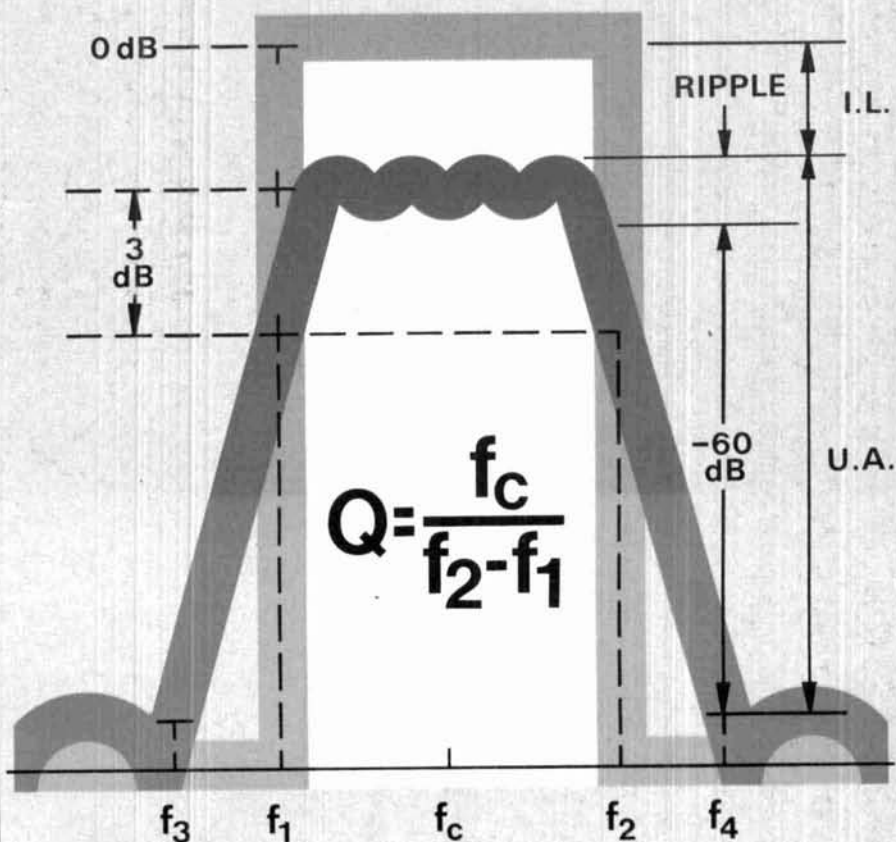


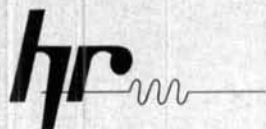
NEW: SHORT CIRCUIT
HOTLINE — see page 6

ham radio magazine

- a portable SW receiver
- homebrew spectroscope
- graphic filter design
- master the Morse keyboard
- PL tone generator
- high-voltage power supply
- understanding the interface loop
- branch-line hybrid



RESONANT CIRCUITS EXPLAINED



focus
on
communications
technology

ICOM IC-R71A

The Best Just Got Better



IC-GC4
World Clock

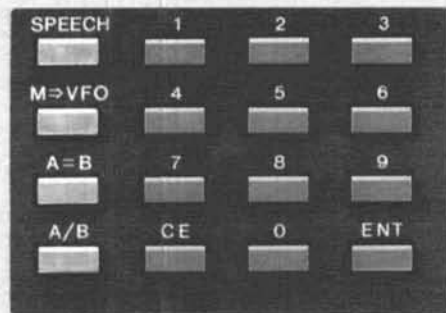
ICOM introduces the IC-R71A 100KHz to 30MHz superior-grade general coverage receiver with innovative features including keyboard frequency entry and wireless remote control (optional).

This easy-to-use and versatile receiver is ideal for anyone wanting to listen in to worldwide communications. Demanding no previous shortwave receiver experience, the IC-R71A will accommodate an SWL (shortwave listener), Ham (amateur radio operator), maritime operator or commercial operator.

With 32 programmable memory channels, SSB/AM/RTTY/CW/FM (optional), dual VFO's, scanning, selectable AGC and noise blanker, the IC-R71A's versatility is unmatched by any other commercial grade unit in its price range.

Superior Receiver Performance. Utilizing ICOM's DFM (Direct Feed Mixer), the IC-R71A is virtually immune to interference from strong adjacent signals, and has a 100dB dynamic range.

Passband tuning, a deep IF notch filter, adjustable AGC (Automatic Gain Control) and noise blanker provide easy-to-adjust clear reception, even in the presence of strong interference or high noise levels. A preamplifier allows improved reception of weak signals.



Keyboard Entry. ICOM introduces a unique feature to shortwave receivers... direct keyboard entry for simplified operation. Precise frequencies can be selected by

pushing the digit keys in sequence of frequency. The frequency will be automatically entered without changing the main tuning control. Memory channels may be called up by pressing the VFO/M (memory) switch, the keying in the memory channel number from 1 to 32.

VFO's/Memories. A quartz-locked rock solid synthesized tuning system provides superb stability. Three tuning rates are provided: 10Hz / 50Hz / 1KHz.

32 Tunable Memories. Thirty-two tunable memories, more than any other general coverage receiver on the market, offer instant recall of your favorite frequency. Each memory stores frequency, VFO and operating mode, and is backed by an internal lithium memory backup battery to maintain the memories for up to five years.

Options. FM, synthesized voice frequency readout (activated by SPEECH button), RC11 wireless remote controller, IC-CK70 DC adapter for 12 volt operation, MB12 mobile mounting bracket, two CW filters FL32 - 500Hz, and FL63 - 250Hz, and high-grade 455KHz crystal filter FL44A.



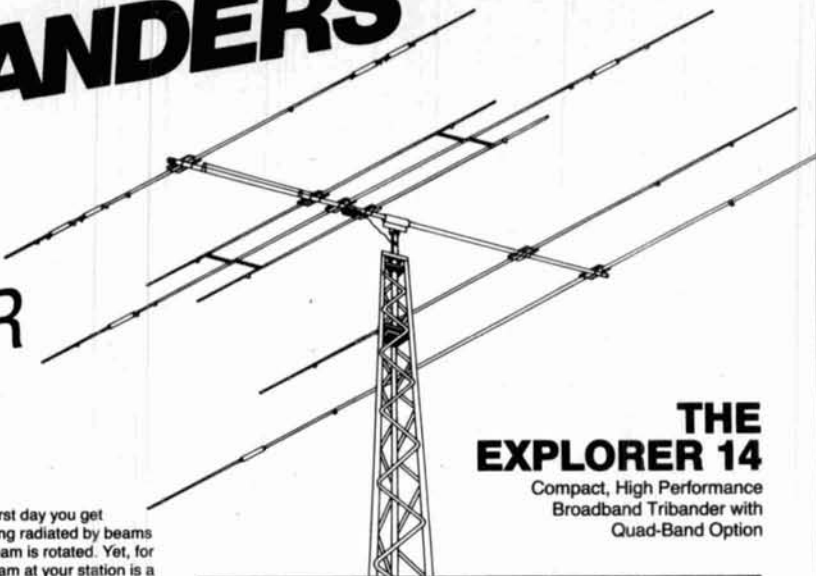
IC-RC11
Infrared
Remote
Controller

ICOM
The World System

hy-gain®

BROADBANDERS

MAXIMIZE THE POTENTIAL OF YOUR HAM GEAR



THE EXPLORER 14

Compact, High Performance
Broadband Tribander with
Quad-Band Option

There is nothing like a beam!

You hear about the importance of the antenna system from the first day you get involved in amateur radio. You hear the big signals on the air being radiated by beams and you hear those same signals virtually disappear when the beam is rotated. Yet, for whatever the reason, getting on the air for the first time with a beam at your station is a down-right exhilarating experience. The universal reaction is "Had I really known, I would have installed a beam years ago".

The gain of a beam multiplies the effective radiated power of your transmitter just like an amplifier. More importantly, it amplifies the signal from the station being beamed. Off the sides and back of the antenna, the effective radiated power of those kilowatts on/near your frequency are reduced to manageable QRP levels.

A well-designed beam is by far the best performance buy you can make and it doesn't use any electricity. Further, if you buy a good one, it will last longer than some of the electronics gear in your shack. In terms of cost per hour of enjoyment, a beam antenna is among the least expensive major station components.

As sunspot cycle 21 winds down over the next few years the priority for a good beam shifts from "great to have" to "essential!" To maximize your station capability on the high bands choose one of these super broadband arrays.

THE EXPLORER 14

The same compact size as the well-known TH3Mk3 it replaces. The driven element uses an open sleeve dipole which is a concept that we call PARA-SLEEVE (Patent Pending). The para-sleeve design achieves the broadband performance objective. The forward gain and front to back ratio is very impressive, especially when compared with other antenna designs in the same size class. 43 lbs. (19.5 kg) of superb performance on a 14 ft. (4.3 m) boom. Turning radius 17 ft. (5.3 m) and 7.5 sq. ft. (.69 m²) of surface area. The EX 14 is the ideal choice where space is limited. Great for roof mount or on smaller towers. Optional QK7-10 kit adds your choice of either 30 or 40 meters to the driven element.

FIVE ELEMENT THUNDERBIRD TH5Mk2

Broadbanding is achieved with our unique dual driven element system. Five elements on the 19 foot boom (5.8 m), with four active elements on each of the three bands. 72 lbs. (32 kg) of rugged antenna with 7.4 sq. ft. (.68 m²) of surface area. Turning radius is a manageable 18.4 ft. (5.6 m).

SEVEN ELEMENT THUNDERBIRD TH7DX

This is a broadband successor to the legendary TH6DXX. Five active elements on 10 meters and four elements on both 15-20 meters. The TH7DX represents the ultimate in high-performance arrays whether you're comparing other large tribander's or stacked monobander's. 76 lbs. (35 kg) with a surface area of 9.4 sq. ft. (.87 m²), a 24 ft. (7.3 m) boom and a turning radius of 20 ft. (6.1 m). If you own a TH6DXX, a conversion kit is available which includes the second driven element, the completely new matching system, a full set of stainless steel hardware, and of course, step by step instructions. After conversion, your TH6DXX is a TH7DX, exactly.

FEATURES COMMON TO EX 14, TH5Mk2, and TH7DX:

- Separate Hy-Q traps for each frequency. Factory assembled and individually resonated to insure uniform performance.
- Handles maximum legal power with a respectable margin of safety.
- Unique broadband beta match assures efficient energy transfer and places the entire antenna structure at dc ground.
- BN 86 balun supplied as standard.
- Top quality stainless steel hardware supplied at no added cost.
- Super strong, taper swaged 6063-T832 thick-wall aluminum tubing used throughout.
- Unique Hy-Gain die cast aluminum boom to mast bracket. Accepts mast diameters up to 2 1/2" (63 mm).
- Twist and slip proof die formed heavy gauge aluminum element to boom brackets.
- All tubing deburred and cleaned for ease of assembly.
- Only one set of dimensions for complete coverage of all three bands below 2:1 SWR.
- Designed to survive winds of 100 mph (160 km/hr).

The value of a Directional Antenna was one of my early "discoveries". Over the years, I have built or bought numerous Quads and Yagis. I have never been so impressed as I am with my TH7DX. I enjoy QRP but now have a problem convincing folks that I am only running 5 watts! The TH7DX is a superb antenna, both from a performance and a structural point of view.

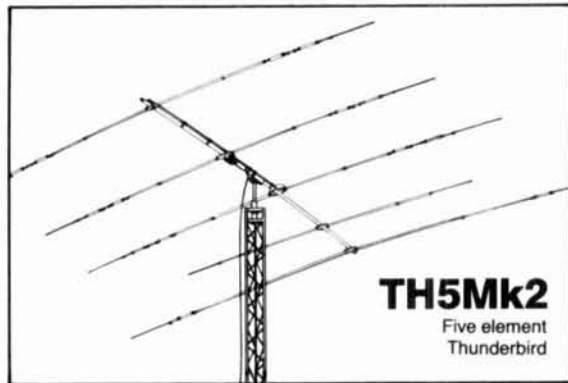
Congratulations!

Jack Falker
W8KR

(W8KR has worked all countries but two!)

TH7DX

Seven element
Thunderbird



TH5Mk2

Five element
Thunderbird

TELEX hy-gain®

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.
Europe: Le Bonaparte—Office 711, Centre Affaires Paris-Nord,
93153 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France.

KENWOOD

pacesetter in amateur radio



Optional FC-10 Frequency Controller

Connects to the TM-201A or TM-401A. Convenient control keys for frequency UP/DOWN, MHz shift, VFO A/B, and MR (memory recall or change memory channel). A green LCD display indicates transmit/receive frequencies, memory channel number, ALERT, and SCAN (with blinking MHz decimal).

TM-201A/TM-401A

TM-201A/TM-401A "comp-ACT"... tough act to follow.

The word "compact" best describes the TM-201A VHF (a big 25 watts!) or the TM-401A 70-cm (12 watts) mobiles. Measures 5.6Wx1.6Hx7.2D inches (the TM-201A and TM-401A are the most compact rigs available). Ideal in size,

and their performances are superlative. Each features a HI/LO power switch, dual digital VFO's built-in, 5 memories plus a "COM" channel with lithium battery back-up, memory scan, programmable band scan, priority alert scan, and GaAs FET RF (front end) amplifiers. They have a highly visible yellow LED digital display, a repeater offset switch, a reverse switch,

and a "beeper" to confirm operation of various switches. For superior sound quality, the separate, external speaker, can be easily mounted to project the sound in the desired direction. A 16-key autopatch UP/DOWN mic. allows easy remote operation of major front panel functions. Thanks to KENWOOD, compact radios are now available for the popular VHF and UHF bands providing high performance and superior sound quality.

Other TM-201A/TM-401A Optional Accessories:

TU-3 Programmable two-frequency CTCSS encoder, KPS-7A fixed station power supply, MA-4000 dual-band mobile antenna with duplexer, SW-100A/B SWR/power meter, MC-55 mobile microphone with time-out timer.



TW-4000A

TW-4000A

FM "Dual-Bander"

KENWOOD'S TW-4000A FM "Dual-Bander" provides new versatility in VHF and UHF operations, uniquely combining 2-m and 70-cm FM functions in one compact package. It covers the 2-m band (142.000-148.995 MHz), including certain MARS and CAP frequencies, and the 70-cm band (440.000-449.995 MHz), all in a package

only 6-3/8 W x 2-3/8 H x 8-9/16 D inches. RF output power measures 25 watts on either band. The TW-4000A features a large, easy-to-read LCD display, front panel illumination for night operations, 10 memories with OFFSET recall and lithium battery backup, programmable memory scan, band scan in selected 1-MHz segments, priority watch function, common channel scan, dual digital VFO's, repeater reverse switch, GaAs FET front ends, rugged die-cast chassis,

"beeper" through speaker, a mobile mount, and a 16-key autopatch UP/DOWN mic.

The new optional VS-1 voice synthesizer has everyone talking! A voice announces the frequency, band, VFO A or B, repeater offset, and memory channel number when these functions are selected.

Other TW-4000A optional accessories:

VS-1 voice synthesizer, TU-4C programmable two-frequency CTCSS encoder, KPS-7A fixed

station power supply, SP-40 compact mobile speaker, SP-50 compact mobile speaker, MA-4000 dual-band mobile antenna with duplexer, MC-55 mobile microphone with time-out timer, and a SW-100B SWR/power meter.

More information on the TM-201A/TM-401A and TW-4000A is available from authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications 1111 West Walnut Street Compton, California 90220.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

SAVE \$10.50* with home delivery

*(One year newsstand cost \$30.00)
Here's my address label, enter my subscription. Payment enclosed
 Bill me later
1 Year 12 issues \$19.50
 2 Years 24 issues \$32.50
 3 Years 36 issues \$42.50 U. S. prices only

Name _____ State _____ Zip _____
Address _____
City _____
 Check here if this is your renewal (attach label)

Subscribe to **ham radio** magazine

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issues.
Foreign rates: Europe, Japan and Africa, \$28.00 for one year by air forwarding service. All other countries \$21.50 for one year by surface mail.

Please
enter my
subscription



BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class Permit No. 1 Greenville, NH

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

**ham
radio**

Greenville, NH 03048

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



ham radio

magazine

APRIL 1984

volume 17, number 4

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher

Rich Rosen, K2RR
editor-in-chief
and associate publisher

Dorothy M. Rosa, KA1LBO
assistant editor

Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
associate editor

Susan Shorrock
editorial production

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

Rally Dennis, KA1JWF
director of advertising sales

Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK
advertising production manager

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault
circulation

ham radio magazine is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States:

one year, \$19.50; two years, \$32.50; three years, \$42.50

Canada and other countries (via surface mail):

one year, \$21.50; two years, \$40.00; three years, \$57.00

Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air Forwarding Service):

one year, \$28.00

All subscription orders payable in U.S.

funds, via international postal money order

or check drawn on U.S. bank

international subscription agents
are listed on page 122

Microfilm copies are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from ham radio are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1984 by
Communications Technology, Inc
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second-class postage paid
at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Postmaster send form 3579 to ham radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498



contents

12 resonant circuits

Chris Bowick, WD4C

23 a handheld optical spectrum analyzer

J.M. Franke, WA4WDL

37 graphic filter design

Don E. Hildreth, W6NRW

48 a switching high-voltage power supply

Jack Najork W5FG

51 a programmable PL tone generator

Chris Winter, WB0VSZ

67 portable shortwave receiver

Jack Perolo, PY2PE1C

76 ham radio techniques

Bill Orr, W6SAI

80 an easier approach to mastering the Morse keyboard

Chet Francis, W1KZ

84 VHF/UHF world

Joe Reisert, W1JR

101 the HP-IL serial loop

Vaughn Martin

107 the branch-line hybrid: part 1

Ernie Franke, WA2EWT

128 advertisers index and reader service

112 book and product reviews

93 DX forecaster

122 flea market

120 ham mart

62 ham notes

112 new products

8 presstop

6 publisher's log

cover design: Wayne Pierce, K3SUK

April 1984  5



Welcome to the Hotline

Have you ever read a construction article in a magazine, then become all excited about putting the equipment together — spending weeks searching through junk boxes, flea markets, and your local radio outlet for all the parts — only to find that when you sat down and put it all together it didn't work? Then, when you dug into the circuit and made sure it was wired correctly — per the article — you found an error in the schematic? Needless to say, your feelings at times like this are *nothing short of unprintable*.

All publishers, *ham radio* included, have a difficult problem in this area. We work extremely hard to catch any errors as our material is prepared for publication. Unfortunately, no matter how much effort is put into error control, problems sometimes occur. To further compound the problem, it takes at least two or three months to publish a correction; by the time the correction finally appears in print, a number of people have been inconvenienced.

After giving some serious thought to this whole matter we realized we could improve this situation, at least for the readers of *ham radio*. So as of April 1st we'll be operating a special "Ham Radio Short-Circuit Hotline" that you can call from 9 AM to Noon and 1 to 3 PM, Eastern Time, Monday through Friday. Here you can find out whether there are any last-minute changes or problems you should be aware of in your particular project *before* you start work on it. The Hotline number is **603-878-1441**. (No collect calls, please.)

As an additional service, we'll keep your name in a file of readers we know are working on a particular project. If any problems should arise after your call, we'll drop you a line telling you what changes are involved.

In using this service, please remember that the Hotline isn't a technical advisory service. You'll be talking with a clerk, not a technically trained Amateur. *Please don't call the Hotline for help with construction; if you have a problem, write to the author of the article in question.*

And if you find an error in an article, tell us in a brief letter. We'll check it out, and if we find that there is indeed an error, we'll add it to our Hotline file and prepare a "Short Circuit" for publication in the next available issue.

It's important to remember that this service will cover only problems that would render the project either unusable or unsafe. We regret that we cannot act as a clearing house for design ideas or offer advice on how to squeeze the last dB of performance out of the equipment concerned. If you have comments of that nature, we'd welcome them; just jot them down and address them to Rich Rosen, Editor-in-Chief, in a letter.

Hopefully, this will be a good step toward helping to solve this familiar problem and will make *ham radio* even more valuable to all of you builders.

Skip Tenney, W1NLB
Publisher

MFJ RTTY / ASCII / AMTOR / CW COMPUTER INTERFACES

RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW INTERFACE CARTRIDGE FOR VIC-20/C-64

NEW



Most versatile RTTY/
ASCII/AMTOR/CW inter-
face cartridge available for
VIC-20 and Commodore

MFJ-1228
\$ 69 95

64. Gives you more features, more performance,
more value for your money than any other interface
cartridge available.

Same interface cartridge works for both VIC-20 and
Commodore 64. Plugs into user's port.

Choose from wide variety of RTTY/ASCII/CW,
even AMTOR software. You are not married to one
on-board software package. Use MFJ, Kantronics,
AEA plus most other software cartridge, tape or disk.

850 Hz and 170 Hz shifts on receive and transmit.
Has mark and space outputs for scope tuning.

Normal/Reverse switch eliminates retuning.

True dual channel mark and space active filters and
automatic threshold correction gives good copy when
one tone is obliterated by QRM or selective fading.

Easy, positive tuning with twin LED indicators.

Narrow 800 Hz active CW filter. Automatic PTT.

Exar 2206 sine generator for AFSK output.

Shielded XCVR AFSK/PTT interface cable provid-
ed. Plus or minus CW keyed output. FSK out.

Powered by computer (few mA.), no power adapter
to buy or extra wire to dangle or pick up/radiate RFI.

Glass epoxy PCB. Aluminum enclosure. 4 1/2x4 1/2x1 1/2".

MFJ INTERFACE plus MFJ SOFTWARE CARTRIDGE

for VIC-20 or Commodore 64.
MFJ-1228 PLUS MFJ-1250
or MFJ-1251 for one low price

\$ 99 95
Save \$20.00

SOFTWARE CARTRIDGE FOR VIC-20/C-64

MFJ-1250/MFJ-1251

\$ 49 95

Powerful MFJ software

cartridge for VIC-20 (MFJ-
1250, \$49.95) and Commodore 64 (MFJ-1251, \$49.95).
Plugs into expansion port. Developed by MFJ.

Features RTTY/ASCII/CW send and receive, split
screen display, type ahead buffer, message ports,
status display, automatic CW speed tracking, parallel
printer compatibility plus much more.

SUPER RTTY FILTER

MFJ-725
\$ 39 95 NEW

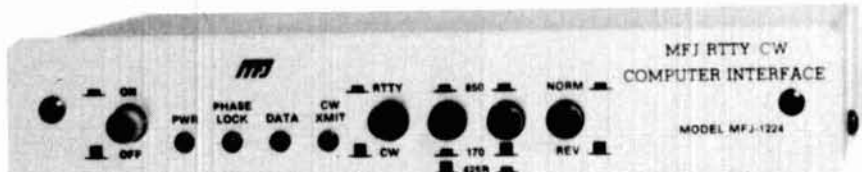
Super RTTY
filter greatly
improves copy under

crowded, fading and weak signal conditions. Improves
any RTTY receiving system. 8 pole bandpass active
filter for 170 Hz shift (2125/2295 Hz mark/space). 200
or 400 Hz bandwidths. Automatic noise limiter. Audio
in, speaker out jacks. On/off/bypass switch. "ON"
LED. 12 VDC or 110 VAC with optional AC adapter,
MFJ-1312, \$9.95. 3x4x1 inch aluminum cabinet.



GENERAL PURPOSE RTTY/ASCII/ AMTOR/CW COMPUTER INTERFACE

Lets you send and receive computerized RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW. Copies
all shifts and all speeds. Copies on both mark and space. Sharp 8 pole active
filter for 170 Hz shift and CW. Plugs between your rig and VIC-20, Apple,
TRS-80C, Atari, TI-99, Commodore 64 or most other personal computers.
Uses MFJ, Kantronics software and most other RTTY/CW software.



MFJ Software plus MFJ Interface for VIC-20/C-64

Software cartridge alone, \$49.95. Order MFJ-1250/MFJ-1224
for VIC-20, MFJ-1251/MFJ-1224 for Commodore 64.
Includes cable to interface MFJ-1224 to VIC-20 or C-64.

\$ 129 95

MFJ-1224

\$ 99 95

New MFJ-1224 RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW Com-
puter interface lets you use your personal computer
as a computerized full featured RTTY/ASCII/
AMTOR/CW station for sending and receiving. Plugs
between rig and VIC-20, Apple, TRS-80C, Atari,
TI-99, Commodore 64 and most others.

Use MFJ (see MFJ-1250/1251 below) software for
VIC-20, Commodore 64 and Kantronics for Apple,
TRS-80C, Atari, TI-99 and most other software for
RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW.

Easy, positive tuning with twin LED indicators.

Copy any shift (170, 425, 850 Hz and all other shifts)
and any speed (5-100 WPM RTTY/CW and up to 300
baud ASCII).

Copies on both mark and space, not mark only or
space only, to improve copy under adverse conditions.

Sharp 8 pole 170 Hz shift/CW active filter gives
good copy under crowded, fading and weak signal
conditions. Automatic noise limiter suppress static
crashes for better copy.

Normal/Reverse switch eliminates retuning. +250
VDC loop output drives RTTY machine. Speaker Jack.

Automatic tracking copies drifting signal.

Exar 2206 sine generator gives phase continuous
AFSK tones. Standard 2125 Hz mark and 2295/2975
Hz space. Microphone line: AFSK out, AFSK ground,
PTT out and PTT ground.

FSK keying output. Plus and minus CW keying.
CW transmit LED. External CW key jack.

Kantronics compatible socket.

Exclusive general purpose socket allows interfac-
ing to nearly any personal computer with most appro-
priate software. Available TTL lines: RTTY demod
out, CW demod out, CW-ID input, +5 VDC, ground.
All signal lines are buffered and can be inverted
using an internal DIP switch.

Use Galfo software with Apple, RAK with VIC-20,
Clay Abrams with TRS-80C, N4EU with TRS-80 III,
IV. Some computers with some software may require
some external components.

Metal cabinet. Brushed alum. front. 8x1 1/4x6 in.
12-15 VDC or 110 VAC with adapter, MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

MFJ-1223, \$29.95, RS-232 adapter for MFJ-1224.

CW INTERFACE CARTRIDGE FOR VIC-20/C-64

NEW

\$ 39 95



MFJ-1226

under weak, crowded, noisy
conditions. Works for both VIC-20 and Commodore
64. Plugs into user's port.

4 pole 100 Hz bandwidth active filter. 800 Hz
center frequency. 3 pole active lowpass post detection
filter. Exclusive automatic tracking comparator.

Plus and minus CW keying. Audio in, speaker out
jacks. Powered by computer.

Includes Basic listing of CW transmit/receive pro-
gram. Available on cassette tape, MFJ-1252 (VIC-20)
or MFJ-1253 (C-64), \$4.95 and on software cartridge,
MFJ-1254 (VIC-20) or MFJ-1255 (C-64), \$19.95.

You can also use MFJ-1250 (VIC-20) or MFJ-1251
(C-64), \$49.95 each, RTTY/ASCII/CW software car-
tridge. Or use Kantronics, AEA and others.

Also copy RTTY with single tone detection.

UNIVERSAL SWL RECEIVE ONLY COMPUTER INTERFACE FOR RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW

MFJ-1225
\$ 69 95

Use your
personal computer
and communications

receiver to receive commercial, military and amateur
RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW traffic.

Plugs between receiver and VIC-20, Apple, TRS-
80C, Atari, TI-99, Commodore 64 and most other
personal computers. Requires appropriate software.

Use MFJ (see this ad), Kantronics, AEA and most
other RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW software.

Copies all shifts and all speeds. Twin LED indicators
makes tuning easy, positive. Normal/Reverse switch
eliminates tuning for inverted RTTY. Speaker out
jack. Includes cable to interface MFJ-1224 to VIC-20
or Commodore 64. 4 1/2x1 1/4x4 1/4 inches. 12-15 VDC or
110 VAC with optional adapter, MFJ-1312, \$9.95.



MFJ-1225 plus MFJ-1250
or MFJ-1251 \$99.95.

ORDER ANY PRODUCT FROM MFJ AND TRY IT-NO
OBLIGATION. IF NOT DELIGHTED, RETURN WITH-
IN 30 DAYS FOR PROMPT REFUND (LESS SHIPPING).
• One year unconditional guarantee • Made in USA.
• Add \$4.00 each shipping/handling • Call or write
for free catalog, over 100 products.

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

TO ORDER OR FOR YOUR NEAREST
DEALER, CALL TOLL-FREE
800-647-1800. Call 601-323-5869
in Miss. and outside continental USA
Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV



APPOINTMENTS FOR AMATEUR EXAMS ARE FILLED UNTIL AUGUST in many FCC Field Offices, as a result of the drastic cutback in FCC-administered exams effective January 1. Word about the new four-exam-per-year schedule got around very quickly following the first session in February, and both potential new Amateurs and present licensees wishing to upgrade have already filled all available slots in many offices' May session. The effect is also being seen in the number of new licenses being issued, which dropped drastically in late January after applications from December testing were processed by Gettysburg.

FIVE VOLUNTEER EXAMINER COORDINATORS HAVE NOW BEEN AUTHORIZED by the FCC, with VEC agreements with groups in Alaska, Puerto Rico, and the second, eighth, and ninth call areas all signed February 23. Formal acceptance of all five had been delayed by internal FCC procedural problems, not unexpected when such a far-reaching new program goes into effect for the first time. However, even though the new VECs have been formally accepted it will still take some time for them to get their programs on line. Serious efforts toward setting up VECs in the fifth and sixth call areas are also reported under way, but the remaining districts seem to be a long way from an adequate testing schedule.

ARRL Progress In The VEC Program Seems To Be At A Standstill, with the directors still agreeing that they won't proceed any further until the FCC agrees to permit the collection of a fee. In addition, it appears likely that the ARRL doesn't want to be involved in the exam program at all unless it is on a national basis—despite the FCC's report and order that VECs be regional though permitting one VEC to serve in more than one district.

FCC's NPRM To Permit Amateur Exam Fee Collection Is Due momentarily, and may well be out before you read this. Key questions the FCC would like addressed in responses to its Notice of Proposed Rule Making include what portion (if any) of the fee should go to the examiner, and who should collect the fee. The NPRM may have a very short Comment time, so those wishing to file comments should be prepared to respond rather quickly.

RE-EXAMINATION FOR CODE PROFICIENCY EVERY TWO YEARS is being sought in a Petition for Rule Making submitted by Wayne Green, W2NSD. In addition, he also proposes requiring five wpm upgrades at each two-year interval, to a final level of 35 wpm. Failure to improve CW speed would lead to loss of license. At presstime no RM number had been assigned.

Novice Phone Privileges On 220 MHz Have Been Proposed in another Petition for Rule Making filed by WA2MCT/5. He'd permit simplex voice and RTTY operation by entry-level licensees from 223.4 to 223.95 MHz. Such a move would, he feels, help protect the 220-MHz band from developing pressures by commercial services. It has no RM number yet, either.

COMMUNICATIONS FOR THE U.S. 1984 OLYMPIC TORCH RUN will be provided by Amateur Radio. The run, which begins May 8 on the East Coast and will cover 13,000 miles and all the 48 contiguous states before ending July 28 in Los Angeles, will be coordinated by Amateurs operating from stations in the fleet of support vans. AT&T is supporting the event, and the Amateur operators will be AT&T or subsidiary employees donating their vacation time.

The FCC Is NOT Directly Involved With Olympic Communications, Amateur or otherwise, at this summer's Olympics. Amateurs with questions regarding Olympic communications and Amateur Radio should contact W6EJJ or K6ZT. It presently appears that, because of security considerations, there may be no Amateur Radio operation from the Olympic village as there has been in previous Olympics. The FCC does plan a strong, well coordinated effort against jammers or other radio abusers on Amateur bands and other frequencies during the Olympics.

THE FORMAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN ARRL AND REACT to facilitate cooperation between the two groups during emergency situations may now be a dead issue. The effort, which had begun last May by the ARRL board, was tabled at the October board meeting in Houston, reportedly out of concern for the results of CB delicensing. Despite a letter from REACT Executive Director Gerald Reese noting that the agreement would be with the REACT organization and not individual CB operators, and that it would simply recognize officially a mutually beneficial arrangement that already exists in many parts of the country, it now appears the board does not plan to proceed with an agreement in the foreseeable future.

QRM TO AMATEURS ON 70 CM HAS RESULTED IN THE SHUTDOWN of coastline navigation devices in California and may bring similar action along the Gulf Coast. Navigation Services, Inc., turned off eight 433 and 437 MHz transmitters in Southern California after the FCC confirmed their operation was causing harmful interference to area fast-scan ATV users.

The Gulf Coast Situation Is Similar, though in that case an attempt to arrange for "peaceful coexistence" is being made with the navigation system operator, Sercel. Amateurs do share the 70-cm band with other users, but on a strict non-interference basis.

"THE AMSAT-STONER CHALLENGE CUP," an OSCAR 10 operating competition, celebrates the 25th anniversary of W6TNS's April, 1959 proposal in CQ magazine that there could be an Amateur communications satellite. Competitors are to work (or for SWLs, hear) as many grid squares as possible from April 15 to July 14, 1984. First place winner will receive a silver cup—other top winners, plaques. Complete rules appear in Amateur Satellite Report and Orbit magazine. A contest "package" that includes copies of the historic articles that led to the contest is available from AMSAT for \$2.

OWN THE WORLD WITH THE R3 NO RADIAL VERTICAL 10, 15, 20 METERS

The R3 half wavelength design eliminates the ground radial system required by other verticals. Optimum current distribution gives more efficiency and low angle radiation for DX communications.

R3 brings high performance antenna features to those living in apartments, condominiums or on small city lots. Even if you have plenty of space, R3's combination of neat appearance and DX capability make it ideal for your station. The R3 includes an integral tuner to give a perfect match across 10, 15, and 20 meters. The remote tuning feature allows easy fingertip control as you operate your station.

R3 is a complete antenna system ready to install in virtually any location from ground level to roof top.

FEATURES

- 3 dB Gain, ref $\frac{1}{4}\lambda$ whip
- No Radials
- 360° Coverage
- Integral Tuner with Remote Control Console and Indicator
- 24 Volts To Tuner
- 110 or 220 Volt Operation
- 75 ft (22.9m) Control Cable Included
- Only 22ft (6.7m) High
- 1 sq ft (.09 sq m) Space
- Self Supporting
- Stainless Steel Hardware
- Mount: Sleeve Type Fits Pipe Up To $1\frac{1}{4}$ in (4.5cm) dia
- Can Be Easily Stored and Set Up For Portable or Temporary Operation

Add up the features—you'll find that you can have ALL OF THIS PERFORMANCE without the need to buy tower, rotator and associated hardware. **R3 IS ANOTHER PRODUCT CREATED FOR THE ENJOYMENT OF YOUR HOBBY BY THE WORLD RENOWNED CUSHCRAFT ENGINEERING DESIGN TEAM.**

R3



cushcraft
CORPORATION

THE ANTENNA COMPANY
48 Perimeter Road, P.O. Box 4680
Manchester, NH 03108 USA
TELEPHONE 603-627-7877
TELEX 953-050 CUSHSIG MAN
AVAILABLE THROUGH DEALERS WORLDWIDE

RAMSEY

THE FIRST NAME IN ELECTRONIC TEST GEAR



NEW FROM RAMSEY-20 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Unsurpassed quality at an unbeatable price, the Ramsey oscilloscope compares to others costing hundreds more. Features include a component testing circuit that will allow you to easily test resistors, capacitors, digital circuits and diodes • TV video sync filter • wide bandwidth & high sensitivity • internal graticule • high quality rectangular CRT • front panel trace rotator • Z axis • high sensitivity x-y mode • very low power consumption • regulated power supply • built-in calibrator • rock solid triggering • high quality hook-on probes

\$399.95 high quality hook-on probes included



RAMSEY D-1100 VOM-MULTITESTER

Compact and reliable, designed to service a wide variety of equipment. Features include • mirror back scale • double-jeweled precision moving coil • double overload protection • an ideal low cost unit for the beginner or as a spare back-up unit.

\$19.95

test leads and battery included

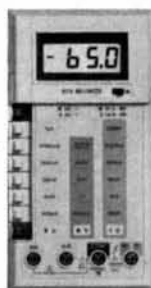


RAMSEY D-2100 DIGITAL MULTITESTER

A compact easy to use unit designed to operate like a pro. Featuring • 3 1/2 digit LCD • low BAT. indicator • all range overload protection • overrange indication • auto-polarity • Transistor tester • dual-slope integration • vinyl carrying case

\$54.95

h_{FE} test leads, battery & vinyl carrying case included



RAMSEY D-3100 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Reliable, accurate digital measurements at an amazingly low cost • in-line color coded push buttons, speeds range selection • abs plastic tilt stand • recessed input jacks • overload protection on all ranges • 3 1/2 digit LCD display with auto zero, auto polarity & low BAT. indicator

\$59.95

test leads and battery included



CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz COUNTER

Lab quality at a breakthrough price. Features • 3 frequency ranges each with pre amp • dual selectable gate times • gate activity indicator • 50mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • wide frequency range • 1 ppm accuracy

\$119.95

wired includes AC adapter

CT-70 kit \$99.95
BP-4 nicad pack 8.95



CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz COUNTER

The most versatile for less than \$300. Features 3 selectable gate times • 9 digits • gate indicator • display hold • 25mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 10 MHz timebase for WWV calibration • 1 ppm accuracy

\$149.95

wired includes AC adapter

CT-90 kit \$129.95
OV-1 0.1 PPM oven timebase 59.95
BP-4 nicad pack 8.95



CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz COUNTER

A 9 digit counter that will outperform units costing hundreds more. • gate indicator • 24mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 9 digit display • 1 ppm accuracy • display hold • dual inputs with preamps

\$169.95

wired includes AC adapter

BP-4 nicad pack 8.95



CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz COUNTER

A versatile lab bench counter with optional receive frequency adapter, which turns the CT-50 into a digital readout for most any receiver • 25 mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 8 digit display • 1 ppm accuracy

\$169.95

wired

CT-50 kit \$139.95
RA-1 receiver adapter kit 14.95



DM-700 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Professional quality at a hobbyist price. Features include 26 different ranges and 5 functions • 3 1/2 digit, 1/2 inch LED display • automatic decimal placement • automatic polarity

\$119.95

wired includes AC adapter

DM-700 kit \$99.95
MP-1 probe set 4.95



PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements. multiplies UP in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner

\$49.95

wired

PS-2 kit \$39.95



PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for sniffing RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp

\$44.95

wired includes AC adapter

PR-2 kit \$34.95



PS-1B 600 MHz PRESCALER

Extends the range of your present counter to 600 MHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 10 circuitry • sensitivity 25mV @ 150 MHz • BNC connectors • drives any counter

\$59.95

wired includes AC adapter

PS-1B kit \$49.95

ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS

Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug \$ 8.95
High impedance probe, light loading 16.95
Low pass probe, audio use 16.95
Direct probe, general purpose use 13.95
Tilt ball, for CT-70, 90, 125 3.95



PHONE ORDERS CALL
716-586-3950

TELEX 466735 RAMSEY CI

TERMS. • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days; if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 6% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of \$10.00 • overseas add 15% for surface mail • COD add \$2.50 (COD in USA only) • orders under \$15.00 add \$1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 day parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units.

RAMSEY

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
2575 Baird Rd.
Penfield, N.Y. 14626

resonant circuits

Understanding the relationship between component and circuit Q and source and load impedances

How well do you understand the basic resonant circuit? In this excerpt from his recent book, *RF Circuit Design*, Chris Bowick explains the fundamentals of RF circuitry.

The resonant circuit is certainly nothing new in Amateur Radio. Used in practically every transmitter, receiver, or piece of test equipment in existence, it selectively passes a frequency or group of frequencies from a source to a load while attenuating all other frequencies outside of this passband.

The ideal resonant circuit passband, as pictured in **fig. 1**, would be rectangularly shaped, with infinite attenuation above and below the frequency band of interest. No attenuation would be introduced at the signal frequency. But the realization of this filter is, of course, impossible because of the physical characteristics of the components which make up the filter; because there is no such thing as a perfect component, there can be no perfect filter. However, understanding the mechanics of resonant circuits enables us to tailor an imperfect circuit to suit our needs.

Fig. 2, a more realistic representation, shows what a practical filter response might resemble. Applicable definitions are presented below:

The **bandwidth** of any resonant circuit is commonly defined as the difference between the upper and lower frequency ($f_2 - f_1$) of the circuit at which its amplitude response is 3 dB below the passband response. It is often called the half-power bandwidth.

The ratio of the center frequency of the resonant circuit to its bandwidth is defined as the *circuit- Q* .

$$Q = \frac{f_c}{f_2 - f_1} \quad (1)$$

This Q should not be confused with *component Q* which is defined as the ratio of a component's reactance (X) to its series resistance (R_s). While component Q does have an effect on circuit Q , the reverse is not true; circuit Q is a measure of the selectivity of a resonant circuit. The higher its Q , the narrower its bandwidth, and thus, the higher its selectivity.

The **shape factor** of a resonant circuit is typically defined as the ratio of the 60 dB bandwidth to the 6 dB bandwidth. For example, with a 60 dB bandwidth of 3 MHz and a 6 dB bandwidth of 1.5 MHz the shape factor is:

$$SF = \frac{3 \text{ MHz}}{1.5 \text{ MHz}} = 2$$

Shape factor is a measure of the steepness of the skirts; the smaller the number, the steeper the response. Notice that our perfect filter of **fig. 1** has a shape factor of 1, which is the ultimate. The passband for a filter with a shape factor *smaller* than 1 would have to look similar to the one shown in **fig. 3**. Obviously, this is a physical impossibility.

Ultimate Attenuation, as the name implies, is the final *minimum* attenuation that the resonant circuit presents outside of the specified passband. A perfect resonant circuit would provide infinite attenuation outside of its passband. However, with real components, infinite attenuation is impossible to obtain. (Keep in mind that if the circuit presents response peaks outside the passband, as shown in **fig. 2**, then this, of

*Adapted with permission from *RF Circuit Design* by Chris Bowick, Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Indiana 46206. (Available from Ham Radio's Bookstore, Greenville, NH 03048, \$24.95 postpaid.)

By Chris Bowick, WD4C, 200 Abri Place, Lilburn, Georgia 30247

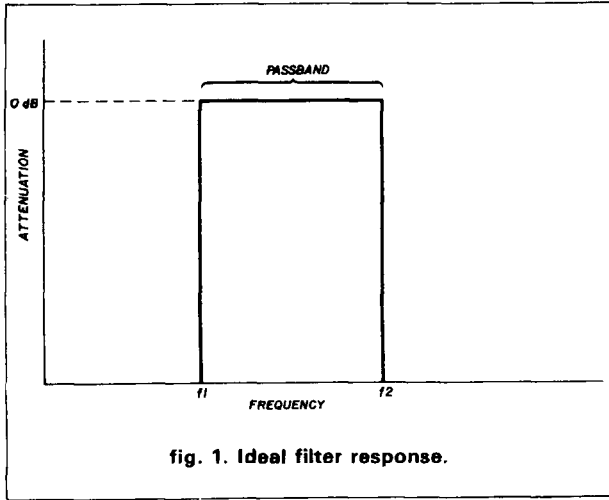


fig. 1. Ideal filter response.

course, will detract from the ultimate attenuation specification of that resonant circuit.)

Insertion Loss occurs whenever a component or group of components is inserted between a generator and its load, and some of the signal from the generator is absorbed in those components as a resistive loss. The resulting attenuation, called insertion loss, a very important characteristic of resonant circuits, is usually expressed in decibels (dB).

Ripple, a measure of the flatness of the passband of a resonant circuit, is also expressed in dB. It is the difference between the maximum and minimum attenuation in the passband.

resonance (lossless components)

What is resonance? What causes it to occur, and how can it be used to best advantage? Using voltage division, whenever a shunt element of impedance Z_p is placed across the output of a generator with internal resistance R_s , **fig. 4**, the maximum output voltage available from this circuit is:

$$V_{out} = \frac{Z_p}{R_s + Z_p} (V_{in}) \quad (2)$$

V_{out} is always less than V_{in} . If Z_p varies with frequency, such as would occur with capacitive or inductive reactance, then V_{out} is also frequency dependent and the ratio of V_{out} to V_{in} , which is the gain (or in this case, loss) of the circuit, is also frequency dependent. Let's take, for example, a 25 pF capacitor as the shunt element (**fig. 5A**) and plot the function V_{out}/V_{in} in dB versus frequency, where we have:

$$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}} = 20 \log_{10} \frac{X_c}{R_s + X_c} \quad (3)$$

where $\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$ = loss in dB

R_s = source resistance

X_c = capacitive reactance = $\frac{1}{j\omega C}$

The plot of this equation is shown in **fig. 5B**. Note that loss increases as the frequency increases; thus we have formed a simple *lowpass filter*. Notice also that the attenuation slope eventually settles down to the rate of 6 dB for every octave (doubling) increase in frequency (also called 6 dB "roll-off"). This is due to the single reactive element in the circuit. This attenuation slope increases an additional 6 dB for each *significant* reactive element that we insert into the circuit.

If we now delete the capacitor from the circuit and insert a 0.05 μ H inductor in its place, we obtain the circuit of **fig. 6A** and the plot of **fig. 6B**, where

$$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}} = 20 \log_{10} \frac{X_L}{R_s + X_L} \quad (4)$$

where $\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$ = loss in dB

R_s = source resistance

X_L = coil reactance = $j\omega L$

Here we have formed a simple *highpass filter* with an attenuation slope of 6 dB per octave.

Simple calculations using the basic voltage division formula (**eq. 2**) enabled us to plot the frequency response of two separate and opposite reactive components. But what happens if we place both the inductor and capacitor across the generator simultan-

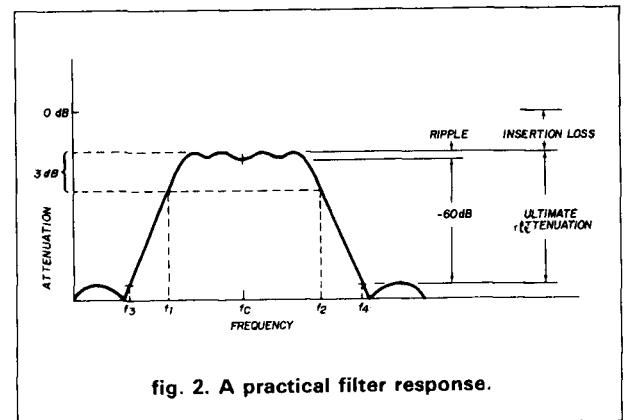


fig. 2. A practical filter response.

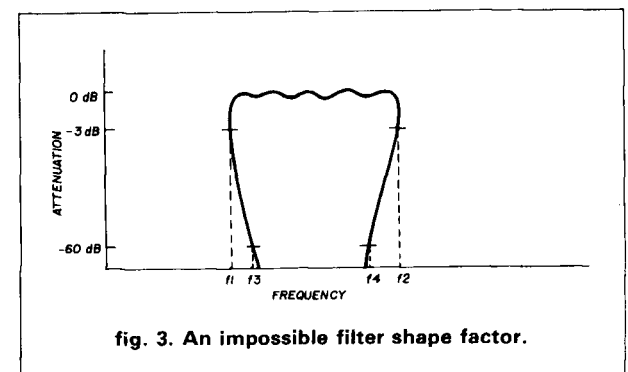


fig. 3. An impossible filter shape factor.

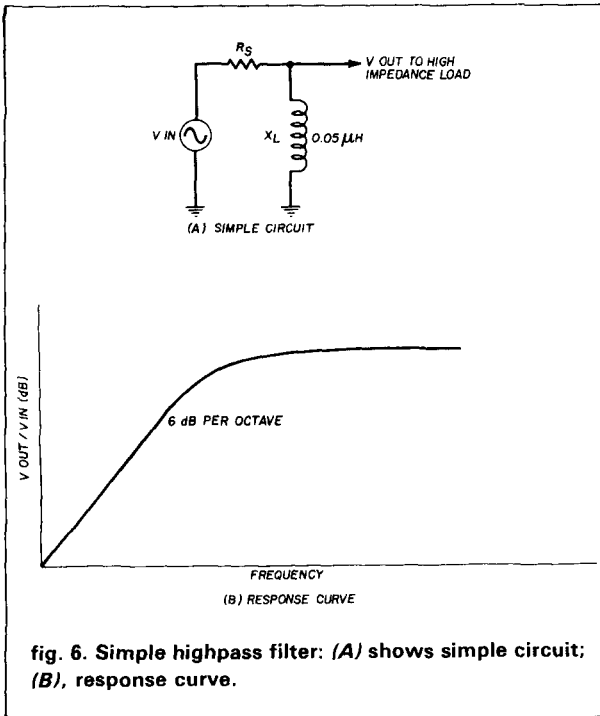
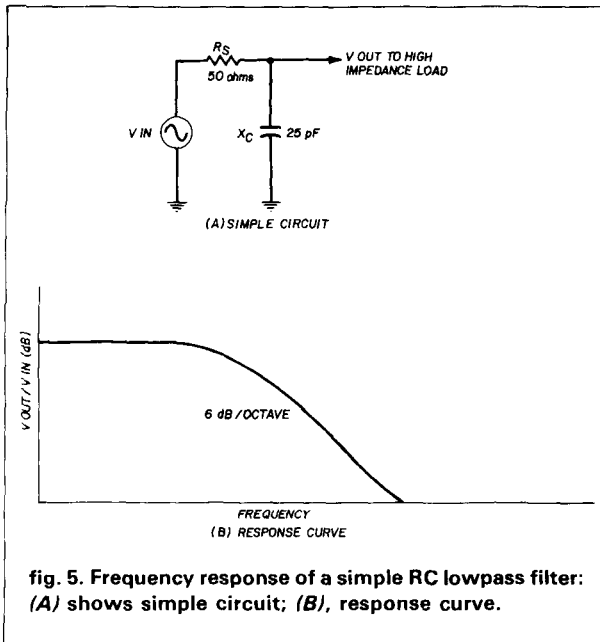
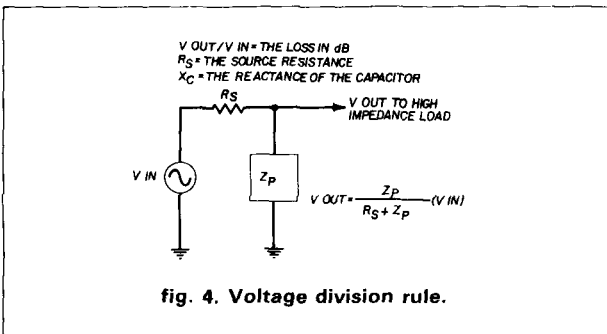
ously? This case is no more difficult to analyze than the previous two circuits. In fact, at any frequency, we can simply apply the basic voltage division rule as before. The only difference here is that we now have two reactive parallel components to deal with instead of one. The circuit is shown in **fig. 7A** and its response is plotted in **fig. 7B**. Notice that as we approach the resonant frequency of the tuned circuit, the slope of the resonance curve increases. This occurs because two *significant* reactances are present and each one is changing at the rate of 6 dB per octave, with slopes in opposite directions. As we move away from resonance in either direction, however, the curve again approaches a 6 dB/octave slope because again only one reactance becomes significant. The other reactance presents a very high impedance to the circuit at these frequencies and the circuit behaves as if that reactance were no longer there.

loaded-Q

The Q of a resonant circuit was defined earlier to be equal to the ratio of the circuit's center frequency to its 3 dB bandwidth (eq. 1). This "circuit Q ," as it was called, is often given the label "loaded- Q " because it describes the passband characteristics of the resonant circuit under actual in-circuit or loaded conditions. The loaded- Q of a resonant circuit is dependent upon three main factors (see **fig. 8**): (1) the source resistance (R_s), (2) the load resistance (R_L), and (3) the component Q .

effect of R_s and R_L on loaded Q

The role that source and load impedances play in determining the loaded Q of a resonant circuit is probably best illustrated through an example. In **fig. 7** we plotted a resonance curve for a circuit consisting of a 50-ohm source, a 0.05 μ H lossless inductor, and a 25 pF lossless capacitor. The loaded Q of this circuit, as defined by eq. 1 and determined from the graph, is approximately 1.1. Obviously, this is not a very narrow band or high- Q design. However, after replacing the 50 ohm source with a 1000 ohm source and again plotting the results, the response in **fig. 9** is applicable. (The resonance curve for the circuit with the 50 ohm



source is shown in dashed lines for comparison. Notice that the Q , or selectivity of the resonant circuit, has increased dramatically to approximately 22. Thus, by raising the source impedance, we have increased the Q of our resonant circuit.

However, neither of these plots addresses the effect of the load impedance on the resonance curve. If an external load were attached to the resonant circuit, as shown in **fig. 10A**, the effect would be to broaden or "de- Q " the response curve, depending

Try an AEA Breakthrough

ADVANCED ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS, INC. was the first company to introduce a single chip microcomputer-based product (the AD-1 Auto Dialer) to the consumer market back in 1977. Since that time, AEA has developed a reputation for engineering design excellence (in both hardware and software), high manufacturing quality, outstanding customer service and prices that are competitive with products providing much less value. If you have never owned an AEA product, ask others who have and you will find a real pride in ownership resulting from years of reliable and enjoyable service.

MICROPATCH™ Low-Cost/High-Performance Interface with Software



The **MICROPATCH™** computer interface is our latest example of engineering excellence bringing you superb value at a low, low price. The MICROPATCH is a COMPLETE RTTY/CW/ASCII PLUG-IN HARDWARE/SOFTWARE PACKAGE for either the Commodore 64 (model MP-64) or VIC-20 computer (model MP-20). The MICROPATCH includes MBATEXT™ software which is currently the most extensive and most user-friendly communications software available for the VIC-20 or C-64 computers. The hardware outperforms any competitive unit we have tested under \$200, but is easily up-gradeable to the CP-1 Computer Patch™ without sacrificing \$90 worth of software. You can also use it with any other computer by making use of the MICROPATCH hardware and procuring new software. The MICROPATCH is extremely easy to integrate into your station by simply wiring a mating microphone connector onto a cable pre-wired to the MICROPATCH and by providing audio to the 3.5 mm jack on the MICROPATCH from your receiver external speaker jack. The MICROPATCH comes complete with keyboard overlay prompting aid and operator's manual. Operates from 12VDC (power supply not included). For more information, see your dealer or use the coupon below.

COMPUTER PATCH™ Deluxe Interface

The **COMPUTER PATCH™** interface has earned a solid reputation for outstanding performance at a very reasonable cost. The COMPUTER PATCH features dual-channel Mark and Space filtering with a sophisticated Automatic Threshold Correction (ATC) circuit that allows for good copy even when either one of the tones is totally obliterated. The COMPUTER PATCH has become the new standard of excellence for computer interfaces. 117VAC wall adapter supply is included. AEA now has software available for most popular computers, including AMTORTEXT™ for the C-64 when used with the CP-1 or MICROPATCH.



MORSEMATIC™ Advanced Keyer/Trainer



AEA has developed the most sophisticated line of automatic microcomputerized Morse keyers and trainers in the world. AEA keyers and trainers are the standard against which all others have been judged and have fallen short. Two of our trainers (Model BT-1 and KT-3) are designed for people who have never learned the Morse Code. The BT-1 and KT-3 utilize our basic training program which actually teaches the code at 18 or 20 WPM character speed and allows you to go to 99 WPM. The proficiency training programs in the MM-2 and KT-2 are designed for the person who already knows the Morse Code, but wants to upgrade in the shortest time possible. All AEA keyers operate from 12VDC (power supply not included).

The **ISOPOLE™** patented antenna has caused more excitement in innovative VHF antenna design than any antenna in recent history. Initially called a "gimmick" antenna by our competitors, all the laughter has long since subsided as the ISOPOLE has proven to be a high performer, rugged yet sleek appearing, and easiest of all to assemble, with little chance for installation or tuning errors.

In the same vein, the AEA **Hot Rod™** antenna is shorter, lighter and less bulky than competitive 5/8 wave two meter handheld whips. Equally important, the Hot Rod does not have an out-of-phase current at the base that distorts the pattern as in the case of the 5/8 wave competitors. This means actual on-the-horizon gain for the Hot Rod relative to the 5/8 wave. In spite of the fact that a tuning network to match an end fed half-wave is far more difficult to achieve than for a 5/8 wave, the Hot Rod is priced to compete.

Since our beginning in 1977 with one unique and innovative product, our product line has grown to over 30 catalog items. For your free catalog describing all our fine products in detail, please fill out and return the attached coupon or better yet, see your dealer.

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

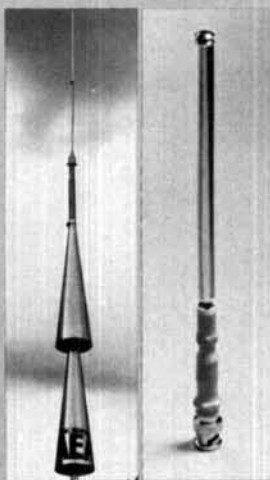
Please Send:
 Catalog Dealer List Price List Other

Name _____

Address _____

Telephone _____

ANTENNAS



Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.

P.O. BOX C-2160 • LYNNWOOD, WA 98036 • (206) 775-7373 • Telex: 152571 AEA INTL

upon the value of the load resistance. The equivalent circuit is shown in **fig. 10B**. The resonant circuit sees an equivalent resistance of R_s in parallel with R_L as its true load. Because this total external resistance is, by definition, smaller in value than either R_s or R_L , the loaded Q must decrease. That is, assuming lossless components,

$$Q = \frac{R_p}{X_p} \quad (5)$$

where R_p = equivalent parallel resistance of R_s and R_L
 X_p = either the inductive or capacitive reactance (they are equal at resonance)

Eq. 5 illustrates that a decrease in R_p also decreases the Q of the resonant circuit and an increase in R_p increases the circuit Q . It also illustrates another very important point: the same effect can be obtained by keeping R_p constant and varying X_p . Consequently, for a given source and load impedance, the optimum Q of a resonant circuit is obtained when the inductor is a small value and the capacitor is a large value; in either case, X_p is decreased. This effect is shown in **figs. 11 and 12**.

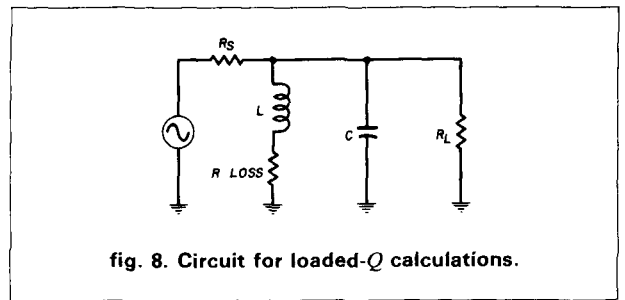


fig. 8. Circuit for loaded- Q calculations.

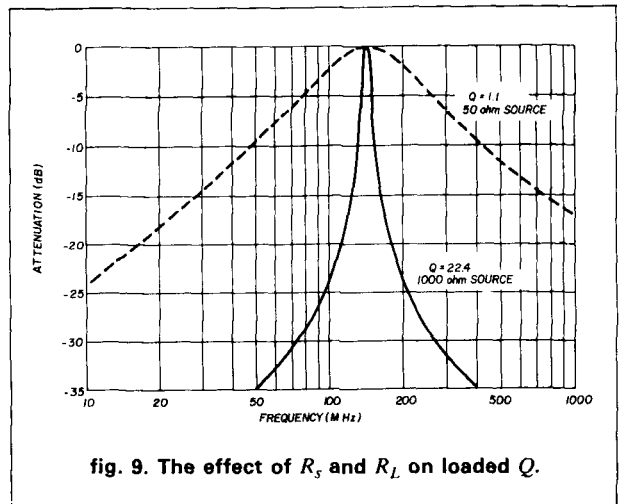


fig. 9. The effect of R_s and R_L on loaded Q .

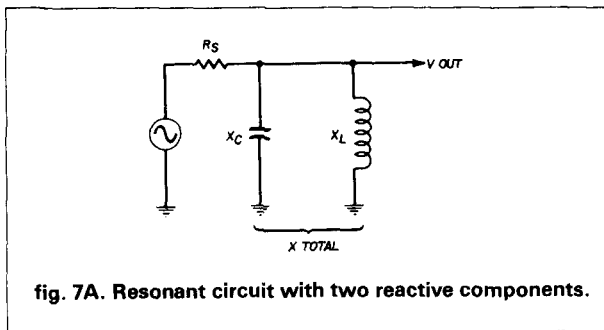


fig. 7A. Resonant circuit with two reactive components.

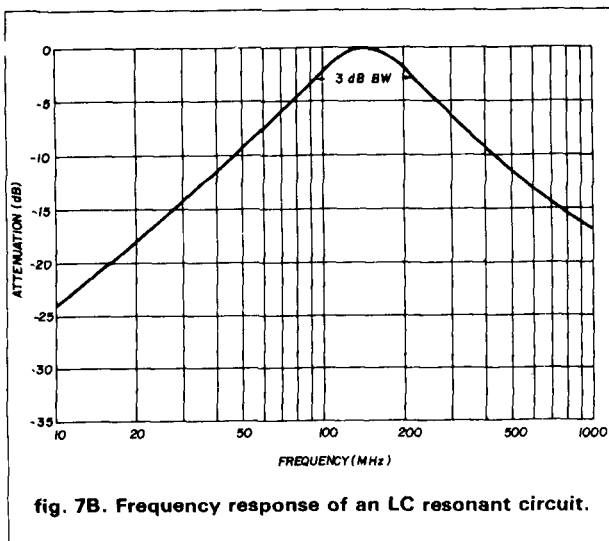


fig. 7B. Frequency response of an LC resonant circuit.

Two possible approaches to designing a resonant circuit with a particular Q are available: selecting an optimum value of source and load impedance or selecting L and C component values which optimize Q . Often there is no real choice because in many instances the source and load are defined and cannot be varied. When this occurs, X_p is automatically defined for a given Q and we usually end up with component values that are impractical at best. Methods of eliminating this problem will be shown.

example 1

Design a resonant circuit to operate between a source resistance of 150 ohms and a load resistance of 1000 ohms. The loaded Q must be equal to 20 at the resonant frequency of 50 MHz. Assume lossless components and no impedance matching.

Solution: The effective parallel resistance across the resonant circuit is 150 ohms in parallel with 1000 ohms, or

$$R_p = 130 \text{ ohms}$$

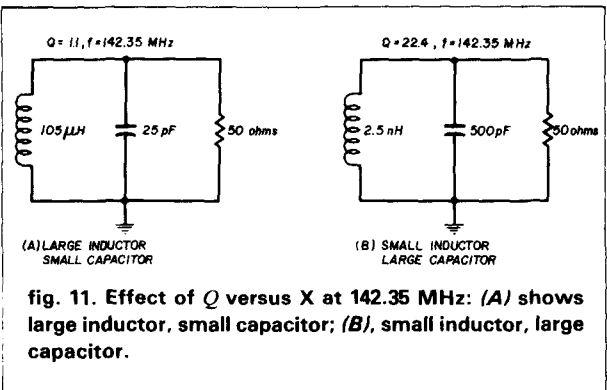
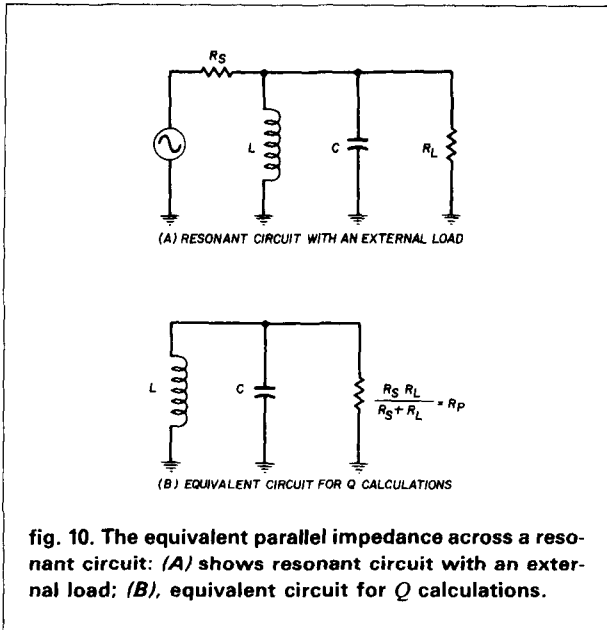
Using **eq. 5**

$$X_p = \frac{R_p}{Q} = \frac{130}{20} = 6.5 \text{ ohms}$$

and
$$X_p = \omega L = \frac{1}{\omega C}$$

therefore
$$L = 20.7 \text{ nH}$$

$$C = 489.7 \text{ pF}$$



the effect of component Q on loaded Q

Up to this point we have assumed that the components used in the resonant circuits are lossless and do not degrade the loaded Q . In reality, however, such is not the case; individual component Q 's must be taken into account. In a lossless parallel resonant circuit, the impedance seen across its terminals at resonance is infinite. In a practical circuit, however, due to component losses, some finite equivalent parallel resistance exists, as shown in fig. 13. This resistance (R_p) and its associated shunt reactance (X_p) can be found from the following transformation equations:

$$R_p = (Q^2 + 1) R_s \quad (6)$$

where R_p = equivalent parallel resistance

$$Q = Q_s = Q_p = \text{component } Q$$

$$R_s = \text{component series resistance}$$

$$\text{and } X_p = \frac{R_p}{Q_p} \quad (7)$$

If the Q of the component is greater than 10, then

$$R_p \approx Q^2 R_s \quad (8)$$

$$\text{and } X_p \approx X_s \quad (9)$$

These transformations are valid at only one frequency because they involve the component reactance which is frequency dependent. The following example illustrates this point.

example 2

Given the 50 nanohenry coil shown in fig. 14A, compute its Q at 100 MHz. Then transform the series circuit of fig. 14A into the equivalent parallel inductance and resistance circuit of fig. 14B.

Solution: The Q of this coil at 100 MHz is:

$$Q = \frac{X_s}{R_s} = \frac{2\pi(100 \times 10^6)(50 \times 10^{-9})}{10} = 3.14$$

Since the Q is less than 10, eq. 6 is used to find R_p .

$$R_p = (Q^2 + 1) R_s = [(3.14)^2 + 1] 10 = 108.7 \text{ ohms}$$

Next, we find X_p using eq. 7.

$$X_p = \frac{R_p}{Q} = \frac{108.7}{3.14} = 34.62$$

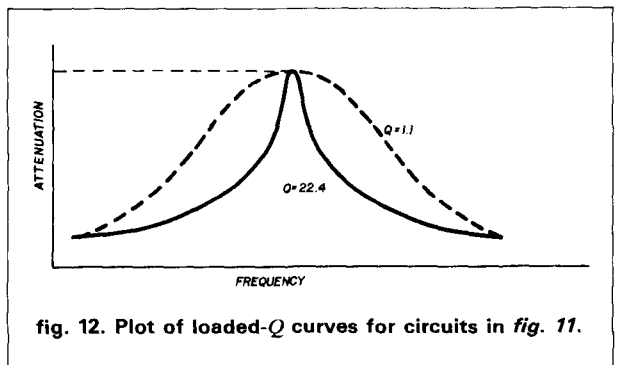
and, the parallel inductance becomes

$$L_p = \frac{X_p}{\omega} = \frac{34.62}{2\pi(100 \times 10^6)} = 55.1 \text{ nH}$$

These values are shown in fig. 14B.

Example 2 clearly illustrates the undesirable effects of using low Q components in highly selective resonant circuit designs; doing this is equivalent to placing a low value shunt resistor directly across the circuit. As we saw in an earlier section, any low-value resistance shunting a resonant circuit drastically reduces its loaded Q and increases its bandwidth.

In most cases, we only need to know the Q of the inductor in loaded Q calculations. The Q of most capacitors is quite high over their useful frequency range, and the equivalent shunt resistance they pre-



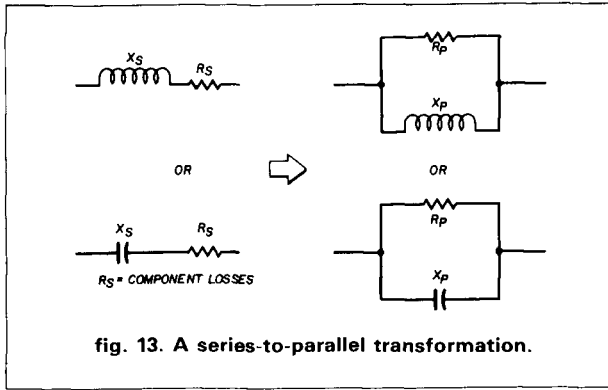


fig. 13. A series-to-parallel transformation.

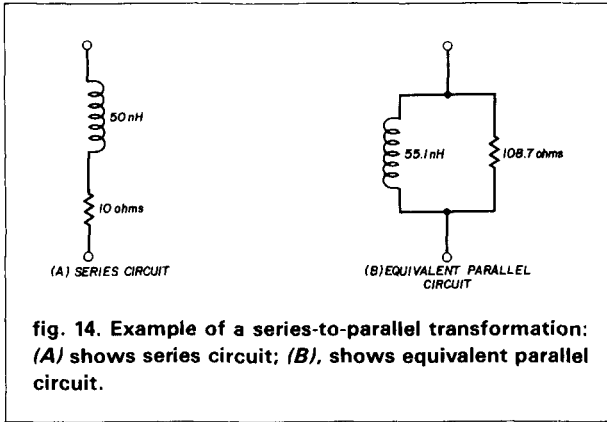


fig. 14. Example of a series-to-parallel transformation: (A) shows series circuit; (B), shows equivalent parallel circuit.

sent to the circuit is also quite high, and can usually be neglected. Care must be taken, however, to ensure that this is indeed the case.

insertion loss and component Q

If inductors and capacitors were perfect, rather than lossy, then insertion loss for L-C resonant circuits and filters would not exist. This is, of course, not the case and as it turns out, insertion loss is a very critical parameter in the specification of any resonant circuit.

Fig. 15 illustrates the effect of inserting a resonant circuit between a source and its load of equal value. In fig. 15A, the source is connected directly to the load. Using voltage division, we find that

$$V_I = 0.5 V_{in}$$

Fig. 15B shows a resonant circuit placed between the source and the load. Fig. 15C is the equivalent circuit at resonance. Notice that the use of an inductor with a Q of 10 at the resonant frequency is equivalent to a shunt resistance of 4500 ohms. This resistance, combined with R_L , produces a 0.9 dB voltage loss at V_I in comparison with the equivalent point in fig. 15A.

An insertion loss of 0.9 dB doesn't sound like much, but it can add up very quickly if several resonant circuits are cascaded. Example 3 may help to clarify things.

example 3

Design a simple parallel resonant circuit to provide a 3 dB bandwidth of 10 MHz at a center frequency of 100 MHz. The source and load impedances are each 1000 ohms. Assume the capacitor to be lossless. The Q of the available inductor is 85. What is the insertion loss off the network?

Solution: From eq. 1 the required loaded Q of the resonant circuit is:

$$Q = \frac{f_c}{f_2 - f_1} = \frac{100 \text{ MHz}}{10 \text{ MHz}} = 10$$

To find the inductor and capacitor values to complete the design requires that we know the equivalent shunt resistance and reactance of the components at resonance.

From eq. 7

$$X_p = \frac{R_p}{Q_p}$$

where X_p = reactance of the inductor and capacitor at resonance

R_p = equivalent shunt resistance of the inductor

Q_p = Q of the inductor = 85

Thus $R_p = 85X_p$ (10)

The loaded Q of the resonant circuit is equal to

$$Q = 10 = \frac{R_{TOTAL}}{X_p}$$

where R_{TOTAL} = shunt resistance

$$= R_p || R_s || R_L$$

(three parallel values: R_p , R_s and R_L)

or $Q = 10 = \frac{R_p(500)}{R_p + 500}$ (11)

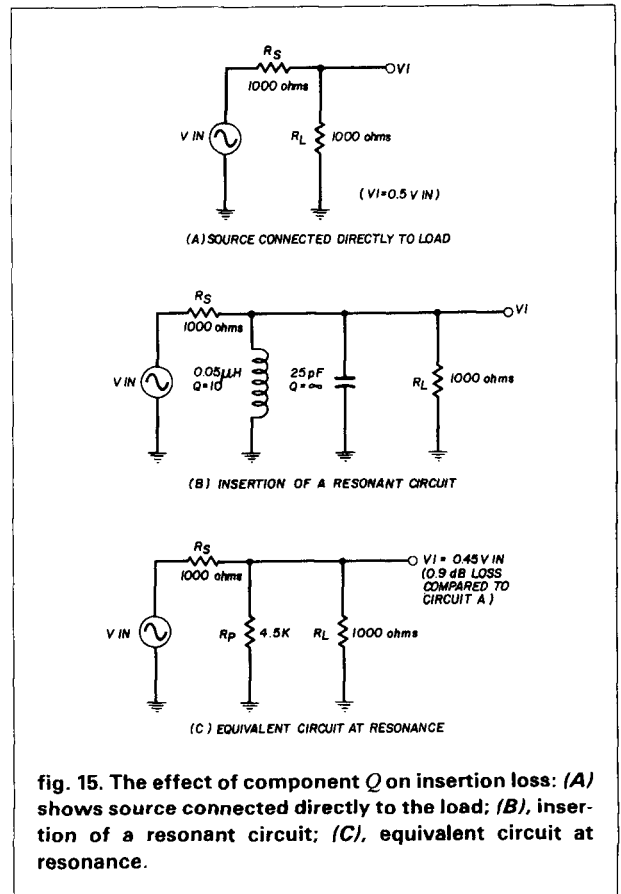


fig. 15. The effect of component Q on insertion loss: (A) shows source connected directly to the load; (B), insertion of a resonant circuit; (C), equivalent circuit at resonance.

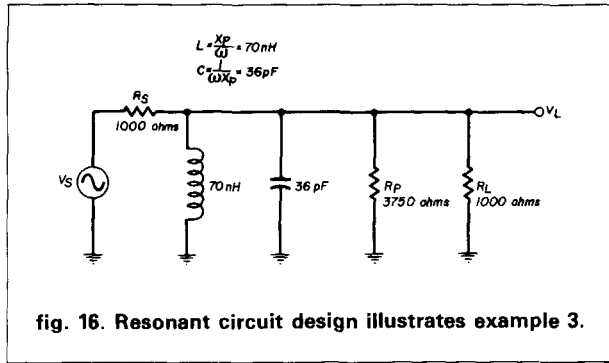


fig. 16. Resonant circuit design illustrates example 3.

We now have two equations and two unknowns (X_p, R_p). If eq. 10 is substituted into eq. 11

$$X_p = 44.1 \text{ ohms}$$

Plugging this value back into eq. 10 gives

$$R_p = 3.75 \text{ K}$$

Thus, our component values are

$$L = \frac{X_p}{\omega} = 70 \text{ nH}$$

$$C = \frac{1}{\omega X_p} = 36 \text{ pF}$$

and the final circuit is shown in fig. 16.

The insertion loss calculation, at center frequency, is found by applying the voltage division rule as follows: R_p in parallel with R_L is equal to 789.5 ohms. The voltage at V_L is, therefore

$$V_L = \frac{789.5}{789.5 + 1000} (V_s)$$

The voltage at V_L without the resonant circuit in place is equal to $0.5 V_s$ due to the 1000 ohm load giving

$$\text{insertion loss} = 20 \log_{10} \frac{0.44 V_s}{0.5 V_s}$$

$$= 1.1 \text{ dB}$$

impedance transformation

As we have seen, low values of source and load impedance tend to load a given resonant circuit down and thus decrease its Q and increase its bandwidth. This makes it very difficult to design a simple L-C high- Q resonant circuit for use between two very low values of source and load resistance. In fact, even if we were able to come up with a design on paper, it would most likely be impossible to build such a circuit because of the extremely small (or negative) inductor values that would be required.

One method of circumventing this problem is to make use of one of the impedance transforming circuits shown in fig. 17. These circuits increase the value of the source or load resistance presented to the resonant circuit. For example, an impedance transformer could present an impedance (R_s') of 500 ohms to the resonant circuit, when in reality we have an R_s of 50 ohms. By using transformers, the Q of the resonant tank and its selectivity can be increased. In many cases these methods can make a previously unwork-

able problem workable again, complete with realistic values for the coils and capacitors involved.

The design equations for each of the transformers are presented below and are useful for designs needing loaded Q s of greater than 10. For the tapped-C transformer (fig. 17A)

$$R_s' = R_s \left(1 + \frac{C1}{C2} \right)^2 \quad (12)$$

And the equivalent capacitance (C_T) that will resonate with the inductor is equal to $C1$ in series with $C2$ or

$$C_T = \frac{C1C2}{C1 + C2} \quad (13)$$

For the tapped-L network of fig. 17B

$$R_s' = R_s \left(\frac{n}{n_1} \right)^2 \quad (14)$$

Example 4 illustrates the use of these equations in a simple design.

example 4

Design a resonant circuit with a loaded Q of 20 at a center frequency of 100 MHz which will operate between a source resistance of 50 ohms and a load resistance of 2000 ohms. Use the tapped C approach and assume that the inductor Q is 100 at 100 MHz.

Solution: The tapped-C transformer is used to step the source resistance up to 2000 ohms to match the load resistance for optimum power transfer,

$$R_s' = 2000 \text{ ohms}$$

and from eq. 12, we have

$$\frac{C1}{C2} = \sqrt{\frac{R_s'}{R_s}} - 1$$

$$\text{or } C1 = 5.3 C2 \quad (15)$$

Proceeding as we did in example 3, we know that for the inductor

$$Q_p = \frac{R_p}{X_p} = 100$$

therefore

$$R_p = 100 X_p \quad (16)$$

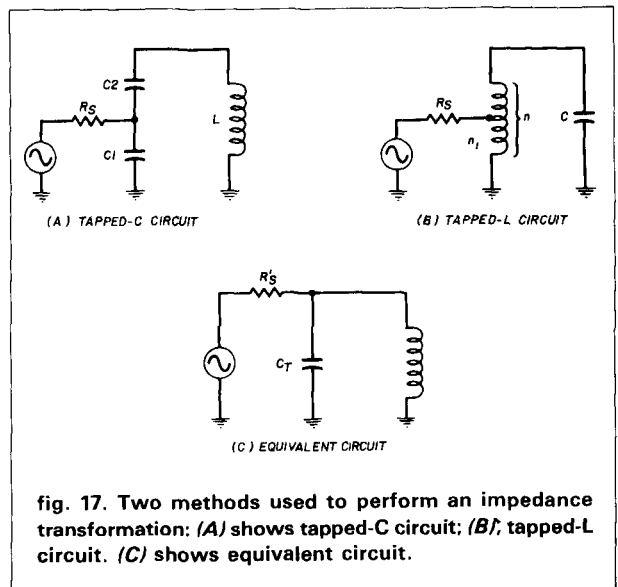


fig. 17. Two methods used to perform an impedance transformation: (A) shows tapped-C circuit; (B); tapped-L circuit. (C) shows equivalent circuit.

coaxial R. F. antenna switches

Heavy Duty switch for true
1 Kw POWER - 2 Kw P.E.P.



Single Pole, 3 Position.
Desk or wall mount
All unused positions grounded
593 - UHF connectors / \$27.25
596 - BNC connectors / \$36.50

2 Pole, 2 Position, bypasses,
linears, reflectometers, antenna
tuners, etc.
#594 - UHF connectors / \$34.25

Single Pole, 5 Position, all unused
positions grounded.
#595 - UHF connectors / \$32.00
#597 - BNC connectors / \$46.50

* Shipping and handling for any
item add \$2 each. ✓ 116

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA



BARKER & WILLIAMSON

Quality Communication Products Since 1932
At your Distributors write or call
10 Canal Street, Bristol PA 19007
(215) 788-5581

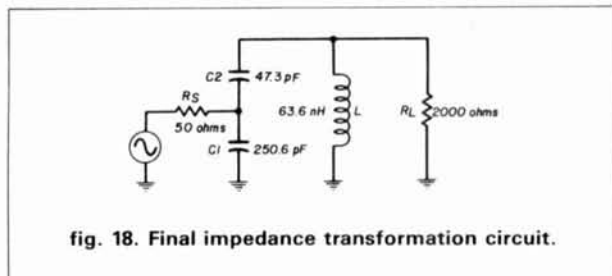


fig. 18. Final impedance transformation circuit.

We also know that the loaded Q of the resonant circuit is equal to

$$Q = \frac{R_{TOTAL}}{X_p}$$

where R_{TOTAL} = total equivalent shunt resistance
 $= R_s || R_p || R_L = 1000 || R_p$

and where we have taken R_s' and R_L to each be 2000 ohms in parallel.

Hence the loaded Q is

$$Q = \frac{1000R_p}{(1000 + R_p) X_p} \quad (17)$$

Substituting eq. 16 into eq. 17 and solving for X_p yields

$$X_p = 40 \text{ ohms}$$

And substituting this result back into eq. 16 gives

$$R_p = 4000 \text{ ohms}$$

and $L = \frac{X_p}{\omega} = 63.6 \text{ nH}$

$$C_T = \frac{1}{X_p \omega} = 39.78 \text{ pF}$$

We now know what the total capacitance must be to resonate with inductor. We also know from eq. 15 that C_1 is 5.3 times larger than C_2 . Thus, if we substitute eq. 15 into eq. 13 and simultaneously solve the equations we get

$$C_2 = 47.3 \text{ pF}$$

$$C_1 = 250.6 \text{ pF}$$

The final circuit is shown in fig. 18.

As an exercise, you might want to rework example 4 without the aid of an impedance transformer. You will find that the inductor value which results is much more difficult to obtain and control physically because it is so small.

conclusion

The parallel resonant circuit, as simple as it may seem, certainly offers quite a lot to think about. We've discovered why good quality, high- Q , components are desirable in any low-loss, narrowband, tuned circuit, and why lossy components (low- Q components) increase insertion loss and broaden the bandwidth of the circuit. We've also discovered the effects of source and load impedances on the loaded Q of the resonant circuit. More importantly, however, by understanding these effects we have mastered a method of controlling them through the use of impedance transformers.

ham radio

GLB PACKET RADIO CONTROLLER

Now you can get
in on the fun on
packet radio!

- Ready to operate—wired & tested —LOW COST
- Easy to learn, easy to use
- Built-in packet Modem
- Use with computers, terminals, teletype machines
- RS232 serial interface—45 to 9600 baud
- Uses both ASCII and Baudot
- Programmed for both AX 25 & VADC at 1200 or 600 baud
- Automatically recognizes protocol of incoming messages
- Over 60 commands
- Custom call sign option
- Stores received messages until requested at a later time
- Block mode for transferring computer data
- Operates as an unattended repeater
- Activates teletype motor to print messages
- Board accepts up to 14K of RAM
- Can be customized for LANS and up to 56K RAM



MODEL PK1
(shown with 14K RAM
and 8K ROM)

MODEL PK-1 wired & tested w/4K RAM	\$149.95
Additional memory (up to 14K total)	10.00/2K
Manual only—credited with purchase (add \$2.00 for shipping)	9.95
RTTY adapter board	12.95
Custom cabinet—includes installation of TNC, on/off switch, LED pwr indicator, reset button & pwr jack	24.95
Dimensions: 4.5 x 9.5 x 1.5 inches	
Pwr required: +12 VDC, approx. 200 ma.	✓ 144

Contact GLB for additional info and available options.

We offer a complete line of transmitters and receivers, strips,
preselector preamps, CWID'ers & synthesizers for amateur & commercial use.
Request our FREE catalog MC & Visa welcome.

GLB ELECTRONICS

1952 Clinton St. Buffalo, NY 14206
716-824-7936, 9 to 4

RECEIVE WEATHER CHARTS IN YOUR HOME!



You can DX and receive weather charts from around the world.

Tune in on free, worldwide government weather services. Some transmitting sites even send weather satellite cloud cover pictures!

You've heard those curious facsimile sounds while tuning through the bands — now capture these signals on paper!

Assemble ALDEN's new radiofacsimile Weather Chart Recorder Kit, hook it up to a stable HF general-coverage receiver, and you're on your way to enjoying a new hobby activity with many practical applications. Amateurs, pilots, and educators can now receive the same graphic printouts of high-quality, detailed weather charts and oceanographic data used by commercial and government personnel.

Easy to assemble — Backed by the ALDEN name.

For over 40 years, ALDEN has led the way in the design and manufacture of the finest weather facsimile recording systems delivered to customers worldwide. This recorder kit includes pre-assembled and tested circuit boards and mechanical assemblies. All fit together in a durable, attractive case that adds the finishing professional touch.

Buy in kit form and save \$1,000!

You do the final assembly. You save \$1,000. Complete, easy-to-follow illustrated instructions for assembly, checkout, and operation. And ALDEN backs these kits with a one-year limited warranty on all parts.

Easy to order.

Only \$995 for the complete ALDEN Weather Chart Recorder Kit.

To order, fill out and mail the coupon below. For cash orders enclose a check or money order for \$995. Add \$5 for shipping and handling in the U.S. and Canada, plus applicable sales tax for CA, CO, CT, IA, MA, NY, WI. (Export price is \$1250 F.O.B. Westborough, MA. Specify 50 or 60 Hz.) To use your MasterCard or Visa by phone, call (617) 366-8851.

ALDENELECTRONICS

Washington Street, Westborough, MA 01581

NAME: _____

CALLSIGN: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

I've enclosed a check or money order for \$995.00 and \$5.00 for shipping and handling, plus applicable sales tax.

Charge to: MasterCard Visa



ACCOUNT # (ALL DIGITS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

EXPIRATION DATE

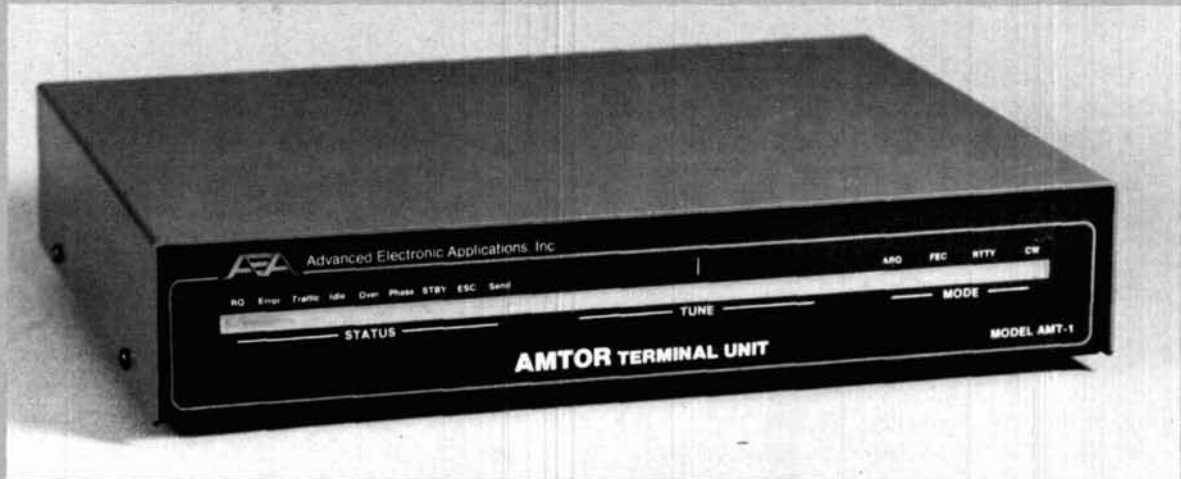
		-		
--	--	---	--	--

SIGNATURE REQUIRED IF USING CREDIT CARD _____

STOP PRESS
AMTOR NOW OFFICIALLY
APPROVED IN U.S.A.

AMT-1

The Definitive AMTOR Terminal Unit



\$499⁹⁵ Introductory Price

AMTOR is the system of error correcting RTTY which has been rapidly overtaking conventional RTTY in Europe, just as its marine equivalent, SITOR, has been taking over in ship to shore communications.

It was originated by Peter Martinez, G3PLX (see June 1981 QST, p. 25). He first interpreted the international marine CCIR 476-1 specification for amateur use. Virtually all of the 400+ stations presently on AMTOR world wide are using software/hardware designs originated by Peter. The AMT-1 is a proven product which represents his latest and most highly refined design. It represents the culmination of over three years of development and on the air testing, and sets the standard against which all future AMTOR implementations will be judged.

Not only does it incorporate the latest AMTOR specification, but it gives superlative performance on normal RTTY, ASCII and CW (transmit only). As well as some fairly incredible real time microprocessor software, the AMT-1 boasts a four pole active receive filter, a discriminator type demodulator, a crystal controlled transmit tone generator, and a 16 LED frequency analyzer type tuning indicator, which is very easy to use.

Driven from a 12 volt supply, the AMT-1 connects to the speaker, microphone and PTT lines of an HF transceiver and to the RS-232 serial interface of a personal computer or ASCII terminal. All mode control is via ESCAPE and CONTROL codes from the keyboard (or computer program).

It used to be that C.W. was the ultimate mode for "getting through" when QRM and fading were at their worst. That's no longer true — AMTOR will get through with perfect error-free copy when all other conventional transmission modes become useless.

WE ALSO STOCK AMPLIFIERS AND ANTENNAS FOR RTTY



Henry Radio

2050 S. Bundy Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90025 (213) 820-1234
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, CA 92801 (714) 772-9200
Butler, Missouri 64730 (816) 679-3127

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: (800) 421-6631

For all states except California
Calif. residents please call collect on our regular numbers.

**AEA Brings you the
Breakthrough!**

a handheld optical spectrum analyzer

Experiment with light
build an inexpensive
homebrew spectroscope

The history of Amateur and commercial radio, has been marked by the use of ever-increasing frequencies. Each era has seen applications found for the previously useless short wavelengths. With the introduction of lasers, communication in the optical frequency band is becoming attractive. Long distance fiber optic links use semiconductor laser diodes to achieve bandwidths up to several Gigahertz. Amateurs have communicated using gas and semiconductor lasers over moderate paths, and as the price of lasers continues to decline, more and more applications will be found — particularly by Amateurs in their role as experimenters and innovators in communications technology. But lasers are not the only usable source of light. Incandescent lamps, fluorescent lamps and especially light emitting diodes can and will continue to be used to transmit data.

basic spectrum analyzer

Most people do not consider light to be in the same class of phenomena as radio signals; after all, one cannot see radio, television, or radar waves. However, light is, in fact, actually extremely high frequency radio waves. Red light has a wavelength of about 600 nanometers (1 nanometer equals 10^{-9} meter), about 130 million times shorter than an 80-meter signal. Blue light has a wavelength of about 400 nanometers. The Amateur Radio high frequency bands span from 10 meters to 80 meters, a ratio of 1:8. The visible spectrum extends from about 400 nm to 650 nm, a ratio of 1:1.6.

Most people know that white light is made up of many colors or wavelengths. If we could see radio signals, the myriads of different wavelengths would appear white. But just as radio signals can be separated according to wavelength using narrow filters — i.e., radio receivers — white light can be separated by optical filters. To determine the strength of each wavelength present in a radio band, a spectrum analyzer — generally in the form of a rapidly tunable receiver that scans the wavelength or frequency band and displays its output on an oscilloscope — is used. To determine the wavelength or frequency of a segment of the visible spectrum, an optical spectrum analyzer is used.

Complex, high-resolution optical spectrum analyzers, or spectroscopes, spectrographs, or monochrometers, can be built using film or high gain electronic detectors. But low-resolution optical spectrum analyzers can be built more cheaply and more simply than either radio frequency spectrum analyzers or sophisticated electronic optical analyzers because the human eye can serve as the detector.

The simplest spectroscope is the prism. Newton is known for his work with these: he was the first to apply the word "spectrum" to the band of colors produced by the prism.

Some of Newton's experiments can be duplicated at home. For example, you can demonstrate the separation of white light into colors by building the simple low-resolution system shown in **fig. 1**. First make a small hole (1/16 to 1/8 inch) in a sheet of dark, opaque paper or thin sheet metal. Prop the sheet up against a sunny window, blocking out all light except that which escapes through the hole. Hold a prism about three feet (one meter) from the hole, and a spectrum will appear on the white card as shown. While the colors produced by this system appear to be continuous — red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo, violet — dark, narrow gaps can be detected with higher resolution.

By J.M. Franke, WA4WDL, 1310 Bolling Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia 23508

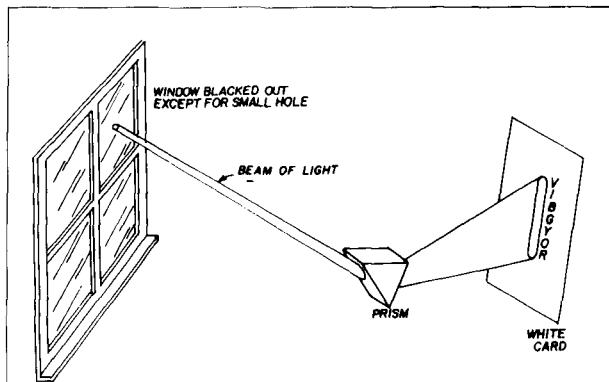


fig. 1. Repeating Newton's experiment with the first optical spectrum analyzer.

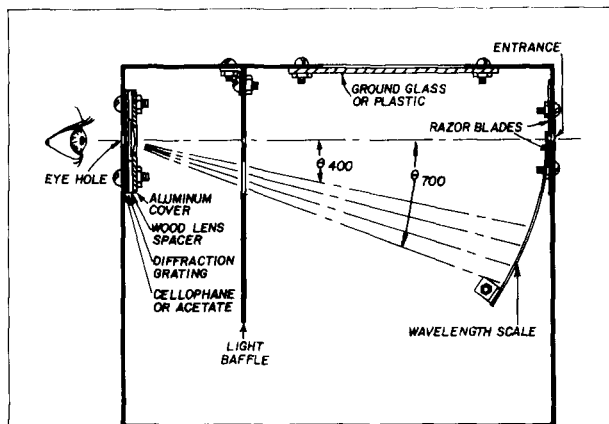


fig. 2. Mechanical illustration of an optical spectrum analyzer.

A higher resolution spectroscope, with a calibrated scale, can be built for less than ten dollars. The design that follows is neither unique nor critical; it works extremely well — considering the cost — and should provide hours of interesting observation. The layout of the spectroscope is shown in fig. 2.

design approach

The first thing you may notice is the absence of a prism. A diffraction grating is used instead, because the grating is cheaper than a prism and more easily calibrated. The transmission type grating is made with many finely spaced grooves — 13,400 lines per inch, or 528 per millimeter. (A good microscope would be needed in order to see the grooves.) The grating is available from Edmund Scientific,* in two forms, sheets or slides. The sheets (No. E40267) measure 8-1/2 inches × 11 inches (22 × 28 cm) and sell for

\$4.95. The slides are small pieces cut from sheets and mounted in 35 mm slide mounts (No. E30282) at \$8.50 for 40 slides. The slides are convenient to handle, but I prefer the sheets because of their increased versatility. (A word of caution, however: don't touch, brush, or attempt to clean the delicate grating surface; you'll destroy it.)

construction

Next to the grating is the lens, which should have a focal length equal to or slightly longer than the box you use. The lens serves to collimate, or yield parallel, the light incident on the grating from the entrance slit, which is one focal length or slightly less from the lens. In this position, the slit is imaged to be at or near infinity.

I used a BUD-AU1209 box measuring 6 × 5 × 4 inches (15 × 12.5 × 10 cm); my lens had a focal length of 6 inches (15 cm). The lens should be at least 1/4 inch (1 cm) in diameter. Mine measured 1/2 inch (2 cm). A simple plano-convex, flat-bulged lens works well. (An achromat would be wasted in this application.) Suitable lenses are available from Edmund Scientific. The lens is clamped against the eye hole wall. Then a thin piece of cellophane or acetate is placed against that wall, followed by the grating and two paper spacers. The lens is positioned next, with its curved side facing the slit, a wooden spacer set around the lens, and finally the aluminum plate clamp. (The assembly is held in place with two No. 6 sheet metal screws.)

The eyepiece hole measures 1/8 inch (4 mm) in diameter. A larger hole would produce a brighter image, but parallax with the scale would increase. A horizontal slot 1/8 inch × 1/4 inch (4 × 8 mm) would be best. The spectrum is sighted through the eye hole. Looking straight through, the zero order or direct light is seen. Looking downward through the hole, the spectrum will be seen superimposed on the wavelength scale.

The entrance slit is formed with two razor blades. I used single edge industrial blades with the reinforcing splines removed. Each of the blades is held in place with a No. 4 screw, nut, and washer. The slit *must* be horizontal for this design. The slit height (called "slit width," even when the slit is actually horizontal) is a compromise between image brightness and resolution: the wider the slit, the brighter the image. The effective length of the slit is determined by the 1/4 inch entrance hole. Mount the upper blade first. Then, looking through the eye hole, point the spectroscope at the sky or a shaded lamp. Mount and adjust the lower blade to produce a thin, horizontal, even line of light.

*101 East Gloucester Pike, Barrington, New Jersey 08007

THE STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE

EXL-5000 COMMUNICATIONS TERMINAL

● RTTY ● ASCII ● DUAL AMTOR* ● CW ●

***DUAL AMTOR - COMMERCIAL QUALITY: THE EXL-5000 INCORPORATES TWO COMPLETELY SEPARATE MODEMS TO FULLY SUPPORT THE AMATEUR AMTOR CODES AND ALL OF THE CCIR RECOMMENDATIONS 476-2 FOR COMMERCIAL REQUIREMENTS.**



1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

**EVERYTHING BUILT-IN
NOTHING ELSE TO BUY**

Code Morse (CW: contains Kana), Baudot (RTTY), ASCII (RTTY), JIS (RTTY), ARQ/FEC (AMTOR)
 Characters Alphabet, Figures, Symbols, Special Characters, Kana
 Speed Morse Receiving: 5-100 Words/Minute (AUTOTRACK)
 Morse Transmitting: 5-100 Words/Minute (weight 1:3:1:6)
 RTTY (Baudot, ASCII, JIS) 12-300 Baud
 TTL (Baudot, ASCII, JIS) 12-600 Baud
 ARQ/FEC 100 Baud
 Input AF Input Impedance: CW and RTTY 500 ohms
 TTL Level Input: Common to CW, RTTY, ASCII
 Time Clock Displays month, date, hour and minute on the screen.
 Color Light grey with dark grey trim — matches most current transceivers.

Display Output

5" high resolution, delayed persistence green monitor — provides sharp clear image with no jiggle or jitter even under fluorescent lighting. Also has a provision for composite video signal output.

Interface for printer
 Number of Characters - Displayed
 Battery Back-Up - Memory
 Buffer Memory
 Power Supply
 Dimensions

Centronics Compatible Parallel Interface
 Screen Format/Page: 40 characters x 16 lines
 x 2 Pages
 72 characters x 7 channels, 24 characters x 8 channels
 160 characters
 AC 100-120V/220-240V 50/60Hz + DC 13.8V, 2A
 363(W) x 121(H) x 351(D)mm: Terminal Unit

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR: DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS

8817 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33176

FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR TO ORDER:

TOLL FREE . . . 800-327-3102

Telephone (305) 233-3631

Telex: 80-3356



MANUFACTURER

TONO CORPORATION

98 Motosoja Machi, Maebashi-Shi, 371, Japan

NCG WORLD BAND COMMUNICATIONS



15M

Tested and Proven 15 Meter Mobile Transceiver USB and CW
 Power-High 10 watts, Low 2 watts
 VFO Tuning, Noise Blanker
 Fine Tune ± 1 kHz
 Digital Frequency Counter
 13.8 VDC @ 3A Neg. Ground
 9.5" L x 9" W x 2.5" H
 All this PLUS the freedom of DXing

Just
 Slightly
 Ahead



160/10M

ALL NEW, with the features you have been waiting for
 HF 160-10 meters SOLID STATE Transceiver 200 watt PEP
 All 9 HF Bands ready to go
 AC/DC Power supply built in
 3-Step Tuning 1 kHz/100Hz/25Hz
 4 memories, Auto Scan
 Automatic Up/Down Tuning Advanced Systems
 Dual VFO, Solid State-Adjustment Free, IF Tuning, IF Offset
 Noise Blanker, Mic. Compressor
 VOX, CW Side tone, AC 120V DC 13.8 RTTY-Fax operation
 USB-LSB CW (Narrow CW filter optional).



1275 North Grove Street
 Anaheim, CA 92806
 (714) 630-4541

Mail Order COD Visa Master Charge
 Cable: NAT COLGLZ

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation
 Calif. Res. add Sales Tax



COMING SOON!

Triband Transceiver
 40-15 & 6 Meter

26 Watts PEP. Built-in AC/DC Power Supply

Free Antenna Accessories Catalog



◀ Coaxial Antenna Relays

Remotely select up to 9 antennas from your transmitter, using only *one* coaxial cable. Environmentalized, high power and low loss.

W2AU and W2DU Baluns

Our baluns, center insulators and insulators have been preferred for 20 years by Hams, industry, and the armed forces. Protect against TVI and lightning 1.8-200 MHz.



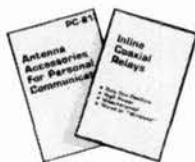
◀ W2VS Antenna Traps

Add these traps to your dipole and get low SWR on 2 to 6 bands, depending on how many you add. Antenna wire and custom kits also available.

Send For Yours Today

Don't delay. Call or write today, and we will send you free literature which fully describes our Ham antenna accessory product line.

Dealer inquiries also welcome.

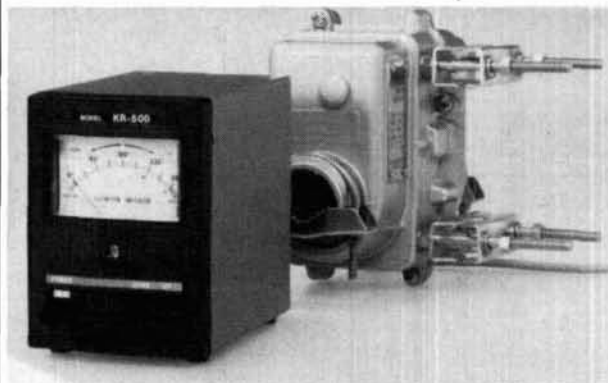


6743 Kinne St., East Syracuse, NY 13057
 Toll Free 1-800-448-1666 TWX 710-541-0493
 NY/HI/AK/Canada (Collect) 315-437-3953

171

KENPRO

WHEN ONLY THE BEST WILL DO...



KR 500 ELEVATION ROTOR

THE WORLD STANDARD

AVAILABLE ONLY THROUGH FULL-TIME AMATEUR DEALERS

DISTRIBUTED BY

SPECTRUM WEST

5717 N.E. 56th St. Phone 206-641-7461
 Seattle, Washington 98105 TLX DUFF INTL SEA

165

table 1. Values of the angle θ and its sine value throughout the visible light spectrum.

wavelength (nanometers)	θ	$\sin\theta$
400	12.18	0.211
450	13.73	0.237
500	15.30	0.264
550	16.87	0.290
600	18.46	0.317
650	20.06	0.343
700	21.67	0.369

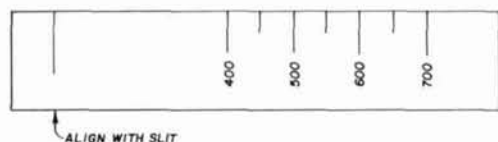


fig. 3. Wavelength scale pattern (not to scale). Actual size will depend on focal length of lens (see text).

Then tighten the lower screw. You can experiment with the slit width after you become accustomed to using the instrument.

calibration

The wavelength scale is easily made and calibrated. Unlike a prism, the dispersion of a grating is given by a simple formula:

$$n\lambda = d \sin \theta \quad (1)$$

where n is the spectral order, in our case 1, and λ is the incident wavelength. The grating line spacing is d and the angle at which you must look down through the eye hole to see that wavelength is θ .

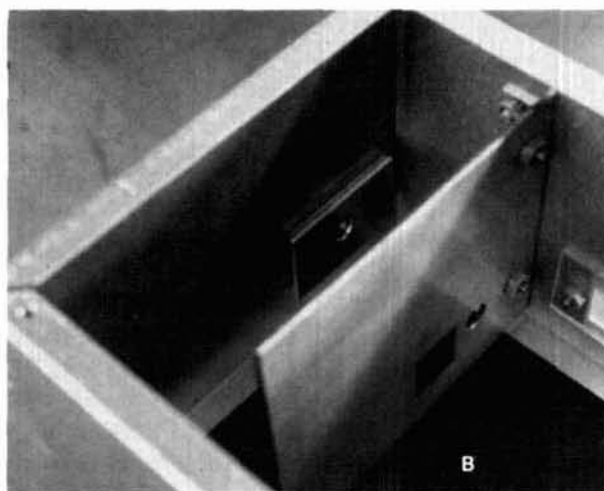
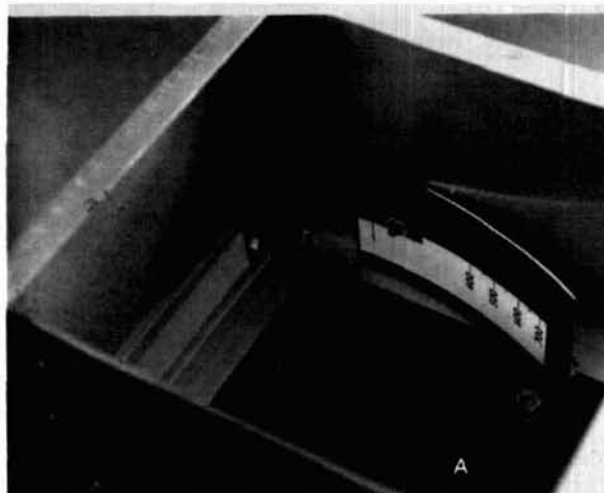
Rewriting, $\sin \theta = \frac{\lambda}{d} = 0.0005276 \lambda$ (in nanometers).

Table 1 is a listing of values of θ and $\sin \theta$ for the visible spectrum from 400 nm to 700 nm. The wavelength scale is based on this table. The scale is made on a piece of white paper pasted on an aluminum strip bent into an arc. The center of the arc is the eye hole. The arc radius is the distance from the lens to the scale, about 5.8 inches (14.5 cm) in my model. Laying out the scale is not difficult. First the linear distance along the scale that represents one degree must be determined. I call this number "L."

$$L = \frac{2\pi r}{360} \quad (2)$$

where r is the arc radius.

The scale mark for 400 nm should be 12.18 degrees from the slit position. Mark the slit position, measure out $L \times 12.18$ inches, and then mark and label the



Interior view (A) shows razor blade slit and wavelength scale. Note ground plastic scale light diffuser at left. View (B) shows light baffle and lens mounting arrangement.

400 nm line. Similarly multiply each value of θ by L , measure out from the slit position, then mark and label the point. The scale is held in place with an angle bracket. The zero or slit position is aligned with the slit. A rectangular hole on the top of the instrument admits light to illuminate the scale. A ground glass or ground plastic sheet diffuses the illumination to smooth it out and reduce glare. A light baffle prevents the illuminating light from reaching the eye hole directly. The baffle and entire interior is painted flat black. (Obviously, the slit blades, scales, lens, and grating should not be painted.)

Few dimensions are shown in **fig. 2** because your final dimensions will depend on the focal length of your lens and the size of the box. I recommend breadboarding the instrument before final construction.

Once assembled, the spectroscopy instrument is ready for final alignment and use. Only two parts should need adjust-

State
of the art



by

K.V.G.

9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Appli- cation	Band- width	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	\$53.15
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	72.05
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	125.65
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	54.10
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	95.90
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	131.20
XF910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	17.15

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

XF107-A	NBFM	12 kHz	8	\$67.30
XF107-B	NBFM	15 kHz	8	67.30
XF107-C	WBFM	30 kHz	8	67.30
XF107-D	WBFM	36 kHz	8	67.30
XF107-E	Pix/Data	40 kHz	8	67.30
KM107-SO4	FM	14 kHz	4	30.15

Export Inquiries Invited.

Shipping \$3.50

MICROWAVE MODULES VHF & UHF EQUIPMENTS

Use your existing HF or 2M rig on other VHF or UHF bands.

LOW NOISE RECEIVE CONVERTERS

1691 MHz		MMk1691-137	\$249.95
1296 MHz		MMk1296-144	149.95
432/435		MMc432-28(S)	74.95
439-ATV		MMc439-Ch x	84.95
220 MHz		MMc220-28	69.95
144 MHz		MMc144-28	54.95

Options: Low NF (2.0 dB max., 1.25 dB max.), other bands & IF's available

LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

1296 MHz	1.3 W output, 2M in	MMt1296-144	\$339.95
432/435	10 W output, 10M in	MMt432-28(S)	269.95
144 MHz	10 W output, 10M in	MMt144-28	179.95

Other bands & IFs available.

LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

1296 MHz	20 W output	UT1296BL	\$450.00
432/435	100 W output	MML432-100	399.95
	50 W output	MML432-50-S	239.95
	30 W output	MML432-30-LS	189.95
144 MHz	100 W output	MML144-100-LS	269.95
	50 W output	MML144-50-S	214.95
	30 W output	MML144-30-LS	109.95
	25 W output	MML144-25	99.95

All models include VOX T/R switching.

"L" models 1 or 3W drive, others 10W drive.

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.

ANTENNAS



197

420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

48 Element	70/MBM48 15.7 dBd	\$75.75	\$59.95
88 Element	70/MBM88 18.5 dBd	105.50	84.95

144-148 MHz J-SLOTS

8 over 8 Hor. pol	D8/2M	12.3 dBd	\$63.40
8 by 8 Vert. pol	D8/2M-vert	12.3 dBd	76.95
10 + 10 Twist	10XY/2M	11.3 dBd	79.95

UHF LOOP YAGIS

1250-1350 MHz 29 loops	1296-LY 20 dBi	\$44.95
1650-1750 MHz 29 loops	1691-LY 20 dBi	55.95

Order Loop-Yagi connector extra:

Type N \$14.95, SMA \$5.95

Send 40¢ (2 stamps) for full details of all your VHF & UHF equipment and KVG crystal product requirements.



si

(617) 263-2145
SPECTRUM
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.

ment: the slit, which should be horizontal and narrow, as previously mentioned, and the grating, which must be rotated so that the grooves are parallel to the slit. This is done by pointing the instrument at a nearby unshaded lamp and rotating the grating until the spectrum is perpendicular to the slit and falls on the wavelength scale.

applications

The spectrum produced by an incandescent lamp is called a continuum because it is continuous from the infrared to the ultraviolet wavelengths; watch what happens when you place cellophane or colored glass filters in front of the slit. Discharge lamps such as neon bulbs and ornamental signs produce line spectra — that is, they emit most of their energy on discrete narrow wavelengths which appear as thin lines in a spectroscopy. Try looking at a distant mercury or sodium street lamp with this instrument.

While the sun should never be observed directly (irreversible eye damage may result), the slit width can be reduced greatly and sunlight reflected from a distant object — a car, for example — may be observed to produce a continuous spectrum crossed with thin, dark horizontal lines caused by absorption by gases in the solar and earth atmospheres. If the same gases were ionized, bright emission lines would be seen instead.

ham radio

avanti® antennas

MOBILE ANTENNAS

Larsen

cushcraft

antenna specialists

HUSTLER

Hatry Electronics
The Elect in Electronics
500 LEDYARD STREET
HARTFORD, CONN. 06114
Phone 203-527-1881

MasterCard

VISA

152

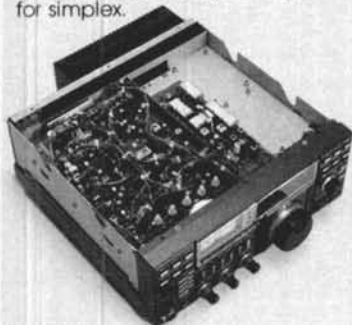
IC-271H

Now a 100 Watt, 2 Meter Base!



For the ultimate in two-meter communications, ICOM presents the IC-271H transceiver with a high dynamic range receiver and a 100 watt transmitter. Operating from the IC-PS30, IC-PS15, or the internal IC-PS35 (optional), the IC-271H brings all the advanced functions of the latest CPU controlled radios to your shack.

100 Watts. Now a two-meter base station with 100 watts of internal power! The IC-271H provides all the power required for operation from remote places to repeaters, or for simplex.



IC-PS30
Power Supply

Subaudible Tones. Included as a standard feature are 32 built-in subaudible tones which are easily selected by rotating the main tuning knob. PL tones may be stored into memory.

32 Full-Function Memories. Each tunable memory holds frequency, offset, offset direction, mode and subaudible tone. Each parameter is selected by rotating the main tuning knob in conjunction with the switches on the front panel.

PLL Locked at 10Hz. An extremely low-noise, professional receiver and a good signal-to-noise ratio PLL allows the IC-271H's synthesizer to lock to 10Hz providing receiver performance unparalleled by any other VHF receiver.

Fluorescent Display. ICOM's high-visibility, multicolor display gives easy-to-read display of all information necessary for logging a contact. Frequency, mode, duplex, offset direction, RIT frequency, memory channel and PL tone can be displayed.

Scanning. The IC-271H can scan memories and programmed sections of the band or modes. Mode-S scan can be used to scan only memories with a particular mode or lock out frequencies continuously busy so the receiver will not stop at that memory channel while scanning.

Other Standard Features. To facilitate the operation of the IC-271H, ICOM has incorporated a duplex check switch, all-mode squelch, receive audio tone control, S-meter, center meter, seven-year lithium battery memory backup, accessory connector and microphone.

Optional Features. IC-271H options are: switchable preamplifier, CTCSS encoder/decoder (encoder is standard), computer interface and voice synthesizer.

Size. Only 11¼ inches wide by 4¾ inches high, the IC-271H is styled to look good and engineered for ease of operation.



IC-271H
Shown with internal
power supply IC-PS35

The IC-271A. The IC-271A with 25 watt output is available and has the same features as the IC-271H, plus an optional IC-PS25 internal power supply to make it a compact, go-anywhere two-meter base station. See the IC-271A(H) and other fine ICOM equipment at your ICOM dealer today.



ICOM

The World System

FM-2033

2m C-MOS MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED
DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER FM TRANSCEIVER

Shown actual size.



Exclusive KDK 6 in 1 control is now joined by 6 exciting new KDK features:

NEW! % Soft Orange background Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) for direct sunlight viewing plus lighting for night viewing.

NEW! % Offset (+, -, S) stored in memory along with the frequency information.

NEW! % Frequency coverage of 142.000 to 149.995 MHz for M.A.R.S. and C.A.P. usage.

NEW! % Chrome front panel with accent knobs and lighter color on case to match today's auto decor.

NEW! % Scan for signal now has 3-second delay before resume after loss of signal.

NEW! % Repositioned controls for more convenient operation.

The Exclusive KDK 6 in 1 Knob.



- Only memories with data are scanned; blanks are skipped.
- Complete memory back-up with power unplugged. Re-chargeable Ni-Cd with capability of several months back-up of memory.
- Single frequency sub-audible tone generator included as a standard feature.
- Tone unit switch on front panel to prevent "humming" on the wrong channel.
- Repeater input monitor capability with the push of a single momentary switch.
- Solid-state level meter for both output level and input level monitoring.
- User programmable initial characteristics for band limits, channel step size, etc.
- Odd repeater splits can be handled with the memory in the AxB mode.
- Programmable band-scan limits are stored in protected RAM.
- Modular construction with pluggable interconnecting wiring.
- Touch-Tone® microphone TM-2 is standard with each radio.
- Change channels, skip-scan or step up and down the band from TM-2 microphone.
- Audible beep for end-of-band or last memory location for better "eye's off" operation.

The KDK FM-2033 represents a significant advance in user convenience and simplicity of operation for the radio user. The KDK '33' series of transceivers provides excellent readability in any lighting condition for either the operating frequency or the memory channel number in use. The use of a warm orange background for the LCD displays improves the readability by providing an easy on the eyes contrast improvement.

Simplicity of operation has always been the mark of the KDK design team and the FM-2033 is no exception. From the single knob frequency and memory selection to the automatic recall of the desired repeater offset from memo-

ry, the FM-2033 continues to provide relaxed, comfortable mobile operation.

Once the 10 memory frequencies have been selected, a single knob is all that is required for operation on the standard simplex or repeater channels. Using the audible beep as the end of memory marker allows setting to a particular channel without even looking at the radio.

In the scan mode, scanning for a busy memory or pre-programmed band scan keeps you up to date on the happenings in the area. Very busy frequencies can be skipped by using the up key on the TM-2 microphone. If a full 10 memories are not used, the unused ones can be marked for scan skip so that no time is wasted checking them.

The FM-2033 provides a clean 25 watt output signal across 142 - 149.995 MHz to operate in balance with most repeater signals and provide quieting on the simplex operations. M.A.R.S. (NAVY too!) and C.A.P. frequencies are also accommodated.

You want convenience, reliability and easy operation for your mobile station and a tough to beat dollar value. Check out the FM-2033 at your local dealer TODAY or send a QSL for specifications.

* Touch Tone is a Registered Trade Mark of American Telephone and Telegraph.

Specifications are nominal and are subject to change. All KDK transceivers meet or exceed FCC regulations regarding spurious emissions.



Distributed by
Encomm, Inc.
2000 Avenue G, Suite 800, Plano, Texas 75074
Phone (214) 423-0024 TLX 79-4783 ENCOMM DAL

The Digital vs. Analog battle is over.

\$85* buys you the new champion. **The new Fluke 70 Series.**

They combine digital and analog displays for an unbeatable two-punch combination.

Now, digital users get the extra resolution of a 3200-count LCD display.

While analog users get an analog bar graph for quick visual checks of continuity, peaking, nulling and trends.

Plus unparalleled operating ease, instant autoranging, 2,000+ hour battery life and a 3-year warranty.

All in one meter.

Choose from three new models. The Fluke 73, the ultimate in simplicity. The feature-packed Fluke 75. Or the deluxe Fluke 77, with its own multipurpose protective holster and unique "Touch Hold" function (patent pending) that captures and holds readings, then beeps to alert you.

Each is Fluke-tough to take a beating. American-made, to boot. And priced to be, quite simply, a knockout.

For your nearest distributor or a free brochure, call toll-free anytime **1-800-227-3800, Ext. 229**. From outside U.S., call 1-402-496-1350, Ext. 229.

FROM THE WORLD LEADER IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.



Fluke 73

\$85*
Analog/digital display
Volts, ohms, 10A, diode test
Audible continuity
Autorange
0.7% basic dc accuracy
2000+ hour battery life
3-year warranty



Fluke 75

\$99*
Analog/digital display
Volts, ohms, 10A, mA, diode test
Audible continuity
Autorange/range hold
0.5% basic dc accuracy
2000+ hour battery life
3-year warranty



Fluke 77

\$129*
Analog/digital display
Volts, ohms, 10A, mA, diode test
Audible continuity
"Touch Hold" function
Autorange/range hold
0.3% basic dc accuracy
2000+ hour battery life
3-year warranty
Multipurpose holster

*Suggested U.S. list price, effective October 1, 1983.

FLUKE®



Cards and plaque courtesy W6TC

EIMAC's new DX champion! The 3CX800A7.

Varian EIMAC continues to commit its development of reliable tubes for HAM radio.

The new, rugged 3CX800A7 power triode provides 2 kW PEP input for voice service or 1 kW cw rating up to 30 MHz. Two tubes will meet the new, higher power ratings authorized by the FCC.

Designed for today's low profile, compact linear amplifiers, the 3CX800A7 powerhouse is only

2½ inches (6.35 cm) high. Cooling requirements are modest and a matching socket, air chimney and anode clamp are available.

A data sheet and more information is available from Varian EIMAC. Or the nearest Electron Device Group sales office. Call or write today.

Varian EIMAC
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, California 94270
Telephone: 415-592-1221



Radio Handbook



SAVE 500%
 WAS \$39.95
NOW \$19.95

The Radio Handbook has been a best seller for over 45 years. This brand-new edition covers in complete detail all of the latest state-of-the-art advances in electronics. Hams and engineers alike will find this handy, single-source reference an invaluable aid. Chock-full of projects from simple test equipment to complex receivers and amplifiers. Chapters include an explanation of Amateur Radio communications, electronic and electrical theory, tubes and semiconductor devices; a special chapter on RFI and more . . . This invaluable book is a must for every hamshack. Orders yours today and save. 1136 pages. ©1982 □21874

SPECIAL \$22.95
 (\$19.95 plus \$2.50 s. & h.)

**ham radio's
 BOOKSTORE**
 Greenville, NH 03048

Build a "Supershack"



From QRP to SSB, Heath leads the way with high tech products that perform.

- **SS-9000** microprocessor-based, solid-state Deluxe HF Transceiver with nine band operation.
- **HD-8999 UltraPro™** CW micro-controlled keyboard. Send letter perfect code at up to 99 WPM.
- **HW-5400** Synthesized HF SSB/CW Transceiver. Our lowest cost, high tech transceiver.
- **HL-2200** 2kW Linear Amplifier. The lowest cost-per-watt in 2k linears.
- **Plus dozens** of other high tech amateur products and accessories.
- **New HFT-9 QRP Antenna Tuner** gives operators an exact transmatch, when every watt counts in a low-power QSO. An enjoyable, kit with our famous guarantee: "We won't let you fail!"

NEW



See our complete amateur radio line including the new Tunable Active Audio Filter, RTTY Terminal Interface, Smart Outlet Box and more.

Over 50 value-priced products for the well-equipped hamshack. See them on display at a nearby Heathkit Electronic Center!



Get more information in the **FREE CATALOG**

Please send me the new, expanded 104-page Heathkit Catalog.

Mail to: Heath Company, Dept. 122-162
 Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Heathkit®
 Heath
 Company

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

AM-439

TNT RADIO SALES INC. 1-800-328-0250

1-612-535-5050 (IN MINNESOTA - COLLECT)

SPRING PACKAGE—SPECIALS!

Call For Low CUSTOM PACKAGE PRICES ... NOW!!!

PACKAGE #1: ICOM 730, Astron RS20A Power Supply, Hy-Gain HG52SS 52' Tower w/Accessories, Hy-Gain Explorer 14 Antenna, CD45II Rotator

PACKAGE #2: KENWOOD TS430S, MC60A Mike, PS430 Power Supply, Hy-Gain HG54HD 54' Tower w/Accessories, Hy-Gain Explorer 14 Antenna, Ham IV Rotator

PACKAGE #3: KENWOOD TS930S w/Auto Tuner, SP930 Speaker, HG70HD 70' Tower w/Accessories, Hy-Gain TH7DX Antenna, Tailtwister Rotator

FREE SHIPPING!



SUPER SPECIAL!

HY-GAIN EXPLORER 14

NOW ONLY **\$269⁰⁰**

COMPACT HIGH PERFORMER!

- KENWOOD
- ICOM
- YAESU
- MIRAGE
- AEA
- KANTRONICS
- SANTEC
- KDK
- AZDEN
- NYE VIKING
- MFJ
- TELEX HY-GAIN
- HUSTLER
- KLM
- CUSHCRAFT
- ROHN
- TRI-EX TOWERS

VISA/MASTERCARD DISCOUNT—CASH



S.A.S.E. FOR OUR "BENCH-TESTED" USED EQUIPMENT LISTING

MONDAY - SATURDAY 9 AM to 6 PM CENTRAL TIME

4124 West Broadway, Robbinsdale, MN 55422 (Mpls./St. Paul)

201

MICROWAVE VIDEO RECEIVER



34+ dB GAIN • FREQUENCY 2.1 to 2.6 GHz
ABSOLUTELY WATERPROOF COMPLETE • READY TO INSTALL
1 YEAR WARRANTY
\$124.95 — INCLUDES:
TAX - SHIPPING - HANDLING

SEND CHECK - MONEY ORDER - OR CERTIFIED FUNDS TO:
K & S MICRO ELECTRONICS
 1920 WEST GRANADA
 PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85009

FOR LOWEST PRICES ON QUANTITY ORDERS CALL:
(602) 253-8605

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS AVAILABLE
 FAST-EXPERT REPAIR ON ALL TYPES

HOBBY KITS®

EXPERIMENT — LEARN ELECTRONICS
 BUILD AND DESIGN YOUR OWN AM, FM, CW, OR SSB RECEIVERS, TRANSMITTERS AND ETC.
 WITH OUR MINI-LINEAR CIRCUIT KITS
 All kits Come Complete With Etched and Drilled Circuit Boards and All Parts Needed To Function As Described

- AFA-1 AUDIO AMP. LM-380 1-2 Watts 4-16 OHM Output \$4.95
- AFP-1 AUDIO PREAMP. Dual Audio Preamp — For Mike Etc \$3.95
- BMD-1 BAL. MIX. LM 1496 Mixer — S.B. Modulator Tuned Output \$9.95
- DET-1 AM DET. Am Envelope Detector With AGC Output \$3.95
- DET-2 FM DET. LM 3065 FM Detector (455 KHZ or 4-11 MHZ) \$7.95
- DET-3 SSB DET. LM 1496 SSB Detector (Needs OSC-1 or OSC-4) \$9.95
- DET-4 DETECTOR CW/SSB using a dual gate FET transistor \$4.95
- IFA-1 IF AMP. CA 3028 30 DB Gain, Optional AGC (455 KHZ or 9-11 MHZ) \$6.95
- FLS-9 SSB FILTER 9 MHZ/2 1 KHZ BW with USB XAL for OSC-1 \$49.95
- IFA-2 IF AMP. CA 3028 30 DB Gain 1-100 MHZ Optional AGC \$6.95
- MBA-1 FREQ. MULT. Tuned Output Buffer-Mult-Amplifier To 250 MHZ \$5.95
- OSC-1 CRYSTAL OSC. 100 KHZ — 20 MHZ Not Tuned \$3.95
- OSC-2 CRYSTAL OSC. Ov 18-200 MHZ Tuned Output \$4.95
- PSV-1 POWER SUPPLY LM 723 With Pass Transistor, 3 amps max \$7.95
- PLL-2 TONE DETECTOR LM567 PLL Tone Detector \$5.95
- RF/MIX-1 RF-AMP/MIXER CA 302B — Tuned RF AMP/Mixer 1-100 MHZ \$7.95
- RF/MIX-2 RF-AMP/MIXER 3N204 Tuned RF AM/Mixer 1 — 250 MHZ \$7.95
- VCO-3 VARIABLE HI STAB. OSC. Varactor tuned 400 to 600 KHz output \$7.95
- VCO-4 VARIABLE HI STAB OSC. Varactor tuned. 3 to 20 Mhz output \$7.95

Add \$2.00 For Shipping & Handling — Send For FREE Brochure
 SEND \$2.00 FOR FULL MANUAL WITH CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS AND TYPICAL RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER HOOK-UPS
 MANY OTHER MODULES AVAILABLE

MORNING DISTRIBUTING CO.

P.O. BOX 717, HIALEAH, FLA. 33011

AEA Brings You The AMTOR Breakthrough

We are pleased to announce three new AMTOR products. Our new software package that will allow you to operate AMTOR with your CP-1 is called AMTORTEXT™. A complete hardware terminal unit and AMTORTEXT software plug-in cartridge for the Commodore 64 computer is called the MICROAMTOR PATCH™. We also have new applications software packages for the AMT-1 and Commodore 64 or VIC-20 computers.

NEW AMTORTEXT™

AMTORTEXT™ is a LOW COST software package that will allow the CP-1 and Commodore 64 computer to be used as a multi-mode AMTOR TERMINAL. Compare the outstanding FEATURES and PRICE of the AT-64 (AMTORTEXT for Commodore 64) to the competition:

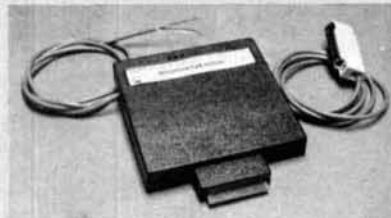
- KEYBOARD OVERLAY instructions (eliminates constant referral to manual)
- STATUS INDICATORS on screen
- Easy to follow MENU
- ARQ, MODE A- MASTER OR SLAVE
- FEC MODE B
- MODE L (LISTEN TO MODE A)
- SPLIT SCREEN with 2000 CHARACTER TYPE AHEAD transmit buffer
- WORD MODE for error correcting with DEL KEY until space or CR is sent
- REMOTE ECHO shows characters transmitted as they are validated by other station
- easy entry of your SELCALL for automatic response to ARQ calls
- BREAK-IN MODE to interrupt sending station
- LTRS/FIGS REVERSE for assistance in MODE L synchronizing
- TEN MESSAGE BUFFERS OF 256 CHARACTERS EACH
- AMTOR timing synced to host computer internal CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR
- PROGRAMMABLE TRANSMIT DELAY can be saved to tape
- AUTOMATIC PTT
- POWERED BY HOST COMPUTER
- includes INTERFACE CABLE for AEA model CP-1 COMPUTER PATCH™.



The AMTOR software TIMING ROUTINES have been written by Peter Martinez, G3PLX (father of AMTOR) which means you can be sure of having NO SYNCHRONIZING problems with other AMTOR stations adhering to the established international AMTOR standard. PROPER SYNCHRONIZATION is an ABSOLUTE must for AMTOR!

NEW MICROAMTOR PATCH™

\$89.95 List CALL FOR PRICE C-64 AMTORTEXT



MICROAMTOR PATCH™ is a NEW LOW-COST, HIGH-PERFORMANCE AMTOR SOFTWARE/HARDWARE computer interface package. The MICROAMTOR PATCH (model MAP-64) INCORPORATES AMTORTEXT software (described above) for the Commodore 64 computer. All circuitry and software is incorporated on a single, plug-in cartridge module featuring the following:

- TRUE DUAL CHANNEL MARK AND SPACE MULTI-STAGE 4 POLE, CHEBYSHEV ACTIVE FILTERS
- AUTOMATIC THRESHOLD CORRECTION for good copy when one tone is obliterated by QRM or SELECTIVE FADING
- EASY, POSITIVE TUNING with TRIPLE LED INDICATOR
- NOT a low-cost, easily "pullable" phaselocked loop detector!!!
- SWITCH SELECTED 170 Hz or WIDE SHIFT on receive
- AUTOMATIC PTT
- demodulator circuitry powered by your 12 VDC

supply to AVOID OVERLOADING HOST COMPUTER and for maximum EMI ISOLATION • EXAR 2206 SINE GENERATOR for AFSK output • SHIELDED TRANSCIEVER AFSK/PTT INTERFACE CABLE PROVIDED • FSK keyed output.

The MicroAmtor Patch is structured for easy upgrading to the AEA CP-1 Computer Patch™ advanced interface unit without having to buy a different software package! Simply unplug the external computer interface cable (supplied with the MicroAmtor Patch) from the MicroAmtor Patch and plug it into the Computer Patch.

\$149.95 List MAP64 CALL

The Model MAP-64/2 incorporates the C-64 MBATEXT™ PROM on the same board with AMTORTEXT for low cost RTTY/CW/ASCII/AMTOR operation.

\$239.95 / MAP-64/2 FOR PRICE

The **AMT-1** is the DEFINITIVE AMTOR TERMINAL UNIT which all future AMTOR units will be measured against. All you need for full AMTOR operation is a dumb ASCII terminal (or personal computer and emulation software) and a normal HF transceiver and antenna. With the AMT-1 you will receive the following features:

- SENSITIVE FM DEMODULATOR
- FOUR POLE ACTIVE RECEIVE FILTER
- TOTAL CONTROL FROM KEYBOARD or by COMPUTER PROGRAM CONTROL
- 16 LED PANADAPTOR TYPE TUNING INDICATOR
- CRYSTAL CONTROLLED AFSK MODULATOR
- RECEIVE/TRANSMIT standard RTTY
- TRANSMIT MORSE CW
- MORSE RECEIVE field installable option
- AUTOMATIC PTT
- 13 front panel LED STATUS INDICATORS
- all METAL ENCLOSURE for maximum RFI immunity
- operates from your 800 ma 12 VDC power source.



Shown with optional AMT-1 Console Stand, COMM-64 with CRT Monitor and cassette recorder (Not included)

\$589.95 List CALL FOR PRICE AMT-1

Applications software for C-64 or VIC-20

AEA also offers an applications software package for the Commodore VIC-20 (model AMT-1/VIC20-1) or 64 computer that is resident on a plug-in PROM CARTRIDGE and includes the INTERFACE CABLE to go between the computer and the AMT-1. KEYBOARD OVERLAY instructions are also included for easy operation without the instruction manual. The COMM-64 program (model AMT-1/C64-1) offers SPLIT SCREEN OPERATION with ten MESSAGE BUFFERS. It also offers UNATTENDED OPERATION with automatic MESSAGE RECORDING and AUTOMATIC STATION IDENTIFICATION.

\$89.95 List \$69.95*

*SUGGESTED AMATEUR DISCOUNT PRICE THROUGH PARTICIPATING DEALERS ONLY

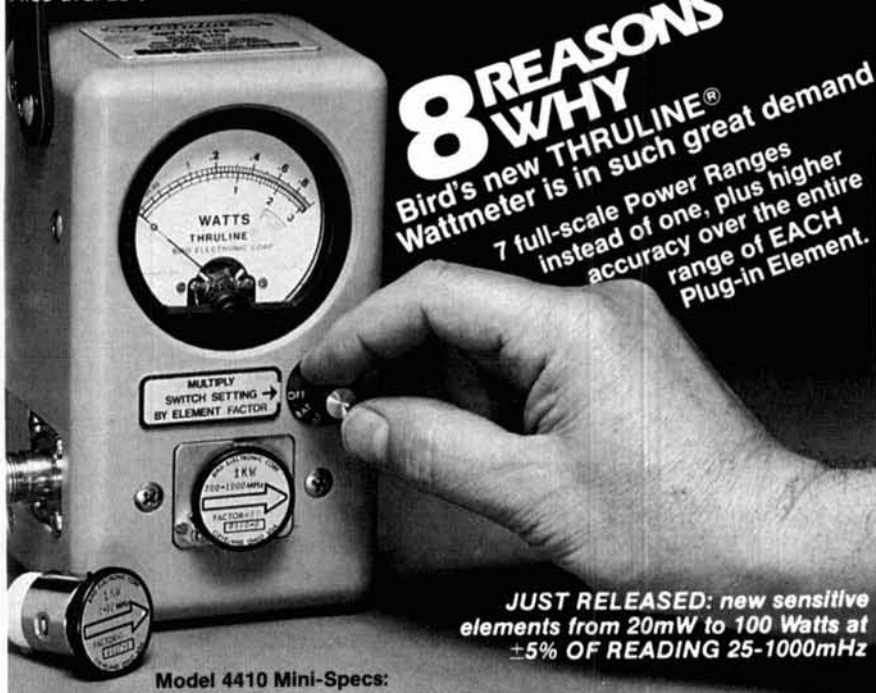
PLEASE SEND AEA CATALOG	
Name _____	
Address _____	
City _____	
State _____	Zip _____

C & A ROBERTS, INC.

18511 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90504
213-370-7451 800-421-2258

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

Also available with TNC connectors.



8 REASONS WHY
Bird's new THRULINE®
Wattmeter is in such great demand
7 full-scale Power Ranges
instead of one, plus higher
accuracy over the entire
range of EACH
plug-in Element.

JUST RELEASED: new sensitive elements from 20mW to 100 Watts at ±5% OF READING 25-1000mHz

Model 4410 Mini-Specs:

Power & Frequency Range: 1/3/10/30/100/300/1000 watts or 10/30/100/400/1000/3000/10,000 watts, in frequency bands from 0.200 to 1000 MHz. CW or FM signals. Accuracy ±5% OF READING from 200 milliwatts up (2-1000 MHz) over a compensated temperature range of 0° C-50° C. Price \$495.
7-in-1 Elements \$125 to \$175.

Ask for Bulletin No. 4410-83

BIRD
Electronic Corporation

30303 Aurora Rd., Cleveland (Solon), Ohio 44139
216 • 248-1200 TLX: 98-5298 Cable: BIRDELEC

CHIRP CHIRP CHIRP CHIRP CHIRP

INTRODUCTION TO AND THE OPERATION OF AMTOR

by Phil Anderson, WØXI

Here's a great new book to answer all of your questions about AMTOR, Amateur Teletype Over Radio — It's the error free mode of Amateur communication. AMTOR is a special form of RTTY, radio teletype, that uses a seven bit code and a special operating procedure. TOR, Teletype Over Radio, was first developed for ship-to-shore communications where reliability is an absolute must. AMTOR allows hams to take advantage of this unique technology and benefit from reliable, nearly 100% error free communication. Phil Anderson gives you an easy-to-read description of the basics of AMTOR, how to set up a station, equipment, operating procedures, software and theory of operation. From there it's up to you to get your very own AMTOR station up and running. This is the only book of its kind available today. ©1983, 1st edition, 36 pages.

KT-AMT Softbound \$3.95

Please add \$1.00 to cover shipping and handling

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048



The HAM SHACK

808 N. Main Street • Evansville, IN 47711

NEW IC-02A/T



ICOM's new IC-02A/T represents the latest in state-of-the-art handheld radios. The IC-02A/T uses a microprocessor to control this radio. The IC-02A/T will scan, has 10 memories, stores offset frequency in memory, has keyboard selectable PL tones and an internal lithium battery memory back up.

Uses IC-2 series accessories. Standard 3 watts or 5 watts with optional high power battery pack.

Call Ham Shack today for more information and your price on this and the rest of the ICOM radio line.

(812) 422-0231

TOWERS
by ALUMA

HIGHEST QUALITY ALUMINUM

- TELESCOPING (CRANK-UP)
- GUYED (STACK-UP)
- TILT-OVER MODELS

Easy to install. Low Prices. Crank-ups to 100 ft.

EXCELLENT FOR AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS



Mobile Trailer Type



Mobile Truck Type

Over 36 types aluminum and steel towers made—specials designed and made—write for details

SPECIAL Four Section 50 Ft. Van Mounted Crank-Up Aluma Tower

ALUMA TOWER CO.

BOX 2806HR
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960-2806
(305) 567-3423 TELEX 80-3405

GOT SOMETHING TO SELL?

Try a classified ad in Amateur Radio's #1 magazine, *ham radio*.

Non-commercial ads \$.10 per word. Commercial ads \$.60 per word. No agency discounts allowed. 15% discount allowed for ads run 6 consecutive months without change. 33% discount allowed for ads run 12 months without change. Payable in advance. Deadline 15th of 2nd prior month.

From something simple to something exotic, *ham radio* readers are interested. And results prove that they BUY!

Send your ad in today. Send payment with order or give us your MasterCard or VISA and we'll charge your account for you.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Card Number _____
Expires _____ MasterCard VISA

HAM RADIO MAGAZINE
Greenville, NH 03048

graphic filter design

Response to pulse or steady state signals determines design approach

What would you say if I were to claim that the main burst of sound resulting from hitting a bell with its striker is not "ringing?"

I don't want to hear it.

But that statement would indeed be true if the definition of "ringing" as used by most texts on electronic filter design were applied to a church bell, because what happens when a bell is struck is analogous to what happens when a noise pulse rips into an electronic filter.

It would appear that those who wrote about video pulse amplifiers years ago defined ringing in a peculiar way which then became extended, by word of mouth, to apply to bandpass filters. As a consequence, "flat-top," or Butterworth filters acquired a bad reputation¹; at the very least, exaggerated benefits for "round top," or Gaussian filters, were implied. Soon the general notion was that flat-top filters ring and round-top filters do not.

In fact, this happens to be true — *but only in the case of low-pass filters driven by a video pulse.*

All band-pass filters "ring," but there are important differences. Assuming equal bandwidths, number of poles, and a unit impulse excitation (much like a sharp noise pulse in our communications systems), a round-top filter will ring with a higher peak amplitude but for a shorter time than a flat-top filter. And a flat-top filter not only rings, but also undulates, which corresponds to what is called "ringing" in lowpass filters. The basic ringing frequency is at or near the filter's center frequency; the undulation frequency is proportional to one-half of the filter bandwidth. In exchange for this ringing difference, the flat-top design provides steeper skirts with slightly more difficult design requirements. **Fig. 1** provides a general picture showing several filter forms with their response to impulse noise and steady-state frequency responses for comparison.

It seems to me that the criteria for whether or not a filter's ringing (or ringing plus undulation) characteristic is a problem should be based upon the real signal environment and how the signals are detected. Clearly a laboratory instrument may well utilize an 8-pole Butterworth with a 10 Hz bandwidth in the metric evaluation of noise-free steady state signals. But that same filter would be useless to those of us who wish to copy CW with our

**By Don E. Hildreth, W6NRW, P.O. Box 60003,
Sunnyvale, California 94068**

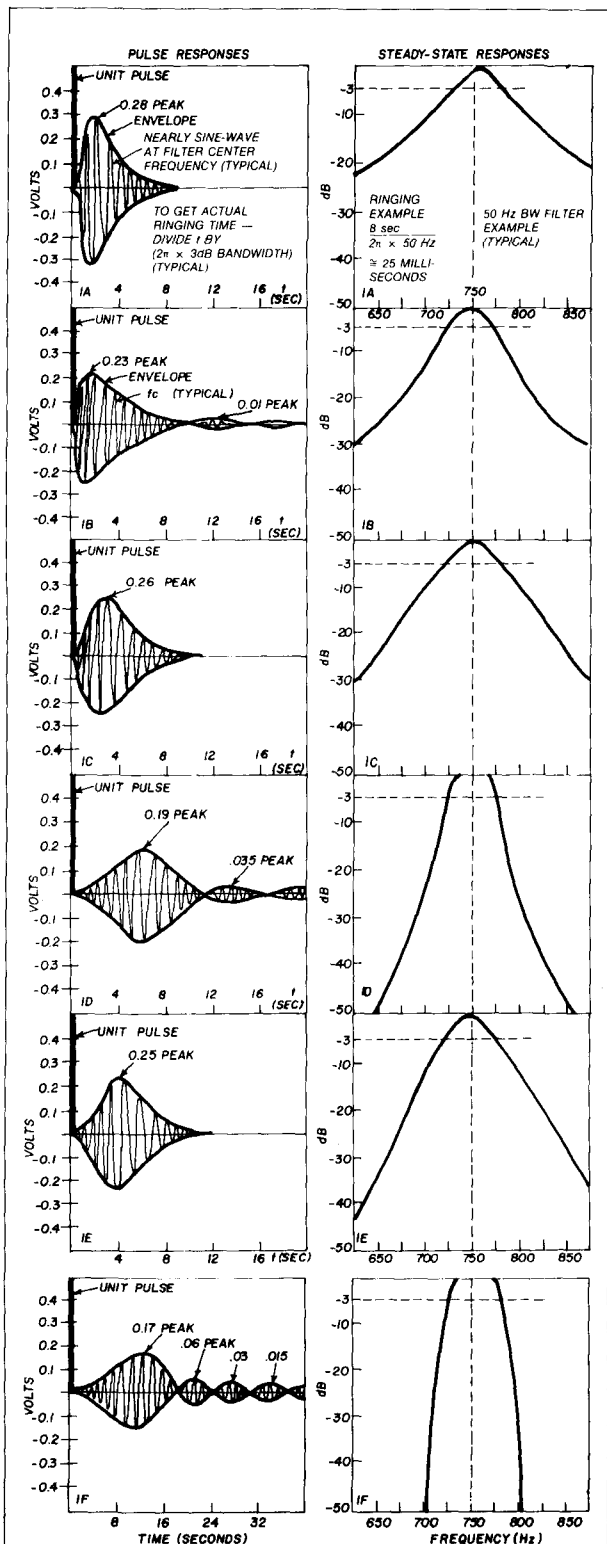


fig. 1. Pulse and steady-state filter response is compared for Gaussian and Butterworth types: (A) 2-pole Gaussian; (B) 2-pole Butterworth; (C) 4-pole Gaussian; (D) 4-pole Butterworth; (E) 8-pole Gaussian; and (F) 8-pole Butterworth.

table 1. Multiplication factor showing stage bandwidth increase necessary when cascading a number of stages to arrive at a required system bandwidth.

number of poles	stage BW multiplication factor
2	1.56
3	1.96
4	2.30
5	2.58
6	2.86
7	3.10
8	3.32

logarithmic hearing response and a signal environment that almost always contains a train of randomly spaced noise pulses both from natural and manmade sources. Because of this, we are forced to apply nearly equal weight to a filter's impulse and steady-state characteristics in our receiver designs.

Fig. 1D illustrates an example using the data on ringing. For a 100 Hz bandwidth design, the main ringing response to a noise pulse would rise and fall in about 13 milliseconds. If you include the time for the second undulation, which is around 16 dB below the main energy bundle, the duration would be 26 milliseconds.

To determine how this may affect CW signal copy, consider that the length of a CW "dit" at 20 WPM is approximately 50 milliseconds. Because in my experience it seems that the human brain is able to ignore energy bursts lasting for fifty percent or less of the time duration of the basic dit element, this filter appears generally acceptable.

In addition to ringing time, a filter creates a time delay and an increase in rise time (the rate at which the ringing builds up). This provides a secondary benefit in that the clicks and pops of impulse noise and/or key clicks are softened. Consequently, a total rise and fall time of ten milliseconds or more is satisfactory¹ and a lot easier on your ears.

For wide filters such as an 8-pole Butterworth with a nominal 3 kHz bandwidth, the ringing time — even including the third undulation — is only 1.5 milliseconds. While a frequently used IF filter of this type will not confuse CW copy with its ringing, it will not soften those signals that have key clicks.

using multi-pole filters

In general, there are two ways to design multi-pole filters: the ladder, or lattice network method, and the direct synthesis method, in which each pole is isolated. RF and IF filters usually use the first type; audio filters using op-amp active filter elements use the second. In the method using active filters, each op-amp circuit



THE UHF COMPENDIUM

by K. Weiner, DJ9HO

This 413 page book is an absolute must for every VHF and UHF enthusiast. Special emphasis has been placed on state-of-the-art techniques. Author Weiner fully describes test equipment, alignment tools, power measuring equipment and other handy gadgets. All of the projects and designs have been tested and proven and are not engineer's pipe dreams. Antennas are also fully covered with a number of easy-to-build designs as well as large megawatt arrays. ©1980.

KW-UHF

Softbound \$23.95

VHF-UHF MANUAL

by G.R. Jessop, G6JP

This new, revised 4th edition is jam-packed with circuits, antennas, converters, cavity amplifiers and much, much more. Practical theory and construction projects cover from 70 MHz to 24 GHz. The chapter on Microwaves has been expanded to 83 state-of-the-art pages. Receiver and transmitters for all VHF and UHF bands are covered in 181 pages. The balance of this book contains information on propagation, tuned circuits, space communications, filters, test equipment, antennas, plus a handy easy-to-use data section. Equipment designed for the British 4 meter band can be adapted fairly easily to the U.S. 6 meter allocation. ©1983, 512 pages, 4th edition.

RS-VH

Hardbound \$17.50

VHF RADIO PROPAGATION

by J. D. Stewart

Baffled by VHF propagation? It's not a mystery if you have a copy of this book. J.D. Stewart explains in detail propagation mechanisms such as atmospheric ducting, scattering, auroral reflections and ionized meteor trails. You also learn how to observe the Sun and evaluate weather conditions so you can predict favorable propagation conditions. ©1982, 112 pages, 2nd edition.

NO-PH

Softbound \$4.95

VHF HANDBOOK

by W9EGQ and W6SAI

Contains all the latest information for VHF operation. Antenna design and construction from 50-432 MHz is fully covered with proven practical design information. You also get a complete rundown on FM theory, design and plenty of helpful hints and tips. In the construction section, the authors detail how to build low noise, high performance converters, transceivers, amplifiers and plenty of other pieces of interesting equipment. This book is a must for both the beginner and expert in VHF communications. ©1974, 336 pages, 3rd edition.

RP-VH

Softbound \$11.95

Please add \$2.50 for shipping.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH 03048

✓ 148

10 REASONS WHY
KNOWLEDGEABLE
AMATEUR RADIO
OPERATORS CHOOSE

flexible,
electrically
transparent
Phillystran®



1. non-absorption and no re-radiation of radio signals.
2. no need to compute non-resonant lengths.
3. complete elimination of RFI associated with steel guys.
4. substantial reduction in guy-installation time.
5. no more cutting of steel cable to install insulators and cable clamps.
6. no more handling of steel cable; and no "fish hook" frayed ends to snag your hands.
7. non-corroding and maintenance-free.
8. high strength combined with lightweight, non-stretch and inherent flexibility.
9. a neater, more aesthetically pleasing tower appearance.
10. substantial reduction in ice loading.

FIELD PROVEN: More than 450 commercial radio & TV towers have been guyed with Phillystran. Pourable resin provides convenient, highly efficient terminations.

TECHNICAL LITERATURE
AVAILABLE. Call/write

*Philadelphia
Resins Corporation*

P.O. Box 454 • 20 Commerce Drive,
Montgomeryville, PA 18936
Telephone: (215) 855-8450
Telex 84-6342 Cable: Philres MMLL



▶ DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE
to qualified suppliers of
amateur-radio equipment

HUSTLER DELIVERS RELIABLE ALL BAND HF PERFORMANCE

Hustler's new 6-BTV six-band trap vertical fixed station antenna offers all band operation with unmatched convenience. The 6-BTV offers 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, and 75/80 meter coverage with excellent bandwidth and low VSWR. Its durable heavy gauge aluminum construction with fiberglass trap forms and stainless steel hardware ensures long reliability.

Thirty meter kits (30-MTK) for 4-BTV and 5-BTV are also available.



Don't miss our 30 meter excitement.
HUSTLER -
STILL THE STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE.

HUSTLER

3275 North "B" Avenue
Kissimmee, Florida 32741

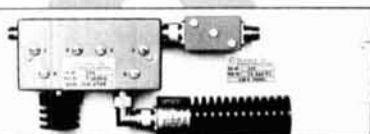
An **AMATEUR** Company



R.F. Power Monitoring



Receiver Multicoupling

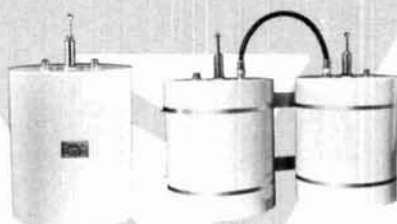


IM Suppression Panels

The Problem Solvers



Duplexers & Preselectors



Bandpass, Pass-Reject
and Notch Cavity Filters



Transmitter Combining
150 - 900 MHz

COMPLETE SYSTEM ENGINEERING ASSISTANCE



TELEWAVE, INC.

1155 TERRA BELLA, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043
(415) 968-4400 • TWX 910-379-5055

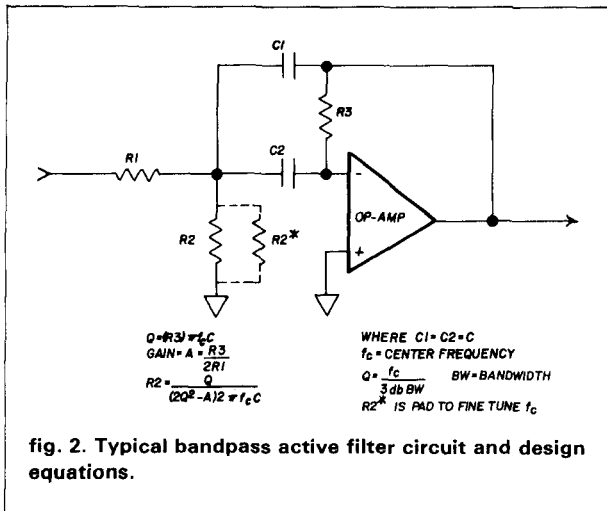


fig. 2. Typical bandpass active filter circuit and design equations.

represents one pole (actually a complex conjugate pole-pair, but since our filter designs are derived by transforming lowpass prototypes, the pair is referred to as one pole) and the very low output impedance of the op-amp provides isolation between it and the following stage. Using the basic active filter design of fig. 2, just cascade these circuits together with each one tuned to a required frequency and Q to get just about any function you want within the gain-bandwidth limitations of the selected op-amp. Using this basic building block, design examples are given for Gaussian and Butterworth filter types.

Gaussian filters

Round-top filters, usually implemented by the synchronous tuning of a number of stages, are a member of the Gaussian class. Although relatively easy to design, they have one peculiarity that reduces their popularity: as you add poles you must also increase the bandwidth of each stage to obtain a given bandwidth. As a result, ringing time increases *very little* as stages are added, and the filter system skirts do not fall as fast with added stages as they do with the Butterworth class. To design a multipole filter of this type you first decide the system bandwidth you want then determine what the bandwidth of each stage must be from table 1, or

$$BW_{stage} = BW_{system} / (2^{1/n} - 1)^{1/2} \quad (1)$$

where n = number of stages.

For example, if a 4-pole round-top filter with 3 dB points of 700 and 800 Hz is needed, then the design center frequency is $(700 \times 800)^{1/2} = 748.33 \text{ Hz}$, and the bandwidth of each stage is $100 \times 2.30 = 230 \text{ Hz}$ for a design Q of 3.25. Since each stage is tuned to the same frequency, the gain through the filter is the product of the stage gains. Knowing these requirements, the general equations in fig. 2 can be used to find component requirements for each of four identical stages.

Butterworth filters

To obtain the flat-top Butterworth response, the center frequency and Q of each stage used is different. However, the geometric pattern used to determine requirements is simple, symmetrical and easy to remember and apply. An example of the initial step in designing a 2-pole filter with a 50 Hz 3 dB bandwidth (725 Hz to 775 Hz) is shown in fig. 3A. In this case the semicircle end points represent the 725 Hz and 775 Hz 3 dB points of the final response with the poles located symmetrically and separated by 180 degrees/number of poles. Subordinate semicircles complete the design as illustrated in fig. 3B, which enables you to determine the center frequency and bandwidths for both stages as shown. Transient and steady-state responses for this filter are shown in fig. 1B. Fig. 4 shows the pattern for three, four, and eight poles. From this basic pattern, the design for any number of poles follows. Also as the number of poles increases, some of the resulting Q s become quite large, with steeper skirts and increased undulation. These patterns are normally plotted on a linear, or undefined, scale in a number of texts. This linear construction scale assumes arithmetical symmetry, which is a reasonable approximation only when the bandwidth is less than 10 percent or so of the center frequency. To show how to handle these designs for larger percentage bandwidths,

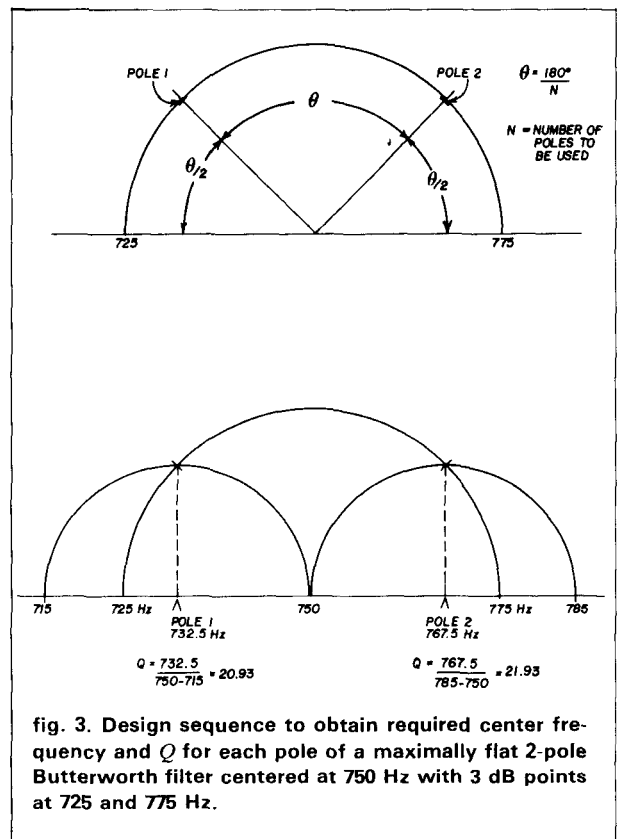


fig. 3. Design sequence to obtain required center frequency and Q for each pole of a maximally flat 2-pole Butterworth filter centered at 750 Hz with 3 dB points at 725 and 775 Hz.

NEW!

Full Featured - Miniature H/T Power to Go...

FROM
MIRAGE



B23A
(144-148 MHz)

- 2 Watts in = 30 Watts out
- Built-in Receive Preamp
- All mode operation (FM, CW, or SSB)
- Automatic Antenna Changeover



C22A
(220-225 MHz)

- 2 Watts in = 20 Watts out
- Built-in Receive Preamp
- All mode operation (FM, CW, or SSB)
- Automatic Antenna Changeover

Actual Size:
2" x 3½" x 7¼"

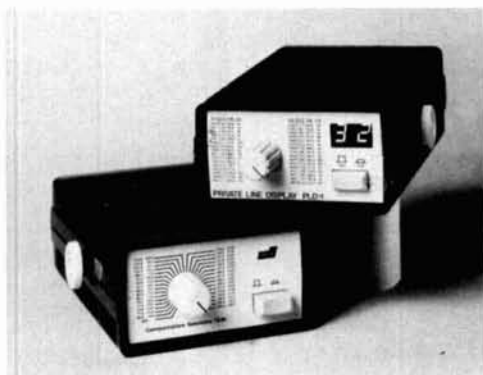
See the complete line of MIRAGE amplifiers
at the Dayton Hamfest, Booth #25.

MIRAGE P.O. Box 1000
COMMUNICATIONS Morgan Hill, CA 95037

✓ 172

IS SWITCHING PL TONES A PROBLEM?

You need a PLD-1 private line display



Switching PL tones is simple with a PLD-1 private line display installed in your Communications Specialists TE-64 encoder. No more squinting, no more counting and no more guessing. With the PLD-1, you have immediate channel indication with a large, easy to see, bright LED display. The PLD-1 displays all 32 PL channels and is easy to install in the TE-64 encoder. It also works with most other Communications Specialists encoder/decoder units.

Complete **\$49.95**
Visa and Mastercard accepted.

ACQUIS COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
17192 Gillette Ave., Irvine, CA 92714
714/545-3732

✓ 103

LATE NEWS..

Get the news
As it happens



Westlink Report is *your* source for information on all the late breaking stories in the exciting world of Amateur Radio. Westlink Report summarizes the news that will impact the future of Amateur Radio. Westlink digs into its stories and gives you the latest from Newington, summarizes the actions of the FCC, reports on the important international news, keeps you fully informed about space and AMSAT news and much, much more.

Subscribe to Westlink Report today. Be informed. Don't be surprised by the latest developments in this fast paced hobby.

26 issues just \$22.50 per year U.S., Canada, Mexico.
\$42.50 per year Air Mail.

WESTLINKREPORT
11119 Allegheny Street
Sun Valley, CA 91352

✓ 214

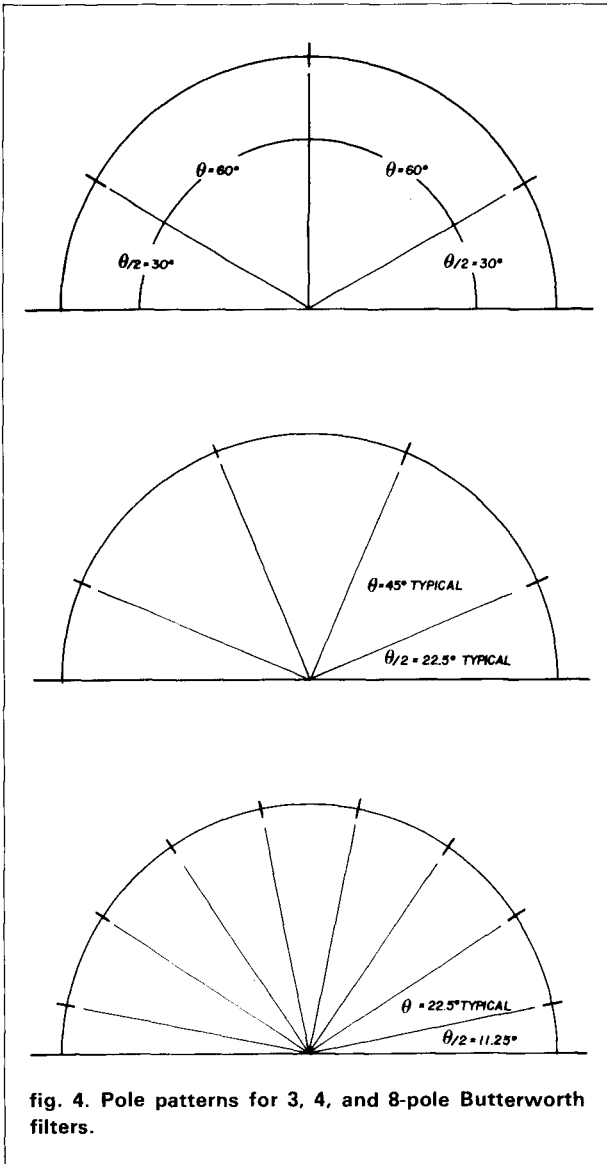


fig. 4. Pole patterns for 3, 4, and 8-pole Butterworth filters.

refer to the four-pole example in fig. 5. In this figure the only thing that has been changed is the baseline. The physical construction is the same, but by using a log scale the true geometric symmetry of electronic filter circuits becomes apparent resulting in a more accurate design. Clearly, if you design each stage for a gain of 1 there will be some attenuation through this filter type because of the "stagger" tuning. And although it may seem odd, the particular gain of each stage and the order in which they are arranged has no effect on the system frequency response. However, as a practical matter, to avoid a possible reduction in dynamic range, put the low Q stages first with a gain of 1 or so and then design some gain into the latter stages to offset the system loss, if desired. Fig. 6 shows a complete 4-stage design for both a round-top and a flat-top filter.

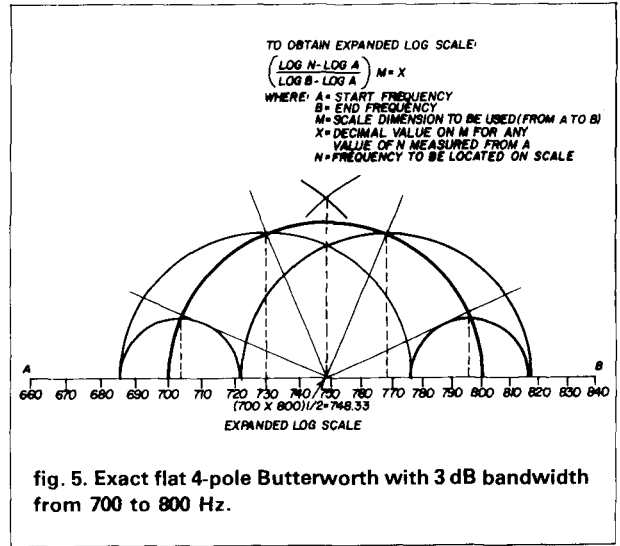


fig. 5. Exact flat 4-pole Butterworth with 3 dB bandwidth from 700 to 800 Hz.

active filter component considerations

Using the circuit of fig. 2 as a reference, the value for R_1 is not critical, provided it is at least four or five times the resistance of R_2 . This is usually the case unless you try to obtain a lot of gain with your filters. However, R_2 , R_3 , C_1 and C_2 directly influence the filter stage's center frequency, which is of prime importance. Q , which is the second important parameter, is determined by R_3 , C_1 and C_2 — assuming that R_2 is adjusted to obtain the design frequency. It is preferable to select the magnitude of C to force R_3 to be less than 1 megohm for the required Q to avoid potential problems caused by input current of an op-amp. If you intend to build the filter without testing and tuning it, the capacitors should be accurate to ± 1 percent or better, within the temperature range in which most ham equipment is used.

NPO ceramic, mica, or polystyrene capacitors are excellent, but expensive and hard to find. I have had good results for typical ham shack environments using mylar-film capacitors, which are reasonably priced and available in ± 1 percent units.

While carbon composition resistors can be employed, they are difficult to use because they tend to experience semi-permanent value shifts when temperature-cycled by a soldering iron and also over time. Data on carbon-film resistors indicates that they are about ten times better in this respect; ± 1 percent metal-film resistors are better yet. I use carbon-film, ± 5 percent, 1/4 watt resistors and mylar-film capacitors for filters with greater than 50 percent bandwidths and switch to metal-film resistors for narrow multi-pole CW filters.

Integrated circuits such as the 741 op-amp are abundant and inexpensive. There are a multitude of others, all with a nominal open-loop gain-bandwidth product of 1 MHz. With these units, if your active filter stages are

designed to have a gain-bandwidth product of less than 1 kHz and an upper frequency limit of 5 kHz or so, you can just forget the op-amp's characteristics when designing the filter. This is assumed in the equations of fig. 2. With more exotic op-amps, of course, you can increase the numbers. In addition, if a resistance with the same magnitude as R3 is included at the op-amp's plus input for bias balance, place a large capacitance from the + terminal to ground to avoid high levels of bias current generated noise voltage across this resistor.

tuning active filters

If you stay within the given op-amp constraints, you can be quite confident of a 10 percent or larger bandwidth design when 1 percent components are used — even without testing. However, if components of this accuracy are not available, you will probably need a signal generator, frequency counter, output indicator and a few components.

Since most active audio filters for CW or SSB will use Q s of 5 or less, setting them on center frequency by simply using a signal generator at the input to the filter with a level indicator at the output just isn't practical. The filter will be too broad to enable an accurate adjustment of a frequency tweaking pad on R2. One easy way around this, however, is to take advantage of the fact that the phase slope through the filter is quite sharp and at 180 degrees. Knowing this you can add an op-amp summer as shown in fig. 7. With the signal generator set on frequency, and the filter close to its final settings, you adjust the null detector for a minimum indication with the amplitude balance pot, R, then adjust the phase control (frequency) pad across R2 on the filter for a better null. Going back and forth a few times with this technique can set your filter on frequency to an accuracy of ± 0.1 percent or so.

To assure this accuracy, it is better to fabricate the filter on one day and tune on the next to let the components

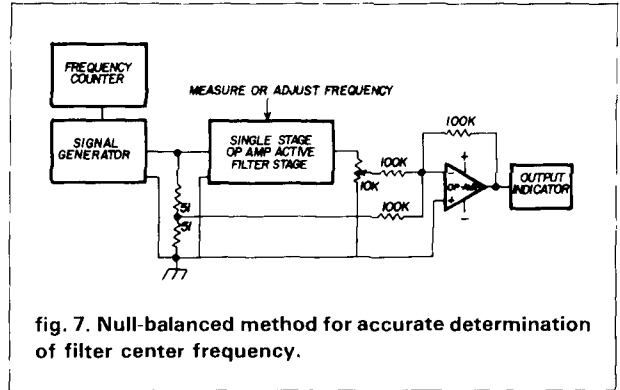


fig. 7. Null-balanced method for accurate determination of filter center frequency.

settle after exposure to soldering temperatures. After you find the required padding resistance, you can then solder in the nearest 5 percent value. Assuming the pad is much larger than the resistor it parallels, it is possible to arrive at 1 percent or better in final frequency adjustment.

Because of the excellent isolation afforded by an op-amp active filter, you just tune each stage independently, then string them together. If you have been accurate with your graph work and calculations, chances are excellent that you will have exactly what you want.

summary

After considering the relative advantages and disadvantages of these two basic filter classes, you probably wish there were some way to get the best of both. I haven't been able to find it, but there is a reasonable compromise that performs well: cascaded Butterworth staggered pairs. Study of the undulation magnitude for the 2-pole Butterworth class shows it to be quite small, which makes the cascading of staggered 2-pole sections attractive. I have used this technique for several years² and have found it to be very satisfactory.

Be careful, however, about the apparent simplicity of the synchronously tuned filter type. Lower Q s in this case do not mean that you can settle for less accuracy. If you are not careful with this filter, you may wind up with an unplanned stagger — complete with undulation ringing.

references

1. Doug DeMaw, W1FB and Wes Hayward, W7ZOI, "Modern Receivers and Transceivers: What Ails Them?" *QST*, January, 1983, page 11.
2. Don E. Hildreth, W6NRW, "Communications Audio Processor for Reception," *ham radio*, January, 1980, page 71.

Notes:

1. Statements about Butterworth also apply to Chebyshev — *only more so*.
2. PC board and filter parts kit are available from Hildreth Engineering, P. O. Box 60003, Sunnyvale, California 94088. For computer programs listed in Basic for quick and accurate design of filter blocks shown in fig. 2, and to calculate expanded log scales as used in fig. 5, send \$2.00 to cover reproduction, postage, and handling to Hildreth Engineering at the address above.
3. Mouser Electronics at 11433 Woodside Ave., Santee, California 92071, 619-449-2222, is one source of components. (Write or call for catalog.)

ham radio

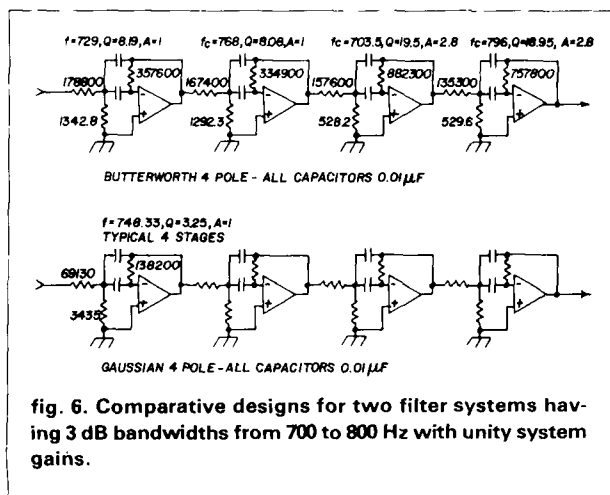


fig. 6. Comparative designs for two filter systems having 3 dB bandwidths from 700 to 800 Hz with unity system gains.

Attention Moonbouncers

and Satellite Communications Enthusiasts

Introducing New Ultra High Performance Antennas from KLM Electronics, Inc.

KLM Electronics is fueling the Moonbounce and Oscar 10 revolution with Antenna Equipment that delivers truly Out-of-This-World performance.

For the Moonbouncer, our New 2M-16LBX is designed to be the highest gain 2 meter antenna available on the market today by more than a full db, making the 2M-16LBX an outstanding performer as a single antenna or in Moonbounce (EME) arrays.

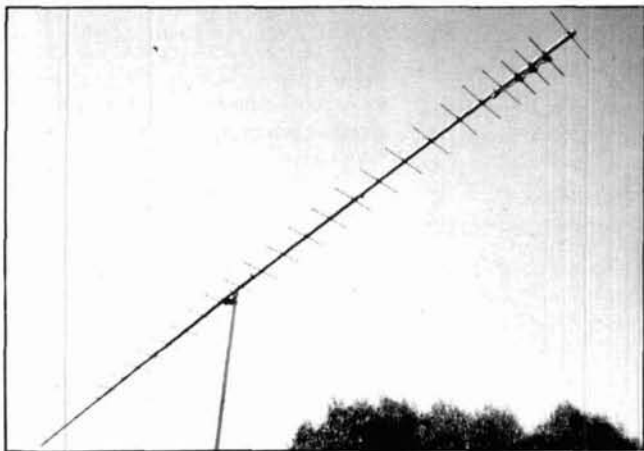
The New 432-30LBX follows the same pattern as the 2M-16LBX, and soon will become the industry's standard of comparison.

Featuring straight forward construction, and an innovative tapered boom that greatly reduces windload and adds strength and durability. Virtually unbreakable, insulated, 3/16" rod parasitic elements are anchored through the boom to insure years of trouble-free performance.

For the satellite enthusiasts, the 2M-22C high gain 2 meter, circular polarized antenna, features the same rugged construction and total flexibility as our very popular 2M-14C with a 2db increase in gain.

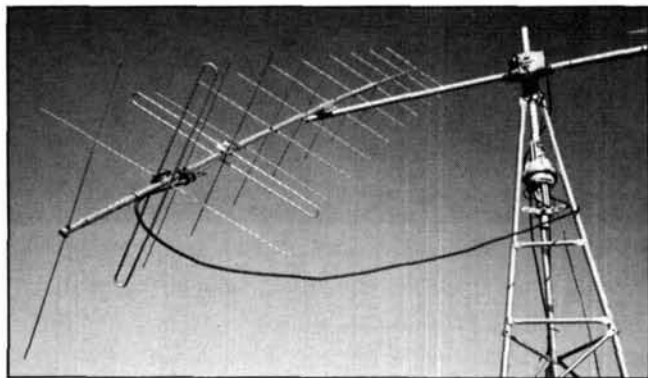
Four or more 2M-22Cs make an excellent array for Moonbounce (EME) by eliminating Faraday fading.

Fiberglass/aluminum stacking frames are available as well as 2 and 4 port power dividers and phasing harnesses to optimize the performance of these type arrays. Watch for our new elevation drive system coming soon.



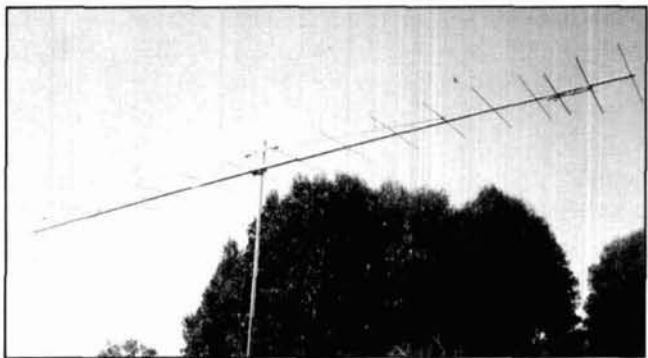
432-30LBX

BANDWIDTH	430-440 MHz
GAIN	17.3 dBd
BEAMWIDTH	20°
FEED IMP	50 ohms unbal.
BALUN	included
BOOM LENGTH	21 ft. 9 in.
F/B	20 dB F/S
VSWR	1.5:1
WINDLOAD	1.43 sq. ft. (typical)
TURNING RADIUS	12 ft. 5 in.
WT. (lbs.)	9 lbs.



2M-22C

BANDWIDTH	143-146 MHz
GAIN	(144 MHz) 14.8 dBd
BEAMWIDTH	(V) 28°, (H) 33°
FEED IMP	50 ohms unbal.
BALUN	4:1 RG303, Teflon
BOOM LENGTH	28 ft. 1 in. (tapered)
VSWR	1.4:1
WINDLOAD	(H) 1.75 sq. ft. (V) 2.44 sq. ft.
WT. (lbs.)	10 lbs.
TURNING RADIUS	15 ft. 6 in.



2M-16LBX

BANDWIDTH	144-148 MHz
GAIN	13 dBd
BEAMWIDTH	34°
FEED IMP	50 ohms unbal.
BALUN	(2) 4:1 coax
BOOM LENGTH	19 ft. 1 in. (tapered)
VSWR	1.5:1
WINDLOAD	1.85 sq. ft.
ELLIPTICITY	3 dB max.
CIRCULARITY SWITCHER	CS-3 included
WT. (lbs.)	11 lbs.

See all our new antennas and equipment at the Dayton Hamfest, Booth #25.

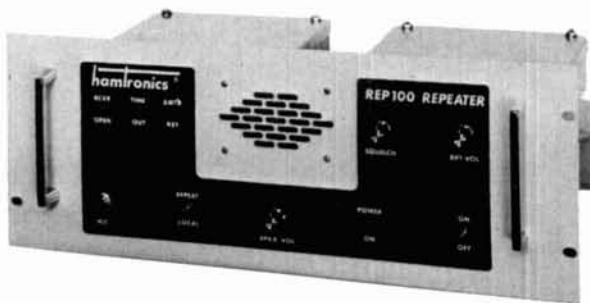
✓ 166

KLM electronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 816
Morgan Hill, CA 95037

THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES

(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)



JUST LOOK AT THESE PRICES!

Band	Kit	Wired/Tested
10M, 6M, 2M, 220	\$680	\$880
440	\$780	\$980

Both kit and wired units are complete with all parts, modules, hardware, and crystals.

CALL OR WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS.

Also available for remote site linking, crossband, and remote base.

FEATURES:

- SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE; TYPICALLY 0.15 μ V ON VHF, 0.3 μ V ON UHF.
- SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT! BOTH 8 POLE CRYSTAL FILTER & CERAMIC FILTER FOR GREATER THAN 100 dB AT \pm 12 KHZ. HELICAL RESONATOR FRONT ENDS. SEE R144, R220, AND R451 SPECS IN RECEIVER AD BELOW.
- OTHER GREAT RECEIVER FEATURES: FLUTTER-PROOF SQUELCH, AFC TO COMPENSATE FOR OFF-FREQ TRANSMITTERS, SEPARATE LOCAL SPEAKER AMPLIFIER & CONTROL.
- CLEAN, EASY TUNE TRANSMITTER; UP TO 20 WATTS OUT (UP TO 50W WITH OPTIONAL PA).

HIGH QUALITY MODULES FOR REPEATERS, LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

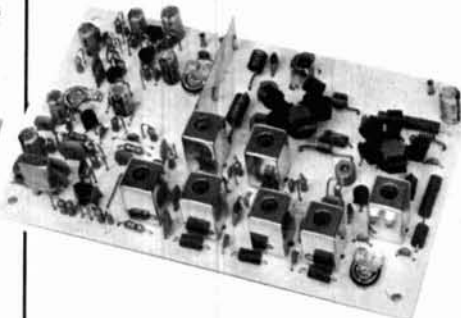
HIGH-PERFORMANCE RECEIVER MODULES



R144 Shown

- **R144/R220 FM RCVRs** for 2M or 220 MHz. 0.15 μ V sens.; 8 pole xtal filter & ceramic filter in i-f, helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity, more than -100 dB at \pm 12 kHz, best available today. Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting xmtrs. Xtal oven avail. Kit only \$138.
- **R451 FM RCVR** Same but for uhf. Tuned line front end, 0.3 μ V sens. Kit only \$138.
- **R76 FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220, or commercial bands. As above, but w/o AFC or hel. res. Kits only \$118. Also avail w/4 pole filter, only \$98/kit.
- **R110 VHF AM RECEIVER** kit for VHF aircraft band or ham bands. Only \$98.
- **R110-259 SPACE SHUTTLE RECEIVER**, kit only \$98.

TRANSMITTERS



- **T51 VHF FM EXCITER** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220 MHz or adjacent bands. 2 Watts continuous, up to 2 1/2 W intermittent. \$68/kit.

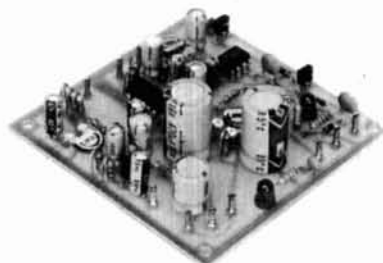


- **T451 UHF FM EXCITER** 2 to 3 Watts on 450 ham band or adjacent freq. Kit only \$78.

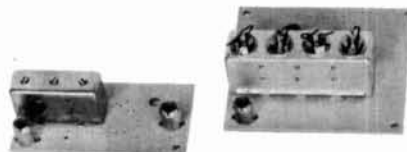
- **VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS.** Use on either FM or SSB. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts to go with exciters & xmtg converters. Several models. Kits from \$78.

- **A16 RF TIGHT BOX** Deep drawn alum. case with tight cover and no seams. 7 x 8 x 2 inches. Designed especially for repeaters. \$20.

ACCESSORIES



- **COR KITS** With Audio mixer, speaker amplifier, tail & time out timers. Kit only \$38.
- **CWID KITS** 158 bits, field programmable, clean audio, rugged TTL logic. Kit only \$68.
- **DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER KITS.** Control 2 separate on/off functions with touchtones®, e.g., repeater and autopatch. Use with main or aux. receiver or with Auto-patch. Only \$90
- **AUTOPATCH KITS.** Provide repeater autopatch, reverse patch, phone line remote control of repeater, secondary control via repeater receiver. Many other features. Only \$90. Requires DTMF Module.



- **HELICAL RESONATOR FILTERS** available separately on pcb w/connectors.
 - HRF-144 for 143-150 MHz \$38
 - HRF-220 for 213-233 MHz \$38
 - HRF-432 for 420-450 MHz \$48

hamtronics®

NEW LOW-NOISE PREAMPS RECEIVING CONVERTERS TRANSMIT CONVERTERS

New low-noise microwave transistors make preamps in the 0.9 to 1.0 dB noise figure range possible without the fragility and power supply problems of gas-fet's. Units furnished wired and tuned to ham band. Can be easily retuned to nearby freq.



Models LNA(), P30, and P432 shown

Model	Tunable Freq Range	Noise Figure	Gain	Price
LNA 28	20-40	0.9 dB	20 dB	\$39
LNA 50	40-70	0.9 dB	20 dB	\$39
LNA 144	120-180	1.0 dB	18 dB	\$39
LNA 220	180-250	1.0 dB	17 dB	\$39
LNA 432	380-470	1.0 dB	18 dB	\$45
LNA 800	470-960	1.2dB	15 dB	\$45

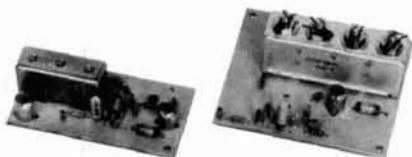
ECONOMY PREAMPS

Our traditional preamps, proven in years of service. Over 20,000 in use throughout the world. Tuneable over narrow range. Specify exact freq. band needed. Gain 16-20 dB. NF = 2 dB or less. VHF units available 27 to 300 MHz. UHF units available 300 to 650 MHz.

- P30K, VHF Kit less case \$18
- P30W, VHF Wired/Tested \$33
- P432K, UHF Kit less case \$21
- P432W, UHF Wired/Tested \$36

P432 also available in broadband version to cover 20-650 MHz without tuning. Same price as P432; add "B" to model #.

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS



Our lab has developed a new line of low-noise receiver preamps with helical resonator filters built in. The combination of a low noise amplifier similar to the LNA series and the sharp selectivity of a 3 or 4 section helical resonator provides increased sensitivity while reducing intermod and cross-band interference in critical applications. See selectivity curves at right. Noise figure = 1 to 1.2 dB. Gain = 12 to 15 dB.

Model	Tuning Range	Price
HRA-144	143-150 MHz	\$49
HRA-220	213-233 MHz	\$49
HRA-432	420-450 MHz	\$59
HRA-()	150-174MHz	\$69
HRA-()	450-470 MHz	\$79



Models to cover every practical rf & if range to listen to SSB, FM, ATV, etc. NF = 2 dB or less.

	Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
VHF MODELS	28-32	144-148
	50-52	28-30
Kit with Case \$49	50-54	144-148
Less Case \$39	144-146	28-30
Wired \$69	145-147	28-30
	144-144.4	27-27.4
	146-148	28-30
	144-148	50-54
	220-222	28-30
	220-224	144-148
	222-226	144-148
	220-224	50-54
	222-224	28-30

UHF MODELS	432-434	28-30
Kit with Case \$59	435-437	28-30
Less Case \$49	432-436	144-148
Wired \$75	432-436	50-54
	439.25	61.25

SCANNER CONVERTERS Copy 72-76, 135-144, 240-270, 400-420, or 806-894 MHz bands on any scanner. Wired/tested Only \$88.

SAVE A BUNDLE ON VHF FM TRANSCEIVERS!

FM-5 PC Board Kit - ONLY \$178 complete with controls, heatsink, etc. 10 Watts, 5 Channels, for 2M or 220 MHz.



Cabinet Kit, complete with speaker, knobs, connectors, hardware. Only \$60.

REPEAT OF A SELLOUT!

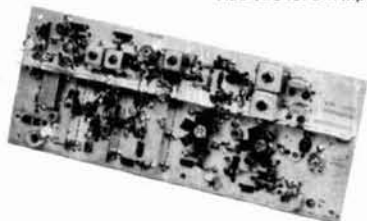
While supply lasts, get \$60 cabinet kit free when you buy an FM-5 Transceiver kit. Where else can you get a complete transceiver for only \$178

For SSB, CW, ATV, FM, etc. Why pay big bucks for a multi mode rig for each band? Can be linked with receive converters for transceive. 2 Watts output vhf, 1 Watt uhf.

	Exciter Input Range	Antenna Output
For VHF,	28-30	144-146
Model XV2	28-29	145-146
Kit \$79	28-30	50-52
Wired \$149	27-27.4	144-144.4
(Specify band)	28-30	220-222*
	50-54	220-224
	144-146	50-52
	50-54	144-148
	144-146	28-30

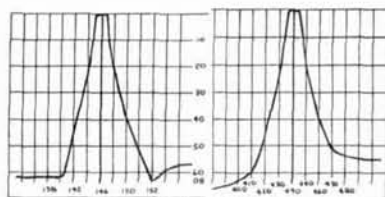
	28-30	432-434
For UHF,	28-30	435-437
Model XV4	50-54	432-436
Kit \$99	61.25	439.25
Wired \$169	144-148	432-436*

*Add \$20 for 2M input



VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS. Use with above. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts. Several models, kits from \$78.

LOOK AT THESE ATTRACTIVE CURVES!



Typical Selectivity Curves of Receivers and Helical Resonators.

IMPORTANT REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD BUY FROM THE VALUE LEADER:

1. Largest selection of vhf and uhf kits in the world.
2. Exceptional quality and low prices due to large volume.
3. Fast delivery; most kits shipped same day.
4. Complete, professional instruction manuals.
5. Prompt factory service available and free phone consultation.
6. In business 21 years.
7. Sell more repeater modules than all other mfrs. and have for years. Can give quality features for much lower cost.

- Call or Write for FREE CATALOG
- (Send \$1.00 or 4 IRC'c for overseas mailing)
- Order by phone or mail • Add \$3 S & H per order (Electronic answering service evenings & weekends) Use VISA, MASTERCARD, Check, or UPS COD.

hamtronics, inc.

65-C MOUL RD. • HILTON NY 14468
Phone: 716-392-9430

Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

a switching high-voltage power supply

Save hours
of tedious winding
with pre-wound
high-voltage coil

The power transformer for my old 5-inch oscilloscope failed recently, leaving me with the problem of how to generate the 800 to 1000 VDC needed for the CRT.

The old transformer used a high-voltage winding with output rectified by a 1V2 tube. My junk box yielded a power transformer that was capable of supplying the heater and low-voltage needs, but had no high-voltage winding. I considered taking it apart and winding on many more turns of No. 36 wire for high voltage, but finally decided there had to be an easier way.

Since switching power supplies are in vogue these days, I designed the circuit in **fig. 1**, using the popular 88 mH toroid coil that is readily available and inexpensive. The beauty of this approach is that all the tedious work — winding the high-voltage coil — is already done. The complete 88 mH coil is used

“as-is” for the high-voltage secondary. Two added windings, the primary and feedback sections, consist of several dozen turns and take only a few minutes to complete.

The input current and AC output values shown were measured under no-load conditions. The input current will increase by 100 mA or more under a high-voltage load drawing 0.5 to 1 mA — the usual drain for a CRT. High voltage will also drop several hundred volts under load. I used the voltage-doubler/rectifier circuit shown in **fig. 2**; this yields between 800 and 1000 VDC under load to the 5-inch tube.

the circuit

No particular care need be observed when adding the two windings, other than to keep them in the center of the toroid, away from the ends of the original winding, which will be at a high-voltage potential.

The circuit will work with a wide variety of silicon transistors and I have listed input and output voltages for several varieties. If you have PNPs in your junk box, these can be used by reversing the polarity of the diodes in the base leads as well as reversing the polarity of the DC input. (If you want to use germanium transistors you must change the value of the bias resistors. As a starting point, change the 470-ohm unit to 2000 ohms and eliminate both the 100-ohm resistor and the center-tap connection to the emitters.)

By Jack Najork, W5FG, 3728 East 85th Place,
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74136

WANT A PLEASANT SURPRISE?



Bob Larry Mary Anthony

Just speak with one of Calvert's courteous salespeople. Call one of us now, toll free, at 800-526-6362.

For your added convenience use your



or

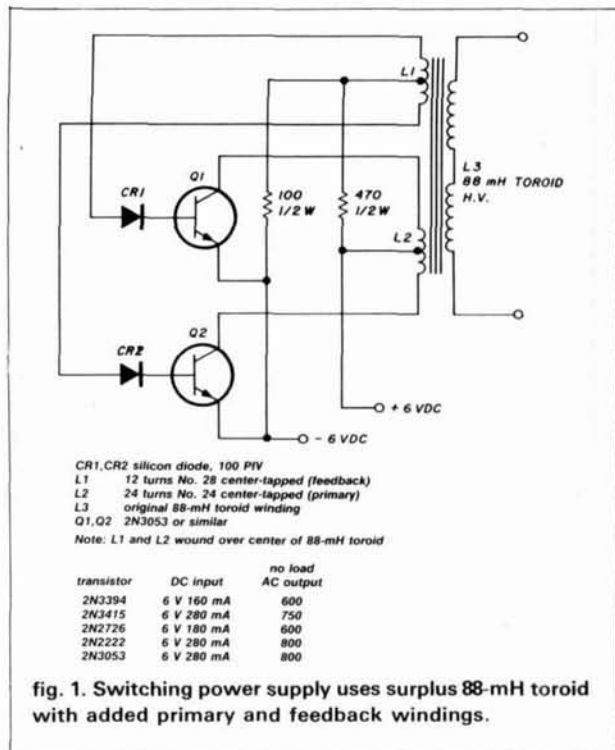


fig. 1. Switching power supply uses surplus 88-mH toroid with added primary and feedback windings.

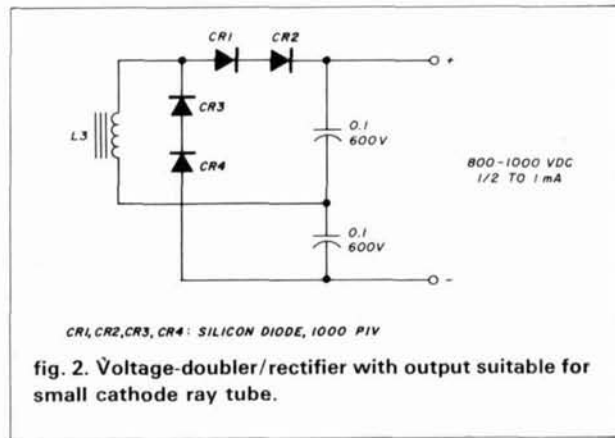


fig. 2. Voltage-doubler/rectifier with output suitable for small cathode ray tube.

I used 2N3053s with small, finned heatsinks as switches. These run barely warm under load. 2N2222s will run hot but may be suitable with adequate heatsinks. The 2N2726 and other plastic types would probably be overloaded in this circuit, but, again, may be suitable with good heatsinking. I have not operated the circuit for long periods with these types so I cannot vouch for transistor longevity.

If the circuit does not oscillate, or oscillates with very little AC output when first connected, reverse the feedback winding connections to the diodes in the transistor bases.

ham radio

ALL OUR TUBES ARE NEW UNUSED. FULL FACTORY WARRANTY.

0A2	\$ 2.00	6HS6	\$ 4.93	6155	\$ 70.00
2D21	2.45	6JS6C	7.95	6252	55.00
3-400Z	85.00	6L6GC	3.85	6360	4.25
3-500Z	85.00	6LF6	7.19	6550A	6.50
3CX400U7	325.00	6MJ6	7.28	6883B/8032A	6.75
3CX800A7	250.00	6X4	3.50	7360	12.00
4-125A	70.00	12AT7	2.93	7591A	4.70
4-250A	80.00	12AU7	2.63	8072	106.00
4-400A	80.00	12AX7/ECC83	2.64	8122	104.00
4-1000A	479.00	12BY7	3.37	8156	12.50
4CX250B/EIMAC	52.00	572B/T160L	59.00	8844 (VIDICON)	26.00
4CX350A	92.00	(572B)	can be replaced with 811A at lower cost	8873	210.00
4CX350F Surplus	35.00	807	6.50	8874/3CX400A7	206.00
4CX500A	1060.00	811A	11.00	8875	215.00
4X150A/7034	23.00	813	34.00	8877/3CX1500A7	460.00
5AR4/GZ34	4.37	5894A	45.00	8908	12.95
6AU6	3.07	6146B	6.95	8950	12.80
6BN8	5.08	SK406 Chimney for 3-500Z, 4-400A/C			52.00
6CL6	4.82	SK506 Chimney for 4-1000A			72.00
6GW8	3.91	SK606 Chimney for 4X150A, 4CX250B, 4CX350F			10.50

SEMICONDUCTORS

MRF245/SD1416	30.00	MRF455	12.50	2N3055	.95
MRF454	18.95	MRF644/SD1088	19.95	2N6084	12.50

COAXIAL CABLE

RG8U (1000 ft.)	175.00	RG58U (1000 ft.)	49.00	RG59U (1000 ft.)	49.00
-----------------	--------	------------------	-------	------------------	-------

CONNECTORS

PL258	10/8.95	UG255U	2.50	M359	1.75
PL259	10/4.95	UG273U	2.25	Type N Twist On	4.75
UG175/176	10/1.60	M358	2.50		

CCTV — Complete Security Camera Package

Camera, from award-winning camera maker, 16mm lens, Mounting Bracket, 9" Monitor, 100 foot Cable, Connectors... Total Cost ONLY... \$295.00

Minimum order \$25.00 • Shipping charges extra
F.O.B. East Rutherford, NJ.

Prices and items subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice.

TOLL FREE: 800-526-6362 (except from NJ)

CALVERT ELECTRONICS, INC.

One Branca Road, East Rutherford, NJ 07073
201-460-8800 • TWX 710-989-0116 • Telex 4990274

SWL HEADQUARTERS

NATIONS LEADING SHORTWAVE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER

ICOM R71

THE ULTIMATE RECEIVER



EEB Options Installed

1. Mechanical filter (Replaces SSB ceramic filter) \$95.00
2. FL44A 8 pole crystal filter replaces SSB ceramic filter \$159. Installed \$179
3. FM (Detection) 10 meter band \$39.50. Installed \$49.50
4. 12V DC Kit \$9.95. Installed \$15.00

Designed for Serious DXing

ICOM DID IT AGAIN

- 100 KHz-30MHz
- Keyboard entry
- 32 memories
- Remote control (optional)
- Scanning
- Pass band & notch tuning
- Memory back-up
- Wide dynamic range
- Voice synthesizer (optional)
- See ICOM's ad in this issue for more details.

Suggested Manufacturers Retail Price \$799
Call for your special EEB discount price today.

NEW

KENWOOD R-2000



- 100 KHz to 30 MHz
- All mode AM-CW-SSB-FM
- 10 memories (memorizes mode)
- Memory backup
- Memory scan
- Programmable band scan
- 24-hour clock-timer
- VC-10 VHF converter 118-174 MHz \$139

- R-2000 \$599.95 SALE \$499
R-1000 \$499.95 SALE \$429
R-600 \$399.95 SALE \$329
ADD \$6.50 UPS

SONY ICF-2002



Introductory
Special
\$229
List \$249.95

Features: Ten memory channels • 12/24 hour quartz clock/PLL tuning for drift-free performance • Dual conversion Super-heterodyne for high sensitivity • SSB/CW

- ICR-4800 \$99.95 SALE \$69.95
ICF-6500W \$199.95 SALE \$99.95
ICF-6800W \$699.95 SALE \$549
ICF-7600A \$169.95 SALE \$139
AN-1 \$79.95 (AC Adapt \$9.95)
ADD \$4.00 UPS

RTTY-CW-ASCII

Now enjoy the rest of the bands! A stable receiver, home computer and interface unit allows you to copy many of those "coded" signals.

AEA Micropatch MPR-64 or MPR-20 SALE \$119.95

HAL CRI-100 or CRI-200 SALE \$229 or \$279
Software available \$44.95 to \$89.95

KANTRONICS RADIOTAP SALE \$179.95
Complete. All you need for interfacing

MFI 1228 Complete with software.
Nothing else to buy ONLY \$99.95

SEE MANUFACTURERS ADS THIS ISSUE
FOR MORE DETAILED INFORMATION

YAESU FRG-7700

Sale \$399



- 150 KHz-30MHz
- All mode AM-CW-SSB-FM
- Digital frequency and clock

Options:

- FRA-7700 active antenna \$59
MU-7700 12 channel memory \$135
FRT-7700 antenna tuner \$59
FF-5 VLF low pass filter \$20
DC-7700 12 VDC kit \$8
FRV-7700 VHF converter \$135
• ADD \$6.50 UPS

SPECIAL
PACKAGE DEAL
7700-MU7700
FRA-7700
\$499

PANASONIC RF-B600

Sale

\$429
List \$595
(\$6.00 UPS)



- 1.6 to 30 MHz, FM/LW/MW/SW
- Micro computer multi-tuning system
- 9 memory stations, scan
- Slow/Fast rotary tuning
- 10 key direct access tuning
- Universal voltage

- RF-9 \$99.95 SALE \$89.00
RF-B50 \$159.95 SALE \$129.00
RF-085 CLOSE OUT \$49.95
RF-B300 \$249.95 SALE \$209
RF-3100 \$379 SALE \$279
ADD \$4.00 UPS

1984 WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK

Sale
\$17.50



- The shortwave listeners' Bible
- A reference guide for the beginner and serious DXer
- 145 pages devoted entirely to listings of SW, MW, LW, and TV stations around the world
- Listings of English SW broadcasts
- An annual review of shortwave receivers
- \$17.50 post paid USA book rate (add \$4 Air)

SHARP

NEW!



- Portable 10 band receiver
- LCD frequency display/clock
- Program timer/sleep/alarm
- LW/MW/SW/FM stereo
- FV-610GV \$169.95 SALE \$139.95
- FV-310GB \$119.95 SALE \$99.95

(Same as 610GV less LCD readout/clock/FM stereo)

- ADD \$4.00 UPS

G.E. WORLD MONITOR

Sale

\$169
List \$229.95
(\$4.00 UPS)



Digital readout, wide and narrow selectivity BFO for SSB & CW.

- 3.5 - 31 MHz SW/MW/FM
- 120V/220V or battery



- We ship world-wide
- SASE for FREE Catalog
- Foreign 3IRC's Air Mail
- Shipping charges not included
- Prices & specifications subject to change without notice



10 Miles West of Washington, D.C.
Sorry—No COD's
10-5 Tues., Wed., Fri.
10-9 Thursday
10-4 Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday

Electronic Equipment Bank
516 Mill Street, N.E.
Vienna, Virginia 22180
Order Toll Free 800-368-3270
Virginia 703-938-3350



a programmable PL tone generator

Produce any frequency
from 67 to 250.3 Hz
with better than
0.25% accuracy

Now that repeaters have become more common — and their coverage has begun to overlap, especially in metropolitan areas — the use of PL tones has become increasingly necessary to prevent bringing up more than one repeater. Because I use a number of repeaters, I wanted a means of generating any PL frequency so that I could bring up any guarded repeater at the flick of a switch.

I knew that the best PL tone generators relied on crystal-controlled oscillators, the oscillator frequency being divided down by some sort of digital counter and then converted into some semblance of a sine wave. This method ensured accuracy and freedom from drift problems. The question was, could a scheme be devised that would produce *all* the PL frequencies with enough precision in a unit of reasonable size and cost?

I did a little arithmetic based on dividing the frequency of a 4.096 MHz crystal I had handy. I found that integer divisors would produce a frequency within 0.5 Hz of the desired frequency in *every* case — and even closer in most cases. Later I changed over to a 3.579 MHz crystal, since this was more readily available. The results were equally satisfactory.

Next came the problem of how to implement the divider scheme. Since I wanted a circuit with a low power drain, I settled on CMOS devices. The *CMOS Cook-*

*book*¹ gave me the two keys I needed: first, a frequency synthesizer IC, the Hughes HCTR0320; second, the digital sine wave generator circuits, which gave me a means of turning any square-wave clock signal into a low-distortion sine wave of lower frequency, with no need for adjustments or tuned circuits.

Basically, then, the design is quite simple: a crystal oscillator drives a divide-by-N counter. The output of the counter feeds a digital sine wave generator, which lowers the frequency still further and produces the desired output waveshape.

crystal oscillator

A pair of CMOS gates can form a crystal oscillator with a few passive components.¹ I chose to use NAND gates because this allows a positive-logic enable signal. If pin 1 of U1 (see **fig. 1**) is grounded, the oscillator is disabled. R3 and C3 provide the necessary feedback, and are chosen to give 180 degrees of phase shift at the crystal frequency. The second gate acts as a buffer. The remaining two gates, with U2, are wired as a divide-by-4 circuit. The reason for this will become clear later.

divide-by-N counter

The HCTR0320 consists of the counter, a phase comparator, and a Schmitt Trigger. Because the input waveform has a fast risetime, the Schmitt Trigger is not needed; but its input (pin 16 in **fig. 2**) must be tied to V_{DD} through a pull-up resistor. The phase detector is not used either, so its polarity (pin 21) and reference frequency (pin 18) inputs should be grounded. The oscillator input goes to pin 15; the counter output, taken from pin 14, clocks the sine wave generator.

By Chris Winter, WB0VSZ, 1206 Vincente Drive
#F, Sunnyvale, California 94086

The seven binary-mode control lines are typically used in frequency synthesizers to offset transmit and receive frequencies, as for repeater access. They are not used in this design, and should be grounded. The remaining twelve control inputs are set up as three BCD digits. They allow selection of any division ratio between 3 and 999. The required ratios fall between 179 and 668. (See table 1 for complete information.) Note that, in this counter, the output duty cycle is the reciprocal of the division ratio; the pulses will be very narrow.

digital sine wave generators

The secret of a digital sine wave generator is the Johnson, or walking-ring, counter, in which a fixed pattern circulates constantly. In this case, the pattern is simply

a square wave at any output. The various outputs, each at either V_{DD} or ground, are summed through resistors of different values. With proper choice of values, the result is a waveform that closely resembles a sine wave. For a counter of M stages, the clock frequency must be 2M times the desired output frequency, and the lowest harmonic present in the output is of order M-1. This means that a simple lowpass filter can produce a very clean sine wave.

Digital sine wave generators can be made from chains of D-type flipflops like the MC14013. For example, a pair of 14013s makes a 4-stage counter. It requires three resistors and produces a sine wave at one-eighth the clock frequency. This wave will be riding on a DC level of $V_{DD}/2$. The more stages in the counter, the closer the

table 1. PL tone frequencies accurate to within 0.25 percent of EIA standard.

EIA standard PL frequency Hz	value of N	output frequency	error, Hz	error, %
67.0	668	66.98	-0.02	-0.03
69.3	646	69.26	-0.04	-0.06
71.9	622	71.94	+0.04	+0.06
74.4	601	74.45	+0.05	+0.07
77.0	581	77.01	+0.01	+0.01
79.7	561	79.76	+0.06	+0.08
83.5	536	83.48	-0.02	-0.02
85.4	524	85.39	-0.01	-0.01
88.5	506	88.43	-0.07	-0.08
91.5	489	91.50	0.00	0.00
94.8	472	94.80	0.00	0.00
100.0	447	100.10	+0.10	+0.10
103.5	432	103.57	+0.07	+0.07
107.2	417	107.30	+0.10	+0.09
110.9	403	111.03	+0.13	+0.12
114.8	390	114.73	-0.07	-0.06
118.8	377	118.69	-0.11	-0.09
123.0	364	122.92	-0.08	-0.07
127.3	351	127.48	+0.18	+0.14
131.8	339	131.99	+0.19	+0.14
136.5	328	136.42	-0.08	-0.06
141.3	317	141.15	-0.15	-0.11
146.2	306	146.22	+0.02	+0.01
151.4	296	151.16	-0.24	-0.16
156.7	286	156.45	-0.25	-0.16
162.2	276	162.12	-0.08	-0.05
167.9	266	168.21	+0.31	+0.18
173.8	257	174.10	+0.30	+0.17
179.9	249	179.70	-0.20	-0.11
186.2	240	186.43	+0.23	+0.12
192.8	232	192.86	+0.06	+0.03
202.7	221	202.46	-0.24	-0.12
203.5	220	203.38	-0.12	-0.06
210.7	212	211.06	+0.36	+0.17
218.1	205	218.26	+0.16	+0.07
225.7	198	225.98	+0.28	+0.12
233.6	192	233.04	-0.56	-0.24
241.8	185	241.86	+0.06	+0.02
250.3	179	249.97	-0.33	-0.13

output is to a true sine wave. The MC14018 is very convenient here because it has five suitable stages in one package. A pair of 14018s is doubly convenient because a 10-stage counter divides the clock frequency by 20.

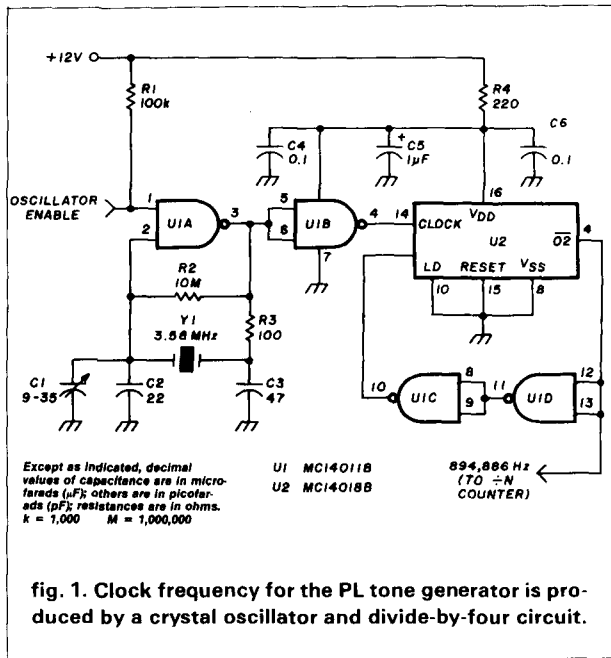


fig. 1. Clock frequency for the PL tone generator is produced by a crystal oscillator and divide-by-four circuit.

Only an additional factor of 4 is needed to bring the total divisor within range of the HCTR0320. This factor, of course, is supplied by U2.

The resistor values shown in the sine wave generator

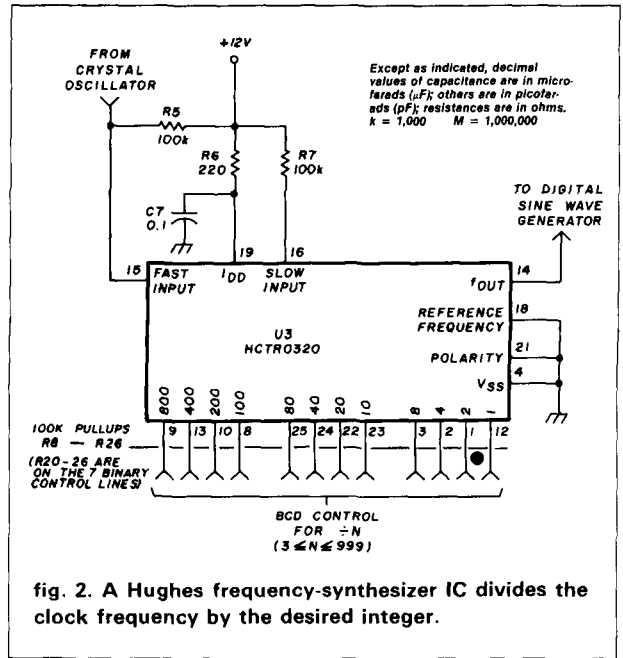


fig. 2. A Hughes frequency-synthesizer IC divides the clock frequency by the desired integer.

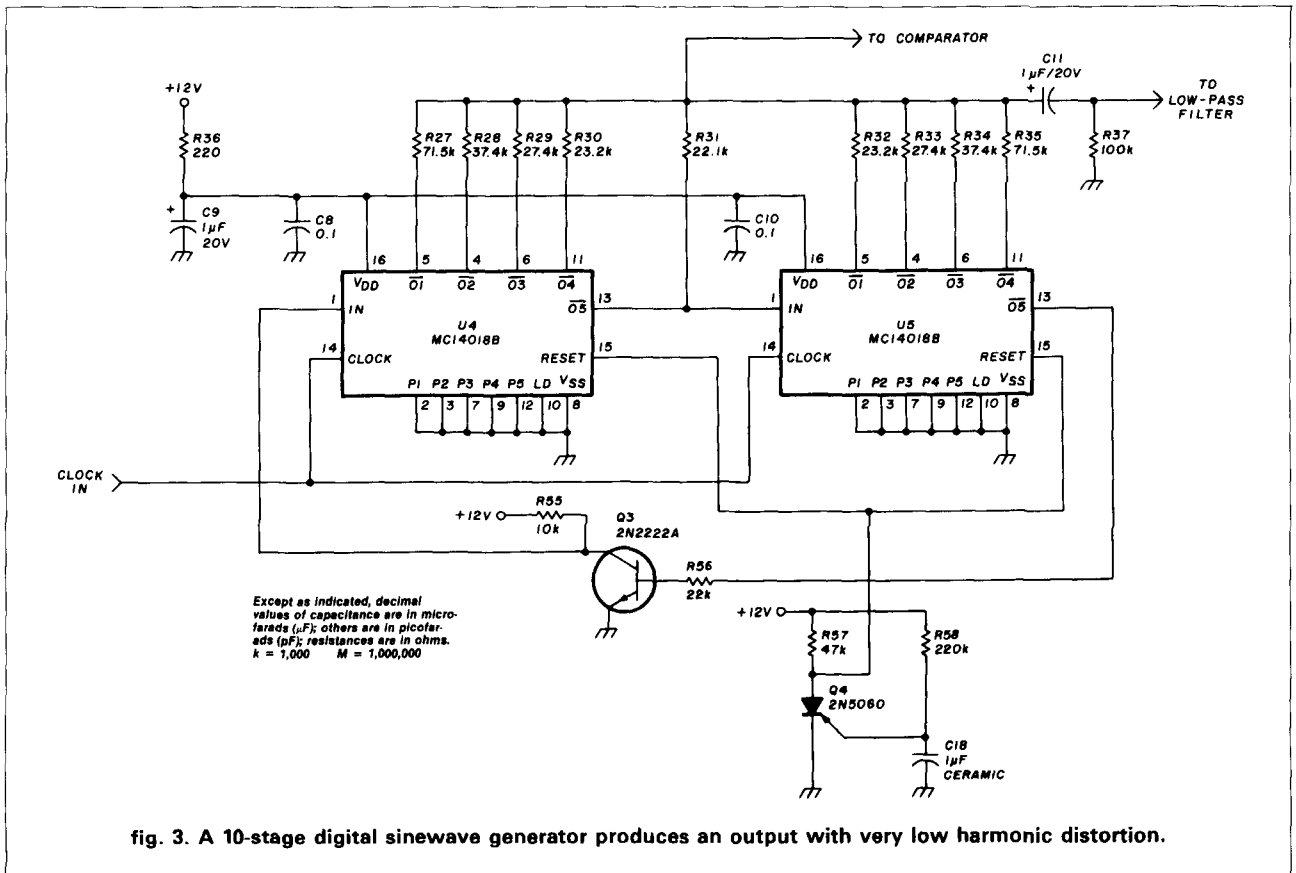


fig. 3. A 10-stage digital sinewave generator produces an output with very low harmonic distortion.

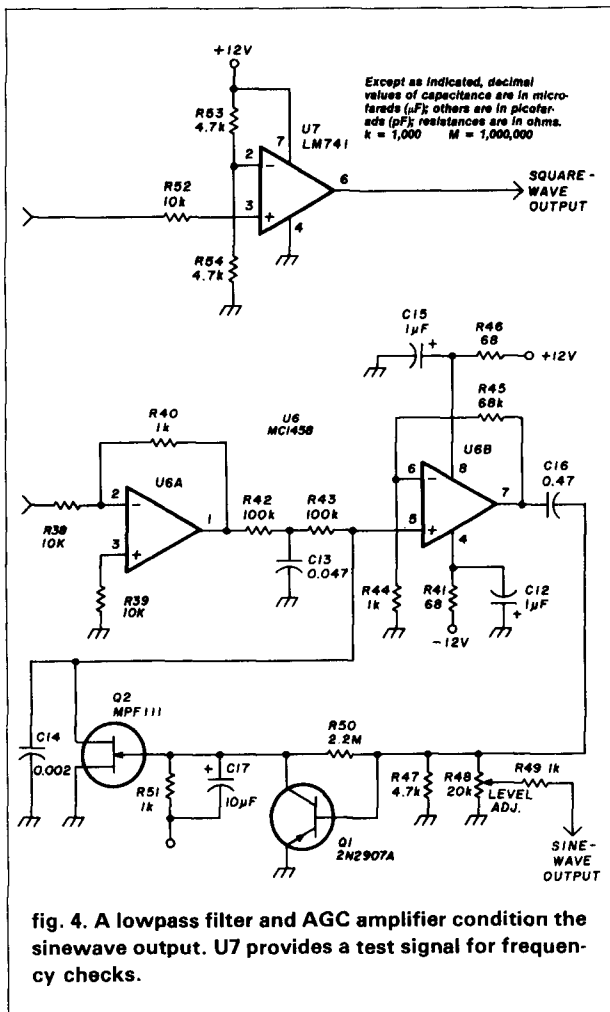


fig. 4. A lowpass filter and AGC amplifier condition the sine wave output. U7 provides a test signal for frequency checks.

circuit (fig. 3) work only for a 10-stage counter. (The *CMOS Cookbook* includes information on values for counters of various lengths.) Precision resistors are nice, but quite acceptable results can be obtained with ordinary carbon 10 percent tolerance resistors.

Two pitfalls should be mentioned. The first is the fact that at power-on, the 14018s may contain an undesired pattern of bits; in a sine wave generator, this will produce really incredible waveshapes. The solution is to include a power-on reset circuit. The other pitfall is the need for an additional inverter between the two 14018s. While the *Cookbook* does not emphasize this point, an inverter is necessary to obtain the proper waveshape and division ratio. In my design, there was no room for another IC so the SCR does power-on reset, and Q3 provides logic inversion.

other features

I included some signal conditioning in the design. There is a lowpass filter, of course, and a blocking capacitor to remove the sine wave from the half- V_{DD} DC

parts list

Item	description
C1	9-35 pF trimmer
C2	22 pF 100V 5 percent mica
C3	47 pF 100V 5 percent mica
C4,C6,C7, C8,C10,C19 C5,C9,C11, C12,C15	0.1 µF 50 ceramic
C13	1 µF 20V tantalum
C14	0.047 µF 50V ceramic
C16	0.002 µF 50V ceramic
C17	0.47 µF 50V ceramic
C18	10 µF 20V tantalum
C19	1 µF 50V ceramic
Q1	2N2907A
Q2	MPF111
Q3	2N3704
Q4	2N5060
R1,R5,R8-R26, R37,R42,R43	100k 1/4 watt 10 percent
R2	10 meg 1/4 watt 10 percent
R3	100 ohm 1/4 watt 10 percent
R4,R6,R36	220 ohm 1/4 watt 10 percent
R27,R35	71.5k 1/8 watt 1 percent
R28,R34	37.4k 1/8 watt 1 percent
R29,R33	27.4k 1/8 watt 1 percent
R30,R32	23.2k 1/8 watt 1 percent
R31	22.1k 1/8 watt 1 percent
R38,R39,R52,R55	10k 1/4 watt 10 percent
R40,R44,R49,R51,(1 MHz)	1k 1/4 watt 10 percent
R41,R46	68 ohm 1/4 watt 10 percent
R45	68k 1/4 watt 10 percent
R47,R53,R54	4.7k 1/4 watt 10 percent
R48	20k potentiometer
R50	2.2 meg 1/4 watt 10 percent
R56	22k 1/4 watt 10 percent
R57	47k 1/4 watt 10 percent
R58	220k 1/4 watt 10 percent
U1	MC14011B
U2,U4,U5	MC14018B
U3	HCTR0320
U6	MC1458
U7	LM741
Y1	3.579545 MHz crystal

PCB1 is a 3 x 5 inch (7.62 x 12.7 cm) double-sided PC board with plated-through holes. It mates to double-readout 15-position edge connector. A bare board with complete documentation is available for \$15 from: Zombico, P.O. Box 61831, Sunnyvale, California 94088.

level. Also included are an output level adjustment, and a circuit to hold the level constant.² For ease in checking the operation of the unit with a frequency counter, a comparator provides a square wave at the output (PL) frequency. These features are shown in fig. 4.

application information

The unit is simple to use. Voltages required are +12 and -12 volts at a current drain of about 20 mA. Maximum output is better than 1 V_{p-p} . The divider control lines can be wired to three BCD thumbwheel switches; a 12-bit latch controlled by a computer could be used instead. The PCB layouts are shown in fig. 5 on page 56.

references

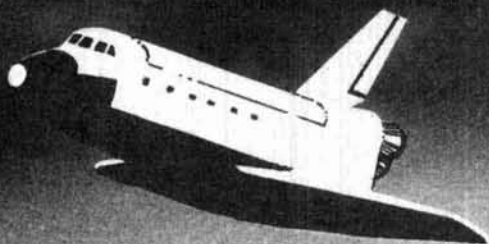
1. Don Lancaster, *CMOS Cookbook*, Howard W. Sams Co., Indianapolis, Indiana, 1977. (Available from Ham Radio's Bookstore, Greenville, NH 03048, \$14.95 post paid.)
2. Chris Winter, WB0VZS, "Tone Encoder for 2-Meter Autopatches," *hamradio*, June, 1980, page 51.

Owen Garriott Will Be At The ARRL National Convention In July. Will You?

COME TO THE HOTEL PENTA IN NEW YORK on July 20-22, 1984, for the ARRL National. Register now for the special convention room rate of \$56.00 per couple, per night, and along with the convention's fantastic parties, technical and operating seminars, League committee meetings, banquet, DX gatherings and manufacturers' displays, you and your family can enjoy all there is to do in New York, the cultural capital of the world!

FOR A TRULY "OUT OF THIS WORLD" EXPERIENCE we'll be celebrating both the 15th Anniversary of man's first moon landing AND the first off-world amateur radio operation during the STS-9 Spacelab-1 mission. Our special guest will be astronaut **DR. OWEN GARRIOTT, W5LFL**, first ham to operate from space! You can meet W5LFL in person, at the Moon Landing Anniversary Party on Friday evening, July 20th, AND hear him speak at the Banquet on Saturday evening, July 21st.

IMAGINE, THE MOST IMPORTANT ARRL NATIONAL EVER HELD...AND YOU CAN BE THERE! Register now to assure your room and banquet reservations. For detailed information and registration forms, SASE to Mike Troy, AJ1J, R.R. 4 - Box 19C, Pound Ridge, NY 10576.



ad prepared by WB2GMK Advertising

R-4C+SHERWOOD CRYSTAL FILTERS
STILL THE FINEST COMBINATION

600 HZ LOW-LOSS 1st-IF CW FILTER. Improve early-stage selectivity. Eliminate high pitched leakage around 2nd IF filters. Improve ultimate rejection to 140 dB. Eliminate strong signals overloading 2nd mixer, causing intermod and desensitization. CF-600/6: \$80.00. New PC board relay switch kit: \$45.00.

1st-IF SSB FILTERS. 140 dB ult. rej. CF-2K/8: \$150.00 pair.

5kHz 1st IF FILTER. Reduces hi pitched QRM. CF-5K/8: \$80.00

16-POLE R-4C SSB! Plug-in filter. Best skirt selectivity. 1800 Hz, 6 dB; 2400 Hz, 60dB. CF-2K/16 (Also 1.6K/16): \$135.00.

250, 500 and 1000 Hz 8-POLE 2nd-IF PLUG-IN FILTERS. CF-250/8, CF-500/8 and CF-1.0K/8: \$80.00.

PC Board mod. and switching kits. Special AM filters/detector. Filters also for R-4 (B), R-7, TR-7, TR-4, Signal/One, Atlas.

Add \$3 shipping per order; \$6 overseas air.

European: Ingolpex, Postfach 24 49, D-8070, Ingolstadt, W. Germany

Sherwood Engineering Inc.
1268 South Ogden St.
Denver, Colo. 80210
(303) 722-2257

OVER 70 BRANDS IN STOCK
LAND-MOBILE RADIO
DRAKE
HYGAIN-ARRL
ICOM
SHORTWAVE
SCANNERS
TEN-TEC
BEARCAT-MORGAIN-MANY MORE
B&W-CDE

Full Service Shop • Spectrum Analysis • Antennas
New and Used Equipment • CW-SSB-FM, Etc. • Towers
FCC Study Guides • Code Tapes • Books • Accessories

SPECTRONICS

Specialists in Amateur Radio,
Short-Wave Listening
And Contemporary
Electronic Gear.

HOURS
MON, TUES, WED.:
9:30-6:00 PM
THURS, FRI.:
9:30-8:00 PM
SAT.: 9:30-3:00 PM
CLOSED SUNDAYS, HOLIDAYS

SPECTRONICS INC.
1009 GARFIELD ST. OAK PARK, IL. 60304
(312) 848-6777

AMATEUR RADIO TEXAS
ULF-104
WD5EQM

\$12.95 pr.
HAM-TAGS
Amateur Radio
standard for mobiles!

HAM-TAGS Your call on each vehicle. Call at top or bottom of frame, and frame/front plate. No-nonsense, full refund, guarantee. \$1.50 shipping (First Class Mail). 118

BHC 1716 Woodland, Houston, TX 77019 (713) 522-5755

UP YOUR ERP

For HT owners operating inside a vehicle and wanting increased T/R range, RF PRODUCTS has the low cost solution.

Remove your BNC antenna from the HT and mount on the RF PRODUCTS BNC magnet mount, install the magnet mount on the roof top and connect the BNC co-ax connector.

The magnet mount (part no. 199-445) has 10 feet of small (5/32") co-ax with BNC connector attached and is priced at \$15.95 (including shipping by UPS to 48 states).

TO ORDER - send \$15.95 money order or cashiers check only
Fla. residents add 5% tax, for air UPS add \$1.50

The RF PRODUCTS Magnet Mounts are one of the few magnetic antenna mounts available that can be repaired should the co-ax cable be damaged. The co-ax cable connector includes a shrink tubing strain relief for long life at the connector/cable flex point (an RF PRODUCTS exclusive on all cable assemblies).

Eight other models available with three each choice of antenna connectors, co-ax types and transceiver connectors (BNC, 1-1/8-18, 5/16-24 & RG-122U, RG-58A/U, mini 8X & BNC, PL-259, type N).

189

RF PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 33, Rockledge, FL 32955, U.S.A. (305) 631-0775

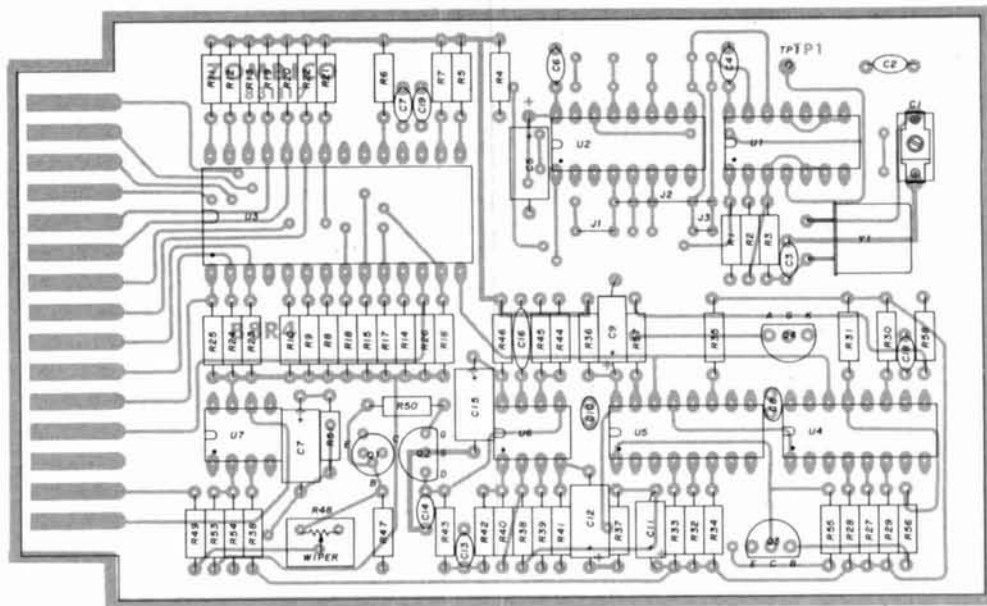


fig. 5A. PL tone generator, PCB component side.

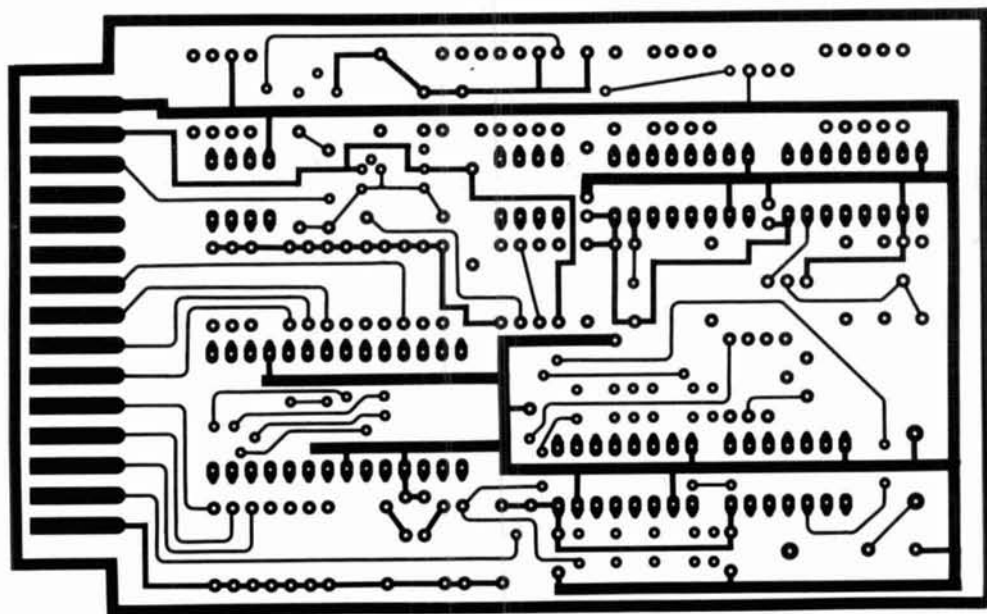


fig. 5B. PL tone generator, PCB ground plane side.

KENWOOD



TS 930S



R2000

Gen. Cov. Rcvr.
W/memories



TS 430S

Now a general coverage receiver/ham band transceiver at an affordable price.



TR 7950

45 Watts! Multi-featured.



TW 4000A

2M & 440MHz "Dual-Bander"
25 watts on both bands.

Call for **YOUR Low Price!**



TR 2500

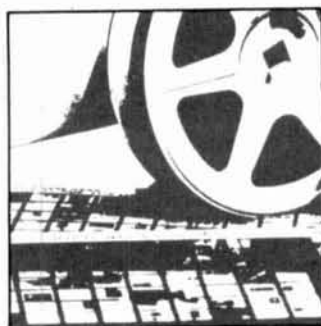
Full Featured
2M Handheld

UPS Brown Paid on
TR 2500

2900 N.W. VIVION RD. / KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64150 / 816-741-8118

173

**This Publication
is available in
Microform.**

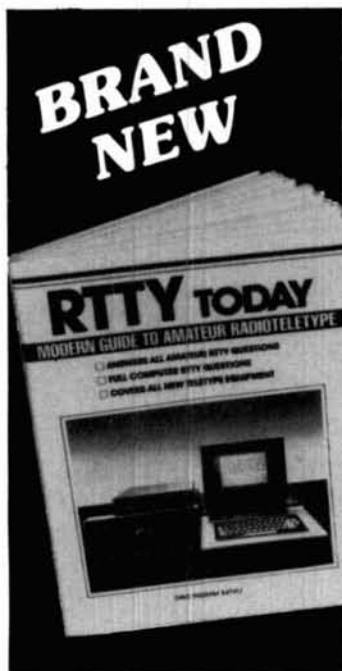


**University Microfilms
International**

Please send additional information

for _____
Name _____
Institution _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, MI 48106



RTTY TODAY

MODERN GUIDE TO
AMATEUR RADIOTELETYPE
by Dave Ingram, K4TWJ

This brand new book is the only RTTY handbook available that covers all facets of RTTY operation from the "green key" generation to personal computers. Author Dave Ingram, K4TWJ, noted RTTY enthusiast, writes in a personable, easy-to-understand style that will appeal to all levels of RTTY interest. **RTTY TODAY** is fully illustrated with photos, diagrams, RTTY station set ups and equipment to help ensure full understanding of the material. 11 chapters cover: an overview of RTTY operation, operating parameters, home computers, equipment you can build, dedicated systems and complete chapters on RTTY SWLing with frequencies, codes and other helpful hints and tips. Old time RTTY users and novices alike will find this book extremely useful. ©1984. 95 illustrations. 1st edition. 8 1/2" x 11."

Order yours today **\$895** plus \$1.75 shipping

UNIVERSAL ELECTRONICS
4555 Groves Rd. • Suite 3 • Columbus, OH 43232
(614) 866-4605

Dealer Inquiries Invited

206

FACSIMILE

COPY SATELLITE PHOTOS, WEATHER MAPS, PRESS! 113

The Faxes Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2" wide) recorders. Free Fax Guide.

TELETYPE

RTTY MACHINES, PARTS, SUPPLIES

ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES (212) 372-0349
3730 NAUTILUS AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11224

Custom Mailing Lists on Labels!

Amateur Radio Operator NAMES

Custom lists compiled to your specifications

- Geographic by ZIP and/or State
- By License Issue or Expiration Date
- On Labels of Your Choice

Total List: 435,000 Price: \$25/Thousand

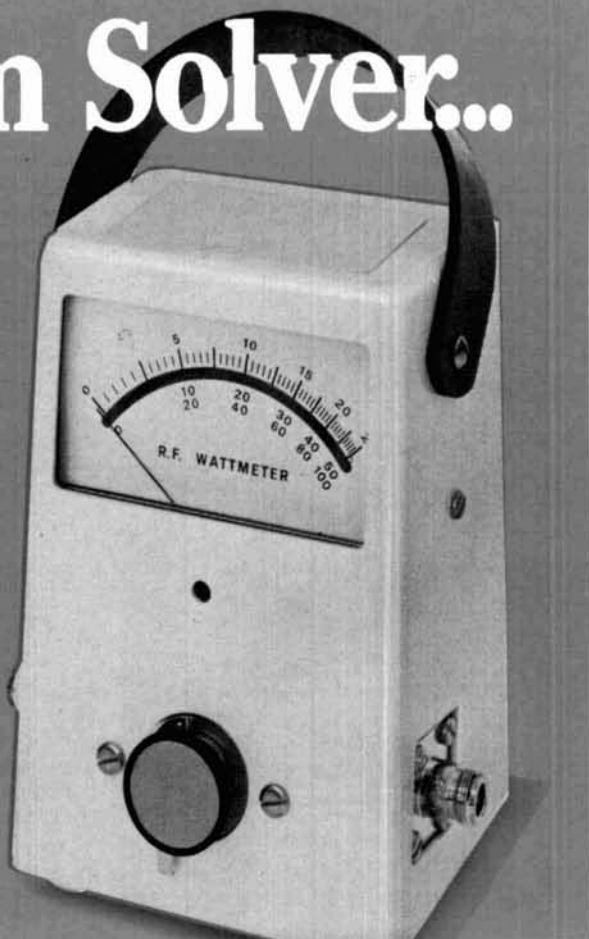
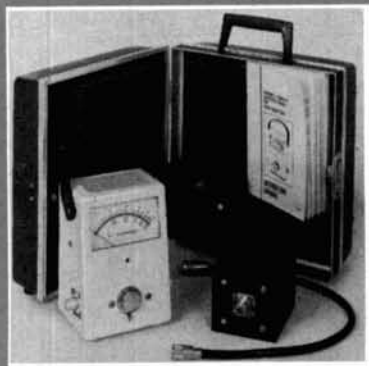
Buckmaster Publishing

Whitehall 122
Mineral, VA 23117 U.S.A. (703) 894-5777

The Problem Solver..

The RF Wattmeter Model 81000-A from Coaxial Dynamics, Inc. does more than provide accurate rf measurements. Testing of transmission lines, antennas, connectors, filters and related components can reveal unknown problems and assure optimum equipment performance.

The 81000-AK Wattkit features this easy-to-read RF Wattmeter (pictured here), with its optional carrying case and an array of elements and accessories. Coaxial Dynamics elements can be purchased separately for use in other manufacturer's Wattmeters. For more information on the 81000-A Wattmeter or any of the complete line of Coaxial Dynamics RF products and OEM components please contact Coaxial Dynamics, Inc.



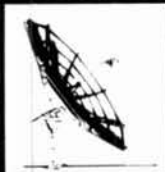
COAXIAL DYNAMICS, INC.

15210 Industrial Parkway, Cleveland, OH 44135 • (216) 267-2233
Outside Ohio, WATS: (800) Coaxial, Telex: 980-630

129

Paracclipse Midwest

Your Picture Window to the World



**High Performance
Satellite Antenna**

STOCKING DISTRIBUTORS FOR

Paracclipse Luxor Bowman
Amplica MTI Drake
Chaparral DX General Instrument

**Guaranteed Lowest Prices
SYSTEM PRICES STARTING AT**

\$1795.00

VIDEO ELECTRONICS INC.

4416 Outer Loop
Louisville, Kentucky 40219
(502) 964-DISH

Outside Kentucky 1-800-55-VIDEO

210

AMATEUR TELEVISION

ATV TRANSMITTER/CONVERTER

ALL YOU NEED IN ONE BOX



**\$399 delivered
TC-1 plus**

- **OVER 10 WATTS PEP OUTPUT.** Crystal controlled continuous duty transmitter. Specify 439.25, 434.0, 426.25 standard or other 70 cm frequency. 2 freq. option add \$26.
- **BASE, MOBILE, or PORTABLE.** Use the builtin AC supply or external 13.8 vdc. Do parades, Marathons, CAP searches, etc.
- **TWO VIDEO AND AUDIO INPUTS** for camera, TVRO, VCR, or computer. Wide bandwidth for broadcast quality color video and computer graphics. Standard broadcast subcarrier sound which is heard thru the TV speaker.
- **RECEIVE ON YOUR STANDARD TVSET** tuned to channel 3 or 4. Sensitive varicap tuned TVC-2L downconverter covers simplex and repeater freq. over the whole 420-450 MHz 70 cm amateur band.
- **ATTRACTIVE 10.5 x 3 x 9 CABINET.**

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG or more information on ATV antennas, transmit modules, cameras, etc. or who is on in your area. See chapter 14 1984 ARRL Handbook.

TERMS: Visa, Mastercard, or cash only UPS CODs by telephone or mail. Postal money orders and telephone orders usually shipped within 2 days. All other checks must clear before shipment. Transmitting equipment sold only to licensed amateurs, verifiable in the 1984 call book.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-6pm pst.

P.C. ELECTRONICS
Tom W6ORG Maryann WB6YSS



2522 Paxson Lane
Arcadia CA 91006

AEA Brings You The RTTY Breakthrough

NEW MBATEXT™ \$109.95 List / \$89.95* VIC-20 MBATEXT or C-64 MBATEXT



MBATEXT™ is the most advanced MBA (Morse, Baudot, ASCII) software plug-in cartridge available for the VIC-20 or Commodore 64 computer. Compare our outstanding features and price to the competition.

- KEYBOARD OVERLAY instructions to avoid constant referral to the manual
- RTTY and ASCII SPEED ESTIMATE MODE
- BREAK-IN CW MODE
- QSO BUFFER RECORD TOGGLE
- WORD PROCESSOR style insertion, deletion, and correction in TEXT EDIT MODE
- CW AUTO SPEED TRACKING plus SPEED LOCK
- BREAK-IN BUFFER that is easy to use
- Low speed FARNSWORTH CW TRANSMISSION (between 5 and 14 WPM)
- RE-TRANSMIT

RECEIVED TEXT DIRECTLY without need of disk or cassette • DISK, CASSETTE, OR PRINTER storage of message and QSO buffers • RECEIVE AND TRANSMIT 5-99 WPM MORSE • 10 SOFT-PARTITIONED™ MESSAGE (OR TEST) BUFFERS • WORD WRAP • TIME OF DAY CLOCK • PRECOMPOSE SPLIT SCREEN OPERATION • STATUS INDICATORS on screen • EASY START-UP by simply typing SYS 44444 or SYS 33333 • DEDICATED FUNCTION KEYS for quick operation • Ability to IMBED CONTROL FUNCTIONS in type-ahead buffer • WORD OR CHARACTER mode • SELECTABLE BAUDOT UNSHIFT ON SPACE (USOS) • SEND/RECEIVE 60, 67, 75, 100, 132 WPM BAUDOT PLUS 100, 300 BAUD ASCII • RTTY BLANK-FILL and MORSE BT option for idle transmit periods • AUTOMATIC PTT • computer control of TONE REVERSE • MASTER MENU, COMMAND MENU, and OPTIONS MENU makes MBATEXT™ easy to use with no prior experience • INCLUDES CABLE TO INTERFACE WITH AEA model CP-1 COMPUTER PATCH™ • POWERED BY HOST COMPUTER.

NEW MICROPATCH™



MICROPATCH™ IS A NEW LOW-COST, HIGH-PERFORMANCE Morse, Baudot and ASCII SOFTWARE/HARDWARE computer interface package. The MICROPATCH™ model MP-20 or MP-64 incorporates the complete MBATEXT software ROM (described above) for either the VIC-20 or Commodore 64 computers. All circuitry and software is incorporated on a single, plug-in cartridge module featuring the following: • TRUE DUAL CHANNEL MARK AND SPACE MULTI-STAGE 4 POLE, CHEBYSHEV ACTIVE FILTERS • AUTOMATIC THRESHOLD CORRECTION for good copy when one tone is obliterated by QRM or SELECTIVE FADING • EASY, POSITIVE TUNING with TRIPLE LED INDICATOR • NOT a low-cost, low-performance phase-locked loop detector!!! • SWITCH SELECTED 170 Hz or WIDE SHIFT on receive • 800 Hz multi-stage active CW FILTER • AUTOMATIC PTT • RTTY ANTI-SPACE • demodulator circuitry powered by external 12VDC (not supplied) to AVOID OVERLOADING HOST COMPUTER and for maximum EMI ISOLATION • EXAR 2206 SINE GENERATOR for AFSK output • SHIELDED TRANSCIEVER AFSK/PTT INTERFACE CABLE PROVIDED • PLUS or MINUS CW KEYED OUTPUT • FSK keyed output.

The Micropatch is structured for easy upgrading to the AEA Computer Patch™ advanced interface unit without having to buy a different software package! Simply unplug the external computer interface cable (supplied with the Micropatch) from the Micropatch and plug it into the Computer Patch.

\$149.95 List \$129.95* MP-20 or MP-64

COMPUTER PATCH™



COMPUTER PATCH™ is the name of our most advanced computer interface equipment for Morse, Baudot, ASCII, or AMTOR operation. The CP-1 will allow you to patch most of the popular personal computers to your transceiver when used with the appropriate AEASOFT™ TU software such as AEA MBATEXT, AMTOR TEXT™, or the MBATEXT RESIDENT ON THE MICROPATCH units. AEA also offers a full feature software package for the Apple II, II plus and IIE; TRS-80 Models I, III and IV; and the IBM-PC. The CP-1 will also work with certain other computers using commonly available software packages.

The CP-1 offers the following advanced and high quality features: • HANDSOME ALL METAL ENCLOSURE FOR MAXIMUM RF IMMUNITY • DUAL CHANNEL, MULTI-STAGE ACTIVE MARK AND SPACE FILTERS • AUTOMATIC THRESHOLD CORRECTION • RECEIVE 170 HZ FIXED OR 100-1000 HZ VARIABLE SHIFT • 800 HZ multi-stage CW FILTER • PRE-LIMITER AND POST-LIMITER FILTERS • SERIAL RS-232 FIELD INSTALLABLE OPTION • 117 VAC WALL ADAPTOR SUPPLIED • PLUS (+) and MINUS (-) CW OUTPUT JACKS • MAGIC EYE STYLE BAR GRAPH TUNING INDICATOR • SCOPE OUTPUT JACKS • NORMAL/REVERSE front panel switch • MANUAL (override) PTT switch • VARIABLE THRESHOLD for CW • ANTI-SPACE RTTY • KEY INPUT JACK for narrow shift CW ID on RTTY, CW practice, or keyboard bypass.

The CP-1 is made in the U.S. with high quality components including double-sided glass epoxy through-hole plated boards, complete with solder mask and silk screened parts designators.

\$239.95 List \$199.95* CP-1

PACKAGE SPECIALS

\$239.95*

Combine the VIC-20 or COMM-64 MBATEXT™ software with the CP-1 at time of purchase and you receive a SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE. NOW the best RTTY COMPUTER INTERFACE SYSTEM is available at prices comparable only to vastly inferior systems.

CP-1/20 (CP-1 with VIC 20 MBATEXT) CP-1/64 (CP-1 with C-64 MBATEXT)

*SUGGESTED AMATEUR DISCOUNT PRICE THROUGH PARTICIPATING DEALERS ONLY

For orders and quotes
In Virginia

CALL TOLL FREE 800-336-4799
CALL TOLL FREE 800-572-4201

For information: (703) 643-1063

LOOK FOR US
AT DAYTON

Store hours: MWF: Noon-8 PM
TThS: 10 AM-4 PM

Order hours: M-F 11 AM-7 PM
Sat 10 AM-4 PM

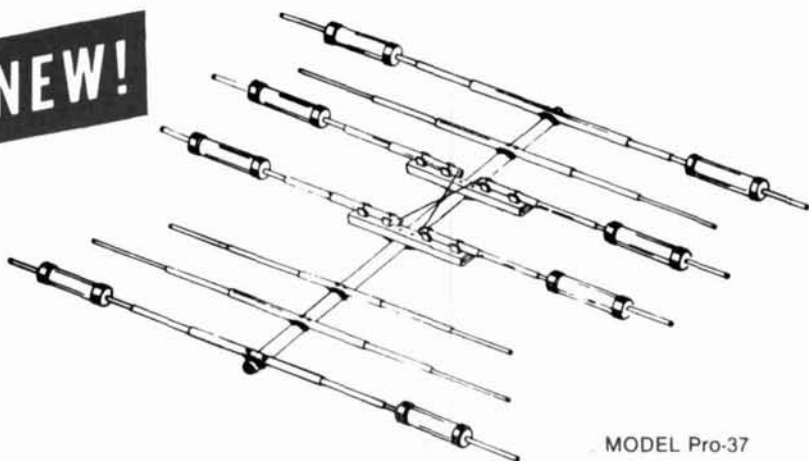
Send 3 stamps for a flyer.

Dealer inquiries invited.

ege, inc.

13646 Jefferson Davis Hwy.
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191

NEW!



MODEL Pro-37

The Pro-37 follows in the Mosley tradition of high performance, dependability, and quality construction. The Pro-37 is pre-drilled for easy assembly. No adjustments or measuring. Average assembly is about 1½ to 2 hours. As with all the Mosley antennas we use stainless steel hardware throughout. Rugged construction makes our antenna the cleanest, strongest of its class, no cluttered elements or boom to cause electrical and mechanical problems down the road. Put it up and leave it up. In performances it has no peers...It is as broadbanded or broader banded than any antenna made. Its gain and front to back is as good or better than other antennas in its class, even those with longer booms. Mechanically we feel it's the best built. The Pro-37 has 7 elements on a 24 foot boom which needs no boom support. It has 3 wide spaced elements on 20 and 15 not counting the extra driven element. 10 meters has 4 wide spaced elements not counting the extra driven element. The Pro-37 uses a unique direct feed system which enables the driven elements to contribute gain to the antenna, while giving it the broadest possible frequency spectrum. Clean design makes the antenna easy to assemble and erect and solves maintenance problems. No clutter on the elements or boom. The Pro-37 uses the proven Mosley traps which on the Pro-37 will handle 2.5 KWDC out on C.W. and 5 KWPEP on SSB.

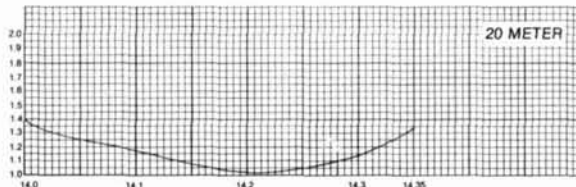
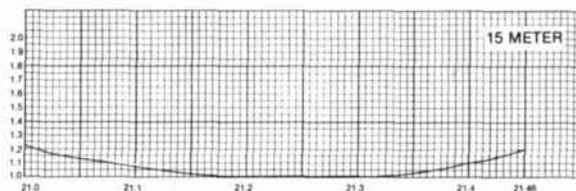
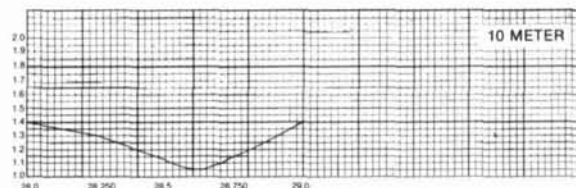
We're quite excited about the Pro-37 and we know you will be too!

Used by KØVUW in the 1983 Radiosport Championship who placed 4th W/VE phone only.

NEW BROADBAND TRI-BANDER

Compare Ours Before Buying

MODEL	PRO-37
FORWARD GAIN 10	10.9 DBD
15	8.9 DBD
(Reference Dipole) 20	8.5 DBD
FRONT-TO-BACK RATIO	25 + DBD
POWER RATING CW	2.5 KWDC
SSB	5.0 KWPEP
FEED POINT IMPEDANCE	52 Ohms
RECOMMENDED TRANSMISSION LINE	RG-8/U
VSWR (1.5/1 or better)	1.5/1
MATCHING SYSTEM	MOSLEY
NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	7
MAXIMUM ELEMENT LENGTH	29.9
BOOM LENGTH	24'
RECOMMENDED MAST SIZE	2"
TURNING RADIUS	19'8"
WIND SURFACE AREA (in sq. ft.)	13.1 sq. ft.
WIND LOAD (EIA STD. 80 MPH)	250 lbs.
ASSEMBLED WEIGHT (approx.)	81 lbs.
SHIPPING WEIGHT (approx.)	86 lbs.



Mosley Electronics, Inc.

1344 Baur Boulevard St. Louis, Mo. 63132 1-314-994-7872 1-800-325-4016

NOW ALL THESE ANTENNAS ARE UPSHIPPABLE!

NOW THE PRO-SEARCH™ BASIC MODEL PSE-1A DIGITAL ROTOR CONTROL

ONLY \$199.95

For Contesters,
DX'ers, Handicapped
Operators and General
Purpose Ham
Operators:

The Most Advanced
Antenna Control
Available...

- Bright Easy to see 1/2" LED's.
- Automatic Brake Control
- Single Button Movement
- 2 Memories
- Punch in Headings

Contesters:

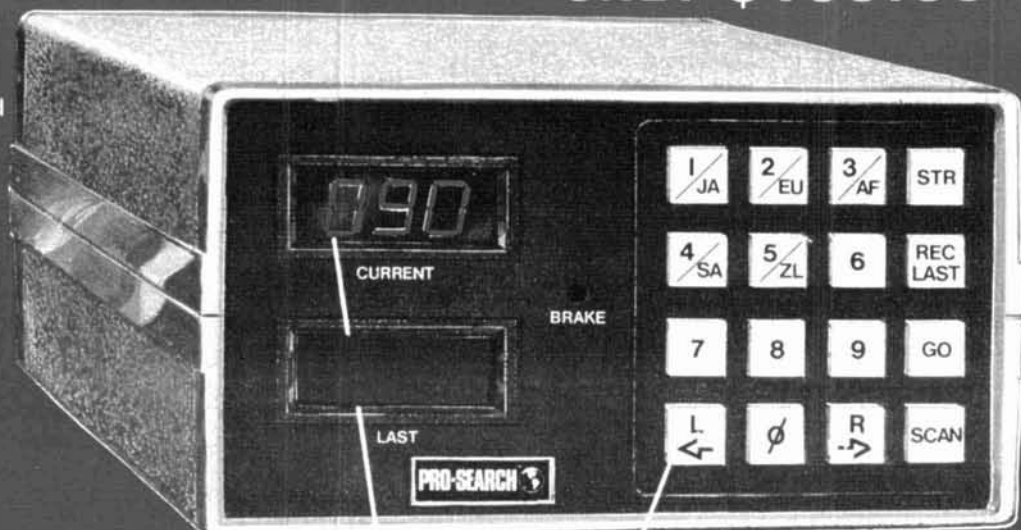
Pro-Search Rotor Controls handles your Rotor for you! No Mods to your Rotor just connect your present 8 wire cable to our unit and it will allow you Hands Off Operation while brightly displaying your Rotors position on 1/2 inch LED's.

DX'ers:

The PSE-1A automatically handles the Rotors brake protecting you against accidentally dropping it in while your Rotor is still moving.

New or Old Hams:

Need a complete system? Add a new Telex Ham-IV for only \$100.00 when purchased as a package! Don't miss this one offer only available for a limited time...Pro-Search The Quality Controller Company.



Current Heading Display

Programmable Keyboard and Memory Functions

Pro-Search is Adaptable To Many Systems, Simple To Install.

No modifications are necessary.

Disconnect your present antenna control system and connect ours.

PSE-1A is used with HAM-M, HAM-II, III, IV, and TX₂. Other models available.

PSE-1A + Ham IV* 299.95
PSE-1A + T2X* 344.95

*Printed with permission of TELEX/HY-GAIN

WHY NOT HAVE THE BEST IN CONTROL SYSTEMS FOR PENNIES MORE?

Compare Our Price To A Manual System
— Very Close —
In Performance Light Years Away!

Remember You Only Make This Purchase Once.

To Order:

1-800-325-4016
1-314-994-7872 (Missouri)

Or Write:

Pro-Search Electronics Inc.
1344 Baur Boulevard
St. Louis, Mo. 63132

*Patent Pending

PRO-SEARCH
Reaching The World 

the ham notebook

Ten-Tec Corsair modification

Separation of the AGC and RF/IF gain functions in modern transceivers provides improved receiver operation. In a receiver in which the AGC remains on when the RF/IF manual gain control is backed off from the maximum position, SSB reception can be improved by adjusting the gain until the received noise signal is just above the receiver minimum-signal threshold. The Ten-Tec Corsair incorporates separate receiver AGC and manual IF-gain controls.

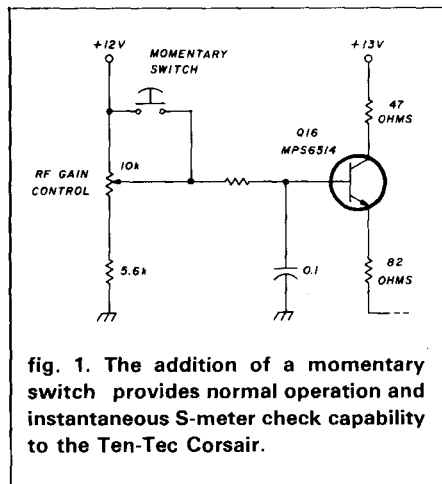


fig. 1. The addition of a momentary switch provides normal operation and instantaneous S-meter check capability to the Ten-Tec Corsair.

When operating the Corsair with the IF-gain turned down, the S-meter readings for a given signal strength are reduced. In order to obtain meaningful S-meter readings, it is necessary to momentarily turn the IF gain to maximum. This modification provides that function through the addition of a "momentary" switch as shown in fig. 1.

The switch is a subminiature, normally-open, spring-return push button. To take an S-meter reading the button is depressed shorting the wiper to the top of the control. Due to the excellent AGC characteristics of the receiver, there's no blast from the speaker.

There's a convenient space on the Corsair's front panel for mounting the push button — to the right and above the center of the manual IF-gain control (RF GAIN). Radio Shack subminiature push-button switch No. 275-1571 is a good, if not exact, match for the SPOT push button on the Corsair panel.

This technique can probably be adapted to other transceivers with an AGC function that remains operative over the full range of the RF/IF manual gain control.

Jack Geist, N3BEK

visual telephone ring indicator

At the company where I work, there are four offices — each with its own telephone — along a corridor, with a conference area across the hall. Whenever the staff was gathered in the conference area and one of the office phones would ring, it was impossible to tell whose phone it was; obviously, a light above each office door to indicate a ringing telephone would minimize interruptions and save steps.

The telephone company offered to install such a device for \$52 per phone, and charge a monthly rental fee as well. Fig. 1 shows how I solved the problem inexpensively and without the phone company; perhaps it will be of

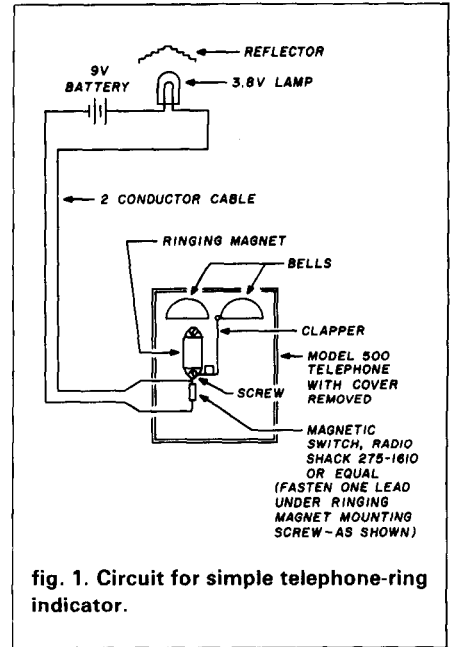


fig. 1. Circuit for simple telephone-ring indicator.

special interest to deaf persons and to all who use RTTY to communicate with them.

J. W. Dates, W2QLI

quick fix for soldering irons

Tired of paying high prices for soldering gun tips? Make your own out of No. 10, 12, or 14 copper wire. Just tap the two existing holes to take a No. 8 bolt and insert your new tip.

There's also no need to pay five or six dollars for a new switch. When a switch on my Weller iron stopped working, I drove out the pin fasteners with a small nail and carefully removed the cover. Sure enough, I found a broken spring. I found a replacement spring at the hardware store for forty cents and cut it in half. I then squared off the cut end, holding the switch assembly with my thumb, and worked the new spring into the case. Putting on the cover and replacing the pins, I wired in the switch and reassembled the gun.

John Labaj, W2YW

**Have a name—but
need the Call Sign?
Traveling—and want
to meet local Hams?**

NOW AVAILABLE—

1983-1984 Amateur Radio

NAME INDEX

By Name and Call.

1983-1984 Amateur Radio

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

By State, City, Street No. and Call.

**No frills directories of over 435,000
U.S. Radio Amateurs. 8½x11, easy to
read format. Companion directories
to the 1983-1984**

AMATEUR RADIO

CALL DIRECTORY U.S. Listing

- NAME INDEX—\$25.00
- GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX—\$25.00
- CALL DIRECTORY—\$14.95

Add \$3.00 shipping to all orders.

Dealer/Club inquiries welcome.

Send your order—enclosing check or money order in
U.S. dollars to

Buckmaster Publishing

Whitehall
Mineral, VA 23117 U.S.A.
(703) 894-5777

✓ 216

DESIGN EVOLUTION IN RF P.A.'s



**Now with
GaAs FET
Preamp**

- Linear (all mode) RF power amp with automatic T/R switching (adjustable delay)
- Receive preamp option, featuring GaAs FETS (lowest noise figure, better IMD). Device NF typically .5 dB.
- Thermal shutdown protection incorporated
- Remote control available
- Rugged components and construction provide for superior product quality and performance
- Affordably priced offering the best performance per dollar
- Designed to ICAS ratings, meets FCC part 97 regulations
- 1 year transistors warranty
- Add \$5 for shipping and handling (Cont. U.S.). Calif. residents add applicable sales tax.
- Specifications/price subject to change

MODEL 1	FREQUENCY 2	OUTPUT POWER	INPUT POWER	SUGG. PRICE LESS TAX
	(MHz)	(W)	(W)	\$
1410 1410G	144	160	10	225 265
1412 1412G	144	160	30	199 239
2210 2210G	220	130	10	225 265
2212 2212G	220	130	30	199 239
4410 4410G	440	100	10	225 265
4412 4412G	440	100	30	199 239

1. Models with G suffix have GaAs FET preamps. Non-G suffix units have no preamp.
2. Covers full amateur band. Specify 10 MHz Bandwidth for 420-450 MHz Amplifier.

★SEND FOR FURTHER INFORMATION★

**TE
SYSTEMS**

TE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 25845
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 478-0591

✓ 200

THE CHAMP



BIRD MODEL 4304

NO ELEMENTS

25-1000 MHZ

RF SAMPLING PORT

AUTHORIZED **BIRD** DISTRIBUTOR

Webster

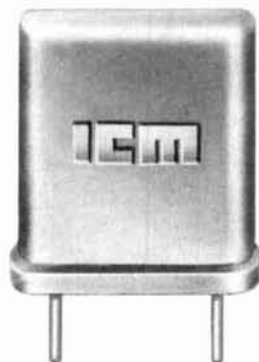
WEBSTER COMMUNICATIONS INC.
115 BELLARMINE
ROCHESTER, MI 48063
313-375-0420

CALL TOLL FREE

800-521-2333

800-482-3610

✓ 211



RELIABILITY & ACCURACY.

Precision Quartz Crystals 70 KHz to 200 MHz. International is a major supplier to the commercial, industrial, and amateur crystal market.



For complete information contact our sales department.

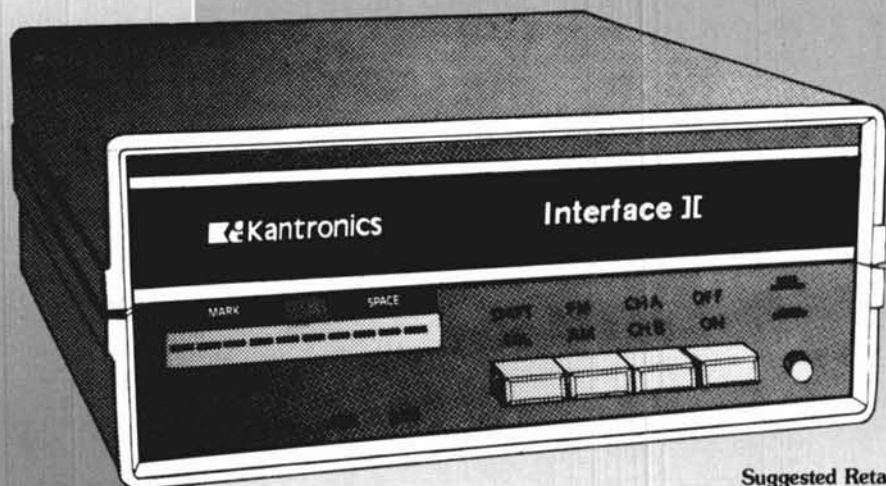
INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.

10 North Lee, P.O. Box 26330, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73126 (405) 236-3741

✓ 159

Kantronics Interface II

The Interface For
Apple, Atari, TI-99/4A, TRS-80C,
VIC-20, and Commodore 64
Computers



Suggested Retail Price 269.95

Interface II is the new Kantronics transceiver-to-computer interface. Interface II features a highly sensitive front end with mark and space filtering. Even the most discerning operator will be surprised with the Interface II's ability to dig out signals in poor band conditions. Our unique tuning system even displays signal fading.

X-Y scope outputs and dual interface outputs for VHF and HF connections make Interface II compatible with almost any shack. All three standard shifts are selectable, and Interface II is AMTOR compatible. Interface II is designed for use with Kantronics software.

Kantronics Software — The Industry Standard

Hamsoft

Our original program for reception and transmission of CW/RTTY/ASCII. Features include Split Screen Display, Message Ports, Type-ahead buffer, and printer compatibility. Apple Diskette \$29.95, VIC-20 cartridge \$49.95, Atari board \$49.95, TRS-80C board \$59.95, TI-99/4A cartridge \$99.95.

Hamtext

All the features of Hamsoft with the following additional capabilities: text editing, received message storage, variable buffer sizes, diddle, word wraparound, time transmission, and text transmission from tape or disc. The program is available on cartridge for the VIC-20 or Commodore 64, and diskette for the Apple. Suggested Retail \$99.95.

Hamsoft/Amtor

This program has Hamsoft features with the added ability of communicating in the newest coded amateur format-AMTOR. AMTOR offers error free low power communication. Hamsoft Amtor is available for the Atari, TRS-80C, VIC-20, and Commodore 64 computers. Suggested Retail \$79.95.

Amtorsoft

For the serious AMTOR operator using a VIC-20, Commodore 64, or Apple computer. This program is similar to Hamtext in capabilities, but can only be used for AMTOR. The Apple version includes both Hamtext and Amtorsoft on one diskette (\$139.95), while the Vic-20 and Commodore 64 cartridge is just Amtorsoft (\$89.95).

Kantronics UTU

The Universal Terminal Unit For Everyone Else



Suggested Retail Price 199.95

KANTRONICS SETS A NEW STANDARD WITH THE KANTRONICS UNIVERSAL TERMINAL UNIT.

UTU allows any computer with an RS232 port and a terminal program to interface with any transceiver. Additional software isn't necessary with UTU, as an internal microcomputer gives the unit data processing capabilities to send and receive in four coded amateur formats; Morse code, Radioteletype, ASCII, and AMTOR.

Sample terminal programs for IBM, TRS-80 Model III and IV, Kaypro, and other computers are included in the manual. Enhanced features can be user defined by altering the terminal program, giving you

flexibility to program for your specific needs.

The Kantronics Universal Terminal Unit can send and receive CW at 6-99 WPM; RTTY 60, 67, 75, 100, and 132 WPM; ASCII 110, 150, 200, and 300 baud; and AMTOR. Dual tone detection and our unique bargraph tuning system make tuning fast and easy. Additional LEDs indicate Lock and Valid status during AMTOR operation. The RS232 port is TTL or RS232 level compatible.

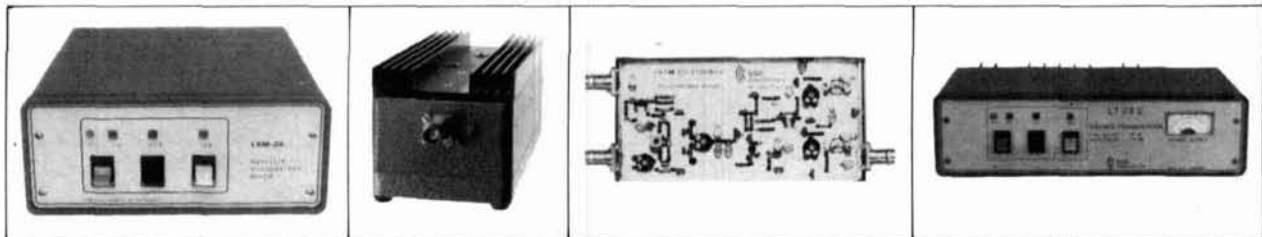
If you've been waiting for a Kantronics system for your computer, the wait is over.

For more information contact an Authorized Kantronics Dealer,

or write: Kantronics

1202 E. 23rd Street
Lawrence, Kansas 66044

NEW FROM THE VHF SHOP AND SSB ELECTRONICS



TV28-144 144MHz Transverter Kit
 NI < 2dB • Output 100mW max. • Input drive 1 ... 100mW (Adjustable) • DBM • TX & RCV \$109.95

Pa1441 10 watt Linear Amplifier Kit
 Companion Linear amplifier for TV28-144
 Input 50mW • Output 10 watts • 13.8V \$94.95

High Performance — Low Noise DBM Converters K2006 50MHz-28MHz Converter
 NI < 1.4 dB • Gain 20 dB • High-Q Filters • Superior Dynamic Range 13.8V \$109.95

K2001 144MHz-28MHz Converter
 Same specifications as K2006 \$109.95

K7001 432MHz-28MHz Converter
 Same specifications as K2006 except NIK 2.3dB \$109.95

K2301G 1296MHz-28/144MHz Converter
 GaAsFet front-end • NI < 1.7dB \$149.95

GaAsFet Preamplifiers
 DX144 NI 4dB • Gain 25dB Typical \$124.95
 DX432 NI .5dB • Gain 20dB Typical \$124.95
 DX1296 NI .8dB • Gain 18dB Typical \$124.95
 DX2304 NI 1.3dB • Gain 13dB Typical \$134.95

SPECIAL ORDER MODELS
 DX432s NI .3dB • Gain 20 dB Typical
 DX1296s NI .5dB • Gain 20 dB Typical
 DX2304s NI .8dB • Gain 16 dB Typical CALL!

LT23S 1296MHz-144MHz Transverter
 NI 1.8dB • GaAsFet front-end • Power out 10 watts • Built in wattmeter! CALL!

LSM24 OSCAR MODE L Up-converter
 Dual channel 1269MHz transmit up-converter
 • Power output 5 watts • Drive 500mW 10 watts (Adjustable) \$299.95

Microline 13 2304 Transverter System
 This transverter system is comprised of the following modules: SRM13 Receive Mixer • STM13 Transmit Mixer and the SLO13 Local oscillator. Combined these modules yield the following performance: NI 4dB • Power out 500mW typical • 144MHz Drive 20mW 500mW \$399.95

PA2310 10 watt 1296MHz Linear Amplifier
 Frequency Range 1250 - 1296MHz Drive requirements 500 - 750mW • Power output 10 watts (SSB CW FM) 4 watts (ATV) CALL!

UHF432-28 432MHz Transverter Kit
 This transverter system is comprised of the following modules: EM70 Receive Mixer • FA70 Local oscillator and the SM70 Transmit Mixer. Combined these modules yield: NI 1.8 typical • Power output 100mW • Both Tx and RCV. modules use DBM's! \$169.95

PA4321 10 watt Linear amplifier Kit
 Companion linear amplifier for UHF432-28.
 Input 50mW • Output 10 watts • 13.8V \$114.95

UHF1296-144 1296MHz Transverter Kit
 This transverter system is comprised of the following modules: UEM-2 Receive Mixer • UFA-2 Local oscillator and the USM-2 Transmit Mixer. Freq. range 1250 - 1300 MHz depending on Xtal, NI 4dB • Power out 400mW CALL!

USL-2 5 watt Linear amplifier Kit
 Freq. range 1250 - 1300MHz • Input 400mW • Output 5 watts 13.8V CALL!

There are numerous other products available from SSB Electronics and The VHF SHOP ranging from mast-mounted preamps to VHF • UHF • SHF test equipment. Send 5 stamps for our March '84 illustrated catalog.



YAESU — factory authorized dealer — call for your special price.

THE VHF SHOP

Box 349 RD 4 Mountaintop, Pa. 18707 (717) 868-6565

MC/Visa accepted Send 5 Stamps for 50+ page Catalog

PRICES REFLECTED INCLUDE a 2% CASH DISCOUNT. All prices FOB Mountaintop except where indicated.

SPRING HOURS
 M-F 4 p.m.-11:30 p.m.
 Weekends Call Anytime!! ✓ 207

SURPLUS "Unused" BARGAINS

NEW SHIPMENT of EXPERIMENTERS SPECIALS! WHILE THEY LAST!!!



Dual SA-400 Mini-Floppy w power supply fan, Z-80 controller board w 2716 roms, in Burroughs case. W schematics
Unused \$299.00 ea.



Dual Sided, Dual Minidiskette Drive w supply & 2 TEAC (w SA-400 interface) Mini-Floppy Drives in DEC case.
Unused \$250.00 ea.



9" Composite Video input CRT Monitor requires approx. 12 VDC (w 1-2A VDC in attractive case. With schematics
Unused \$89.00 ea.



I/O IBM "Selectric" Type-writer/Printer w/TTL input, driver transistors & solenoids. With 220 VAC, motors installed, plus used spare 60 HZ, 110VAC motor included Free. With data.
Unused \$459.00 ea.



CRT Terminals built by a major OEM, these terminals include 3 microprocessor boards (Interface, CPU & CRT) plus composite video & switching power supply 48 K of roms, "Ergonomic" design and more. Experimenter special. Includes Data, Keyboard, RS-232 I/O plus much more. Seems to be quite powerful.
Only!! \$289.00 ea.

We Offer New & Used FLOPPY DRIVES, DISK DRIVES, PRINTERS, & MORE at BARGAIN PRICES!! Write or Call for Our Latest Flyer NOW!!!

Seachit is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

✓ 131

Computer Products & Peripherals Unlimited

WAREHOUSE: 18 Granite St., Haverhill, Mass. 01830
 MAIL ORDERS: Box 204, Newton, New Hampshire 03858

617/372-8637

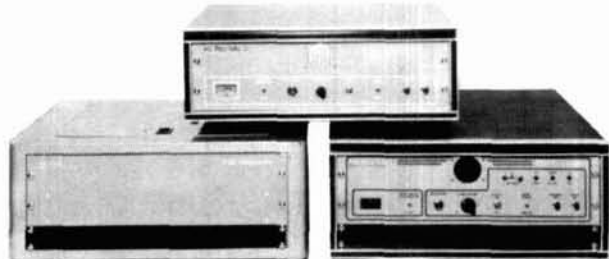
Sorry No Collect Calls
 MasterCard & VISA Accepted



Hi Pro Repeaters ELCO

MAGGIORE ELECTRONIC LAB.

Manufacturers of Quality Communications Equipment



- Repeaters
- Links
- Remote Base
- Low Band VHF UHF
- Receivers
- Transmitters
- Antennas

- Standard and Computerized Controllers
- Standard and Computerized Auto Patches
- Duplexers

MAGGIORE ELECTRONIC LAB.

590 Snyder Ave. Phone (215) 436-6051
 West Chester, PA 19380 Telex 499 0741 MELCO

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

portable shortwave receiver

Compact unit covers
46 through 100-meter bands

The design of this compact, high performance short-wave receiver has evolved over several years.^{1,2,3} Its underlying concept, namely low power consumption, makes it ideal for DXpeditions. The unit provides spurious-free, stable operation and sensitivity comparable to commercially-manufactured receivers.

While the earlier projects sported a digital frequency readout using a mechanical counter with a 455 kHz IF strip and mechanical filter,⁴ the current design includes electronic frequency readout and higher frequency IF (in the 9-10 MHz range). With the primary objective of low power drain, a multiplexed counter was used, incorporating the Intersil 7207-7208 IC combination. In this configuration a frequency response exceeding 25 MHz was achieved.

To avoid adding additional ICs to this project, the VFO output was read directly without any signal conditioning. For receive it was desired that the displayed frequency be equal to the tuned frequency; there are several methods of accomplishing this.

Use of a 10 MHz IF strip and a VFO tuned above the IF frequency is one method. By deleting the first digit of the display, one reads the true receiver frequency.⁴ Use of a 9 MHz IF strip and a VFO tuned above the HF frequency is another method. Again, deleting the first digit from the display will produce a readout indicating exactly 1.0 MHz above the received frequency. By rewiring the MHz digit, this can be made to display 1.0 MHz lower (i.e., than the true tuned frequency).

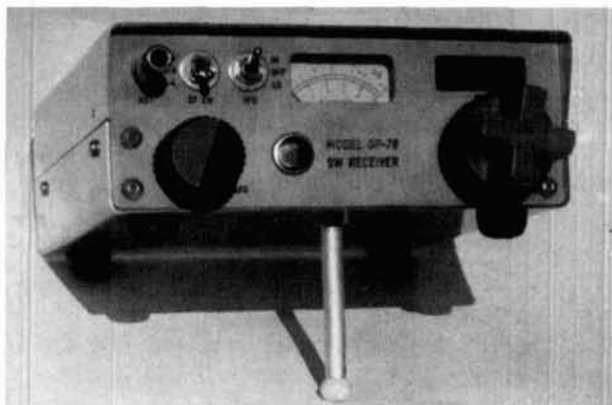


fig. 1. Front view of receiver shows unit mounted on 4-inch removable slip-on tilting pin, which eliminates parallax effects on S-meter readings and frequency display. Panel controls (left to right) include: antenna, RF bandswitching, VFO bandswitching, and gain knob (below). S-meter is in center, tuning knob is at right, just below 4-digit display.

The first method is particularly convenient from a mechanical standpoint. Judging from the response to earlier articles, most builders have had difficulty in locating a convenient source of 10 MHz crystal filters. Considering the costs involved, it may pay to build your own crystal filter.^{5,6}

Other methods (still using a 9 MHz filter and a VFO tuned above IF) involve reading only the last three digits (1, 10, and 100 kHz) and reading the MHz number off the skirt of the bandswitch knob. While this may sound a bit crude, it offers the advantage (over bandswitching the MHz digit with diodes) of reduced current drain. It is also possible to control the MHz digit by a push-button switch, and to switch it on only when the MHz reading is actually needed.

One improvement over the earlier designs is the replacement of the antenna trap, set at the IF frequency, by a notch that attenuates IF signal feed-through considerably; this is particularly helpful because in some areas the 10 MHz signal from standard frequency stations may reach a local field strength level high enough to cause performance degradation. Extensive shielding and care in front-end design should be used in such cases.

design

This approach employs the later method and covers 3.0-6.5 MHz in two bands. Its coverage can be expanded to include the 7 MHz ham band or other frequencies of interest by making provisions for proper readout options, and adding more digits, if needed. However, if one prefers to leave this project in its simpler form, satisfactory results can be achieved by adding an external converter.⁷

All bandswitching is performed electronically, using transistors and miniature toggle switches. Because transistors are back-to-back diodes, using input-output signal isolation appears to be better than using diodes. This is particularly true for the VFO circuit.

The power supply circuit takes either 12 VAC or DC at its input jacks and acts as a polarity inversion protector. To keep power consumption down, the counter can be turned off when not in use — for example, when you remain on the same frequency for an extended period of time.

Another improvement is the adoption of a passive balanced mixer, using Germanium diodes; the receiver front-end response thus becomes considerably "cleaner," as cross modulation and spurious response is reduced.

By Jack Perolo, PY2PE1C, P.O. Box 2390, Sao Paulo, Brazil

Get Your Best Deal . . .
Then CALL US . . . TOLL FREE!
1-800-238-6168 (In Tennessee, call 901-683-9125)



KENWOOD

When you call, talk to a Qualified Ham Operator!
 (Ask for MARSHALL, KU4O, or BILL, W4TNP)



ICOM

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR: Kenwood, ICOM, Drake, Ten-Tec, Santec, MFJ, Astron, AEA, Mirage, B&W, Hustler, Cushcraft, Larsen, Hy-Gain, and others. . . . **PLUS CURRENT USED GEAR**

WE TRADE!

Call for free appraisal

After the sale,
 it's the service
 that counts!

**Memphis Amateur
 Electronics, Inc.**

1465 Wells Station Rd., Memphis, TN 38108

Monday-Friday, 9 to 5,
 Saturday 9 to 12 (Central Time)



HAL-TRONIX, INC.

SEE YOU AT DAYTON HAMVENTION

- HAL 2304 MHz DOWN CONVERTERS (FREQ. RANGE 2000/2500 MHz)
- 2304 MODEL #1 KIT BASIC UNIT W/PREAMP LESS HOUSING & FITTINGS . . . \$19.95
- 2304 MODEL #2 KIT (with preamp) . . . \$29.95
- 2304 MODEL #3 KIT (with High Gain preamp) . . . \$39.95
- MODELS 2 & 3 WITH COAX FITTINGS IN & OUT AND WITH WEATHER-PROOFED DIE CAST HOUSINGS
- BASIC POWER SUPPLY . . . \$19.95
- POWER SUPPLY KIT FOR ABOVE WITH CASE . . . \$24.95
- ANTENNAS & OTHER ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE. SEND FOR MORE INFO.

2100-2500 MHZ

*AMR-II COMPLETE UNIT
 COMPLETE SYSTEM AS SHOWN. NOT A KIT. INCLUDES
 A PC BOARD, POWER SUPPLY, CABLES & CONNec-
 TORS—PRE-ASSEMBLED AND TESTED. 24dB GAIN
 OR GREATER.

BUY YOUR FIRST UNIT AT \$99.95
 3 OR MORE UNITS AT \$89.95 ea.

*HAM MICROWAVE RECEIVER

NTSC RF Modulator with saw filter . . . kit \$19.95
 (for use with computers, satellite systems and interfacing)

Cabinet, power supply and hardware . . . \$12.95

HAL Proximity Keyer . . . \$19.95

HAL 1.2 GHz Prescaler built and tested . . . \$89.95

PRE-AMPLIFIER

HAL-PA-19 WIDE BAND PRE-AMPLIFIER, 2-200 MHz BANDWIDTH (-3dB POINTS),
 19dB GAIN FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$8.95

HAL-PA-1.4 WIDE BAND PRE-AMPLIFIER, 10 MHz TO 1.4 GHz, 12dB GAIN
 FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$12.95

HAL-PA-2.1 GHz 2 STAGE PRE-AMPLIFIER, DESIGNED FOR 2304 DOWN CONVERTER.
 MADE TO PIGGIE-BACK ON THE 2304 BOARD. OFFERS 20dB GAIN. ALSO HAS AN
 IMAGE REJECTION FILTER. FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$34.95

SHIPPING INFORMATION: ORDERS OVER \$25 WILL BE SHIPPED POST-PAID EXCEPT
 ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS
 THAN \$25, PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL \$2.50 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING
 CHARGES. SEND 20¢ STAMP FOR FREE FLYER.

HAL-TRONIX INC.

P.O. BOX 1101
 SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195
 PHONE (313) 285-1782



"HAL" HAROLD C. NOWLAND
 W8ZXH

ORR BOOKS

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Recommended reading. Commonly asked questions like: What is the best element spacing? Can different yagi antennas be stacked without losing performance? Do monoband beams outperform tribanders? Lots of construction projects, diagrams, and photos. 198 pages. ©1972. 1st edition.

RP-BA Softbound \$7.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Learn how to build simple, economical wire antennas. Apartment dwellers take note! Fool your landlord and your neighbors with some of the "invisible" antennas found here. Well diagramed. 192 pages. ©1972.

RP-WA Softbound \$7.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by William I. Orr, W6SAI and Stuart Cowan, W2LX

Contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. There is an honest judgment of antenna gain figures, information on the best and worst antenna locations and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and new information on the popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on proven data plus practical, on-the-air experience. The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook will make a valuable and often consulted reference. 190 pages. ©1978.

RP-AH Softbound \$7.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

The cubical quad antenna is considered by many to be the best DX antenna because of its simple, lightweight design and high performance. You'll find quad designs for everything from the single element to the multi-element monster quad, plus a new, higher gain expanded quad (X-Q) design. There's a wealth of supplementary data on construction, feeding, tuning, and mounting quad antennas. 112 pages. ©1977.

RP-CQ Softbound \$6.95

Please add \$1.00 to cover shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

Driving a passive mixer requires a high injected VFO signal level. Consequently a suitable amplifier was designed for this purpose. Under load conditions, the VFO output is 3.0-3.2 volts. The value of the buffer emitter capacitor was selected for flattest output voltage within the VFO frequency range desired.

construction

The photos (figs. 1, 2, and 3) illustrate construction details, while the schematics in figs. 4, 5, and 6 provide the electrical circuits.

This set measures $5.5 \times 2 \times 6$ inches ($140 \times 50 \times 150$ mm) and weighs 4.6 pounds (2.1 kg), excluding the wall adapter. In Brazil, the cost of parts comes to about \$280; the unit requires about 300 hours to build.

Cabinet material is 18 gauge stainless steel, with a 16-gauge front panel to permit better engraving. The back panel and main chassis are made from 1/8 inch thick aluminum; the shields are also aluminum, but only 1/16 inch thick. All PC boards are fastened with 4-40 stainless steel screws, and use 1/4 inch aluminum round pillars.

The weight could be reduced by using lighter components and thinner plates. However, for greater stability, and as a matter of habit, I prefer to use the thicknesses specified.

Some substitution of components may be necessary if specified parts are difficult to obtain. For example, the Polar 104 pF main variable capacitor is a high quality British import, fully silvered, on ceramic insulation, with bearings at both ends. (J.W. Miller used to distribute these in the U.S.) The 10:1 vernier, manufactured by Jackson in the U.K., is also heavy-duty. The 9 MHz crystal filter is Japanese, with a 1.8 kHz bandwidth at -6 dB and 3.5 kHz at -60 dB. (It's available through Yaesu dealers.) Should substitution be required, the German import by KVG is also suitable, and available. The S-meter, of Japanese manufacture, uses a 1 mA movement and is directly calibrated in S-units. The IF coil forms are made in Brazil; their base measures about 0.6×0.6 inch (15×15 mm), 0.8 inch (20 mm) high, with a coil diameter of 1/4 inch. (J.W. Miller distributes a similar unit in the United States.)

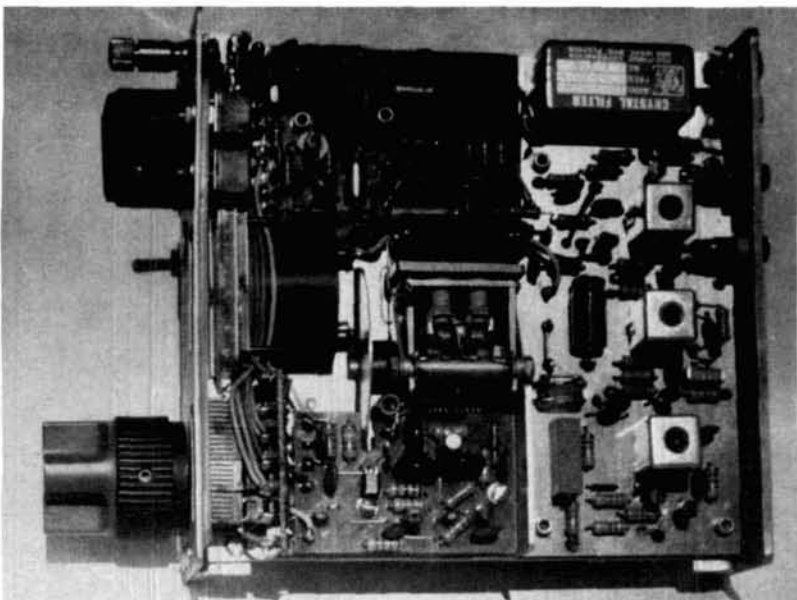


fig. 2. Top view of receiver. Top left PC board includes regulated power supply and audio stages. Right side PC includes IF stages, detectors, AVC amplifier and S-meter zero setting trimmer on this double-sided board. Bottom left PC includes VFO transistor, amplifier, and buffer together with electronic bandswitching components. (Note the use of silver mica capacitors on VFO input circuit.)

Note: The 9 MHz antenna trap is at the top left, near the antenna input. The 9 MHz crystal filter is at the top right, near input of IF PC board. Even though it is not visible in this picture, the crystal filter input pin is shielded below the receiver chassis to avoid stray coupling with the RF/mixer PC, located on the opposite side of the chassis. At bottom left, maintained in a vertical position by aluminum brackets, is a small PC board holding the four-digit display. The back panel contains 12V input jacks, and two phone jacks, the second used for tape recording.

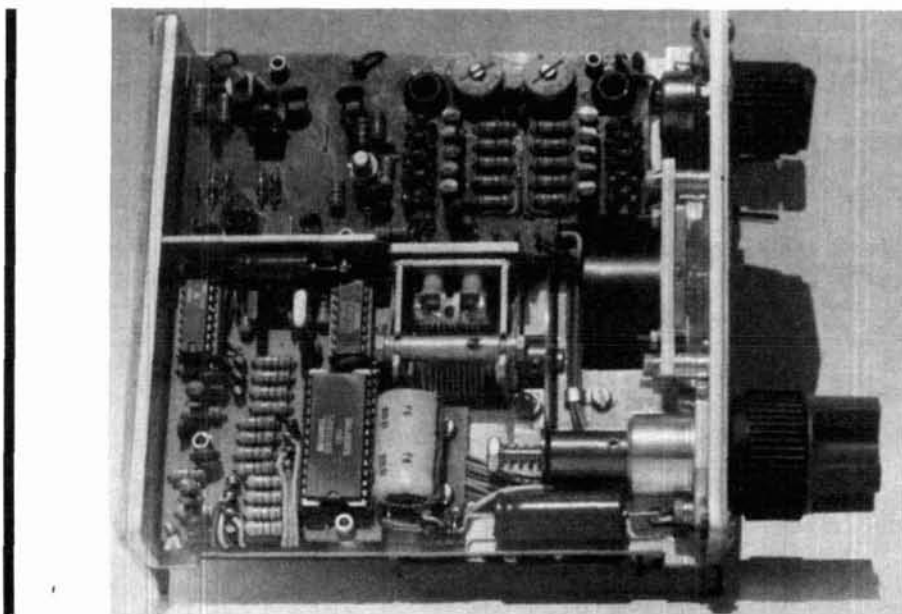


fig. 3. Bottom view of receiver. Top PC: mixer stage is shown on the left. RF circuits, with the toroidal coils and trimmers, are clearly visible. The ten aligned resistors and nearby transistors provide electronic bandswitching for the front end. Note that the 40841 transistor is plugged into a socket, for replacement in case of burnout during field-day operation. Bottom (left) PC houses the entire frequency counter, complete with input signal processing. The tuning (VFO) variable capacitor is in the center, linked by an aluminum disc to the pinch-rim drive coupled to the tuning vernier. Two electrolytic power supply capacitors are visible below the variable capacitor. Note the shielding between the RF/mixer stages and counter, and the bracket on back of the S-meter, holding it in place.

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

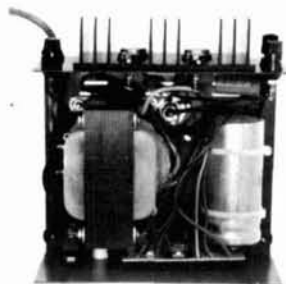
RS and VS SERIES

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output.
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-4A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage.
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105 - 125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC \pm 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE: Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)



INSIDE VIEW - RS-12A



MODEL RS-50A



MODEL RS-50M



MODEL VS-50M

RM-A Series



MODEL RM-35A

19" X 5 1/4" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

Model	Continuous Duty (AMPS)	ICS* (AMPS)	Size (IN) H X W X D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50

RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-4A	3	4	3 1/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	5
RS-7A	5	7	3 1/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	11
RS-12A	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

- Switchable volt and Amp meter

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20M	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

VS-M SERIES



MODEL VS-20M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters
- Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts
- Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)			ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
	@13.8VDC @10VDC @5VDC					
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 x 11 x 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-7S	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	12
RS-10L (For LTR)	7.5	10	4 x 9 x 13	13
RS-12S	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18

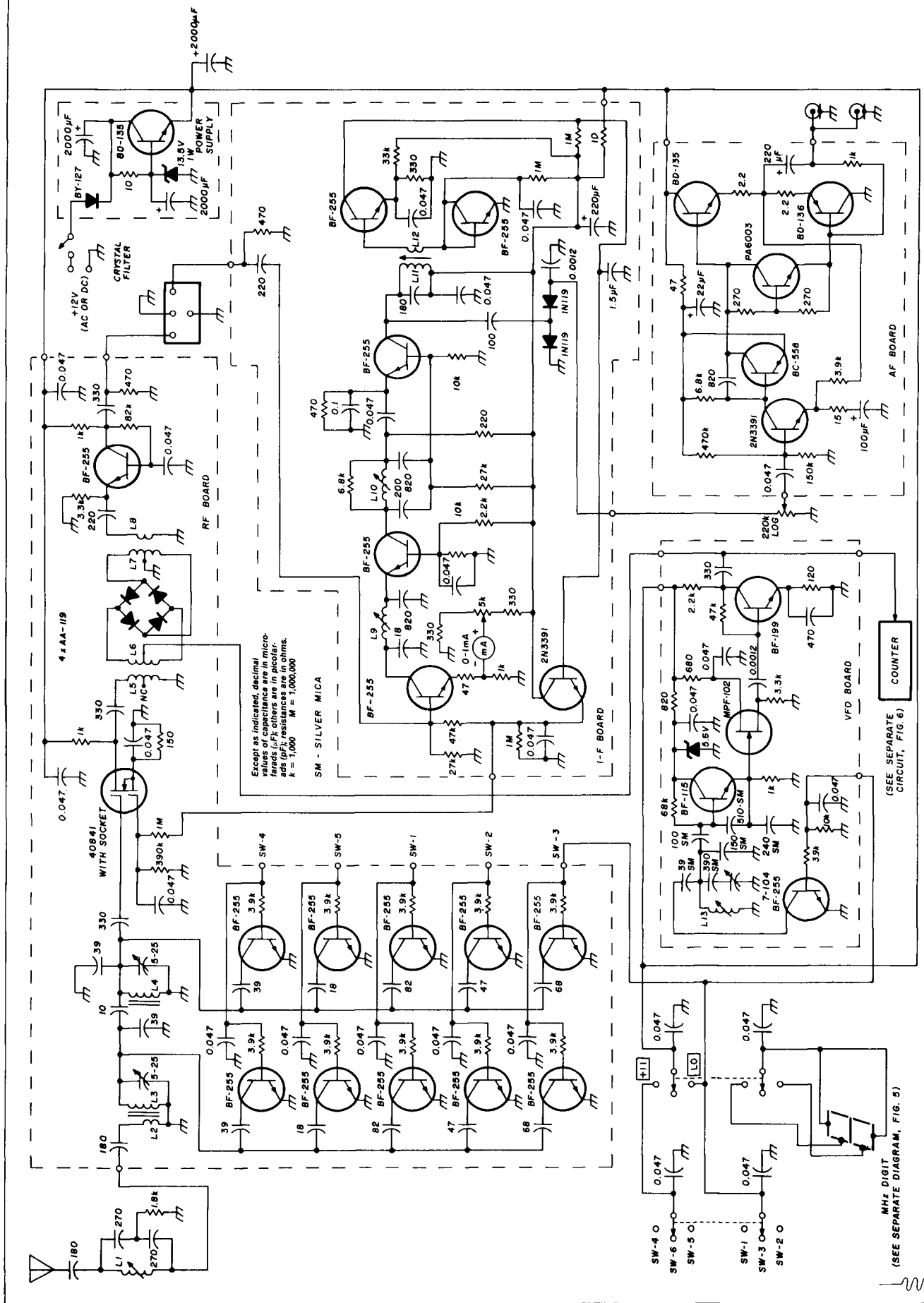


fig. 4. Schematic of portable shortwave receiver.

table 1. Coils required for construction of portable shortwave receiver. (Unless otherwise noted, all wire is No. 28 enamel.)

coil	description	frequency range, MHz
L1	18 turns in 3 layers on a 3/16" slug-tuned ceramic form (No. 31 wire)	9.0
L2,L3	RF coil 6 turns and 50 turns (No. 31 wire), respectively on Amidon T-37-2 toroid	3.0-6.5
L4	RF coil 50 turns No. 31 wire on Amidon T-37-2 toroid	3.0-6.5
L5,L6	mixer input — Quadrifilar wound on a 3/8 × 3/8 × 1/4-inch ferrite bead, 6 turns + 6 turns, with the center tap of the primary coil not connected	
L7,L8	mixer output — Trifilar wound on a 3/8 × 3/8 × 1/4-inch ferrite bead, 6 turns + 6 turns	
L9	first IF coil — 40 turns in 2 layers on a 1/4 inch slug-tuned nylon form with aluminum shield	9.0
L10	second IF coil — 18 turns on a 1/4 inch slug-tuned nylon form with aluminum shield	9.0
L11,L12	third IF coil — 18 turns and 6 turns on a 1/4 inch slug-tuned nylon form with aluminum shield	9.0
L13	VFO coil — 10 turns in 2 layers on a 3/16 inch slug-tuned ceramic form	12.0-15.5

The pinch-rim drive mechanism has an 8:1 reduction ratio and is homebuilt, using a 1/32 inch thick duraluminum disc and a 1/2 inch brass shaft. This gives the tuning unit a "velvety" feel and, considering that the variable capacitor swing required a rotation of about 160 degrees, an overall reduction ratio of about 1:35.

Depending on the size of the tuning knob, comfortable tuning can be achieved up to a tuning rate of 40-50 kHz/turn; therefore, each bandspread should not exceed $(35)(50) = 1,750$ kHz.

choosing coils

Table 1 lists the coils necessary for the coverage given; all wire is No. 28 enamel, except where noted.

If other band coverage is desired, coils L2, L3, L4 and L13 should be modified accordingly to tune the new bands of interest; all other coils remain unchanged. For the sake of miniaturization, the trimmer capacitor used to adjust the counter readout has been replaced by a fixed capacitor, marked with an asterisk on the schematics. This capacitor should be adjusted for the crystal and the filter center frequency used, generally falling in the range of 15-47 pF. Because this circuit is extremely stable, I haven't noticed any need to recalibrate this unit even after years of operation.

circuit boards

The full project uses six 1/16-inch thick epoxy printed circuit boards as follows:

1. RF front-end and mixer, complete with band-switching, 2.3 × 4.7 inches (58 × 118 mm).
2. 9 MHz IF strip and AVC amplifier, on double-sided board, 2.3 × 4.4 inches (56 × 110 mm).
3. Audio strip and power supply, 1.9 × 2.0 inches (48 × 50 mm).
4. Frequency counter, 2.2 × 2.7 inches (55 × 67 mm).
5. Four-digit display, 0.9 × 1.8 inches (23 × 44 mm).

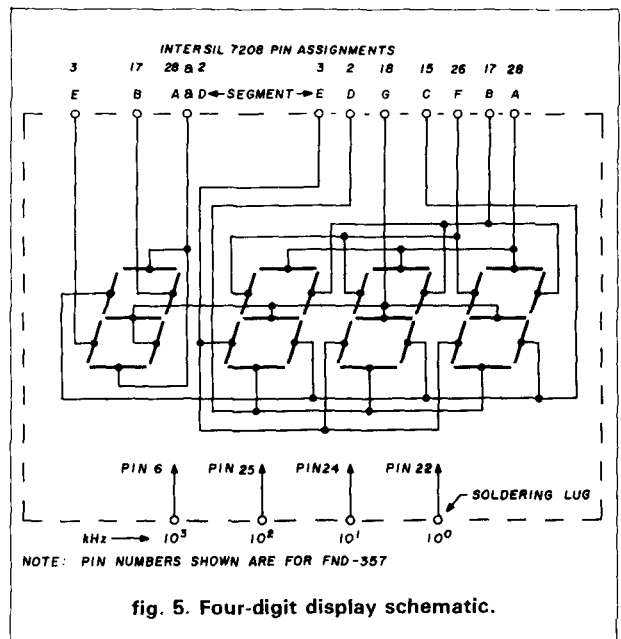


fig. 5. Four-digit display schematic.

6. VFO, amplifier, and buffer, complete with band-switching, 1.4 × 2.2 inches (36 × 55 mm).

These circuits, shown inside the dotted lines on the main schematic (fig. 4), were prepared using a resist ink, and then etched in a ferric chloride solution. The double-sided IF PC board is protected with Contac™ during etching. After etching, the PC boards are cleaned with steel wool and painted with acrylic lacquer.

semiconductor devices

Philips makes the BF-115, BF-255, A-119, and BY-126. Siemens supplies the BC-548, BD-135, and BD-136.

The MPF-102 and zeners are from Motorola; the 40841 is made by RCA while the 2N3391 is from Texas Instruments. Substitutions can be made, provided care is taken to confirm equivalency.

ICs 7207 and 7208 are manufactured by Intersil; the 74LS90, a low-drain variety of the 7490, is available from many sources.

B. G. MICRO

P. O. Box 280298 Dallas, Texas 75228
(214) 271-5546



74LS

LS00	.24	LS164	.60
LS01	.24	LS165	.90
LS02	.24	LS166	.99
LS03	.24	LS169	1.25
LS04	.24	LS174	.60
LS05	.24	LS175	.50
LS08	.24	LS181	1.99
LS10	.24	LS191	.90
LS11	.24	LS192	.80
LS12	.30	LS193	.80
LS13	.50	LS195	.65
LS14	.50	LS197	.85
LS20	.24	LS221	.80
LS21	.25	LS240	.95
LS27	.24	LS241	.80
LS30	.28	LS242	.90
LS32	.36	LS243	.90
LS42	.49	LS244	1.25
LS51	.24	LS245	1.50
LS74	.40	LS251	.50
LS85	.60	LS257	.55
LS86	.39	LS258	.55
LS90	.50	LS266	.50
LS93	.55	LS273	1.25
LS109	.39	LS279	.45
LS112	.39	LS283	.60
LS123	.75	LS290	.85
LS124	2.75	LS293	.85
LS125	.45	LS298	.89
LS132	.50	LS299	1.60
LS133	.49	LS366	.45
LS138	.60	LS367	.50
LS139	.60	LS368	.40
LS151	.50	LS373	1.25
LS153	.50	LS374	1.35
LS154	1.75	LS375	1.19
LS155	.50	LS377	1.49
LS156	.55	LS378	.85
LS157	.60	LS390	1.19
LS161	.60	LS393	1.19
LS162	.65	LS399	1.25
LS163	.50		

TTL

7400	.19	74125	.49
7402	.19	74151	.50
7404	.19	74154	1.19
7408	.24	74157	.50
7410	.19	74164	.75
7440	.19	74174	.85
7474	.35	74175	.79
7486	.29	74367	.59
74109	.45		

6500

6502	4.50	6545	10.00
6522	6.95	6551	10.00

6800

6800	2.50	6840	10.00
6802	5.00	6845P	10.00
6803	14.95	6850	2.60
6810	2.00	68A21	4.95
6820	3.25	68B45	17.50
6821	2.95		

EPROM

2708 1KX8 450 n.s.	2.20
27A08 1KX8 350 n.s.	3.95
2758 1KX8 -5V 450 n.s.	2.50
2716 2KX8	
450 n.s.	3.20
2716-1 2KX8 350 n.s.	
2732 4KX8 450 n.s.	4.75
2532 4KX8 450 n.s.	5.50
2764-25 250 n.s.	7.50

EPROM SPECIAL

We bought a large quantity of 2708s from a computer manufacturer who redesigned their boards. We removed them from sockets, erased and verified them, and now we offer the savings to you. Complete satisfaction guaranteed.
2708
\$1.49 or 10/\$12.00

STATIC RAM

TMM2016-2KX8	
200 n.s.	8/39.95
2101-1 - 256X4	
500 n.s.	.75
21L02-1 350 n.s.	.65
2102AL-4 L.P. 450 n.s.	.49
2114L-3 1KX4 300 n.s.	
L. P.	2.75 8/16.00
TMS4044 (MCM6641 C-25)	
4KX1 250 n.s.	8/6.00
TMS4046 450 n.s.	.65
5101E-8 - 256X4 - CMOS	\$1.00
HM6116P-4-2KX8	
200 n.s. CMOS	8/39.95
6501-5 256X4 - CMOS - Data Retention 2 Volts - 22 Pin - 200 n.s. Typ. - 5V - Very Low Power	1.00
8108-5 1KX8 NMOS 500 NS	
22 Pin	2.00

4K STATIC RAMS

LESS THAN 50¢ EACH
MK4104J-4 - 250 N.S. 18 Pin
Ceramic Computer Mfg.
Surplus. PRIME. Fully Static.
Easy to Use. Has Same Pin Out as TMS4044, but slightly different timing. With Specs. (Mostek)
8 for 5.00 32 for 15.95
VERY LOW POWER!

DMA CONTROLLER

SPECIAL	
9517A-4 (8237-4)	10.50

DYNAMIC RAM

5280N-5 (2107B-4 • TMS4060)	
4KX1	8/3.95
4027-4KX1-250 n.s.	1.00
4116-16KX1-250 n.s.	8/9.00
4116-16KX1-200 n.s.	8/11.50
4164- +5v 64K 200 n.s.	8/48.00
8000	
Z8002	29.95 8080A 2.00
8035	4.50 8085A 5.95
8039	5.00 8088 20.00

8200

8202A	15.95	8253	4.95
8212	1.25	8253-5	5.95
8214	2.00	8255-5	5.50
8216	1.50	8257	6.00
8224	1.50	8259A	4.95
8228	3.00	8275	19.95
8237-4	10.50	8279-5	7.95
8250B	9.95	8287	5.75
8251	3.95		

DIP SWITCH

DT08 BY ALCO
8 POSITION DIP SWITCH
Super low profile -
Made for automatic insertion -
SPECIAL — .90 10/7.50
DT-10 1.00 10/8.50

Z80

Z80 2.5 MHZ CPU	3.50
Z80CTC	3.75
Z80DMA-DMA	9.95
Z80PIO	3.95
Z80SIO/O	16.95
Z80A-4MHZ CPU	4.95
Z80A DART	9.95
Z80A-PIO	5.95
Z80A SIO/O	19.95
Z80B 6 MHZ CPU	14.95

UART

1602 (COM 2017)	2.95
1863	3.95
IM6402-+5v High speed	
UART-AY5-1013 pin out	2.95
INS 8250B	9.95

2114 SPECIAL!

COMPUTER MANUFACTURERS EXCESS INVENTORY SALE!
PRIME! 2114-300 n.s. INCREDIBLE PRICE!
YOU SAVE!
8/\$9.00
GUARANTEED

SOCKETS

Low Profile SOLDER TAIL	
6 Pin	14/1.00
8 Pin	13/1.00
14 Pin	10/1.00
16 Pin	8/1.00
18 Pin	8/1.00
20 Pin	7/1.00
24 Pin	6/1.00
28 Pin	6/1.00
40 Pin	5/1.00

BUY \$10

GET \$1.00

FREE CHOICE

F.D. CONTROLLERS

1771 Single Density	15.00
1791 Double Density	20.00
1793	22.00
1797	24.95
2793	35.95

CONTROLLER SET

THREE CHIP SET
1797, 2143-03, 1691 by W.D.
Compare at up to 86.85.
B.G. SPECIAL
All 3 for only \$29.95

CRYSTALS

32.768 KHz SPECIAL	.65
262.144	.75
300.000	1.00
307.200	1.25
1.5432 Mhz	.75
1.8432	2.49
2.000000	2.49
3.000	1.15
3.120	1.20
3.579545 - HC18	1.00
4.000	2.49
4.194304	1.50
4.433618	.75
4444.000	1.25
4.9152	2.49
4.916 Bd. Rate	1.25
5.000000	1.50
5.0688	3.75
5.616	1.59
8.000	1.99
9.90000	1.25
10.69425	3.75
10.8864	1.49
11.088	1.59
13.440	1.00
12.000	2.75
15.2	1.10
14.31818	2.49
16.00000	1.50
17.430	2.49
18.2259	1.00
20.000	3.75
21.87108	1.00
22.092	1.00
32.000	2.49
40.000	2.00
87.3333	1.00
91.000	1.00
104.8	1.00

COMMODORE 64™

COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION #1

3D Tic Tac Toe • Memory Hunt • 64 Numbers • Baseball 64 • Black Box • Checkbook • Chess for Two • Concentration • Connect Four • Dr. Living • Oregon Pig • Entertainer • Fugue • Gun Fighter • Hangman • Ink Blot • Juggler • Test 64 • Jumbo Jet • Lander • Labyrinth 64 • Lander • Machine Draw • Madrigal • Old Shell Game • Pizza • Program Laster • Scenarios • Sports Ed. Disk • Sports Ed. Tape • Stock Broker • Trk 64 • World Time

COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION #2

Arms Disk • Arms Tape • Lava Man • Man • Parking • Sammie • Snee • American Flag • Baby Care • Bar Graph • Cr. Patems • Epidemic • Flight • Forest Walk • Garage Counter • Life Expectancy • Master Games • Monopole 64 • Nuke 64 • O'Hare's Adv. #1 • O'Hare's Top 2 • Patterns • Physician's Needs • Poker • Reg. of Supply • Superman 64 • Temp. Conv.

COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION #3

GAMES — Bonython 1.5 • Checkers • Chew-So • Dam Buster • H-O • Mile Bounce in • Mile Bounce PR • O'Hare's Adv. #2 • Pig • Whip Trap • UTILITIES — Base • Bio Printer • Bond Yield • Calendar • Decamber • FICA Tax • Food Prices • Heating Cost • Investment J20 • Morse K17 • Memo • Money Exchange • PCB Printer • Portfolio • Property Eval • Timer • Typing Aid • Typing Test • View Disk • Weight Watcher. EDUCATIONAL — Chemical Disk • Coll. Like Terms • Cryptograms • ESP Test • French Sentence • French Verbs • Geography • Grades • HS Layout • Integer TTT • Latin Tutor • Math Disk • Maths Quiz

COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION #4

GAMES — Battleship • Bomberman • Craps • General • Key Move • Letter Splice • Money Mail • One Checker • Osaro • Spades Inst • Spades Prog • Snowflake Manor. UTILITIES — Apartments • Bank • Big Letters • Car Cost • Cash Flow • Data RW • Director • Fast Sort • Global • Grades • Interest Rate • Profit Formula • Printer • Invoice • Savings • Summa/Sunnet • Weatherman. EDUCATIONAL — Games • Fractions • Grammar • Letter Math • Long Division • Mechanics • Powers • Roots • Straight Line • Whole Numbers • Word Man

COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION #5

GAMES — Alien Capture • Auto Rally • Dominoes • Explore • Lost Gold Adv. • Niche • Owan • Superman • Zone X. UTILITIES — Accounting Test • Certificates • Average Growth • Building Costs • Buy/Sell • Change Disk Name • Cross Word • Data Search • Elec. Use • Finance • Growth • Int. Cash Flow • Load Calc. • Real Estate Cost • Rent or Buy • EDUCATIONAL — A or An • Amount Facts • Big Math • Element Chart • Eliza • Europe • Hang Math • Linear Prog • Loops • Marblesat • Math Facts • Number Match • World Quiz

VIC 20™

VIC 20 COLLECTION #1

2Pac in VIC 20 • 3 of a Kind • Address Game • Alien 2 • Alpha Key • Alphabetizer • Big Letter Auto • Big Letters • Breakout (P) 2 • Breakout (P) 2 • Business Demo • Check-A-Luck • Clock • Colour Bars • Commander • Day of Woes • Decision Maker • Deflection • Demo 1 • Demo 2 • Demo 3 • Demo 4 • Demo 5 • Demo 6 • Demo 7 • Dog Race Inst • Dog Race Prog • Dungeon Game • Dungeon Inst • Fish-A-Sketch • Help-Bottles • HeadOut • Home Budget • Household Inst • Joust • Karaoke • Killer Cuntail • Kingdom Game • Kingdom Inst • Lander • Lander • Lander 2 • Math 3 • Maze Venture • Memory X-Mas • Money Changer • Musicals • Old English • Pack Man • Phone Directory • The Cheat (SE) • Ping Pong • Promotions • River Crossing • Road Race • Robot Chase • Rocket Commander • Rocket Control 2 • How Bad Song • Rights 12 • Screen Dump • Snake Right • Slot Machine • Snake • Snowflake Math • Souppie • Star Wars • Tans in UFO • Tape Folder-VIC • The Entertainer • Tiny Tim Inst • Tiny Tim Monitor • Word Scm. Inst • World Scm. Prog

COMMODORE

-USER WRITTEN SOFTWARE- Supporting all COMMODORE computers Written by users, for users

★ GAMES ★ UTILITIES ★ EDUCATIONAL ★

VIC 20™

collection #1 — collection #2 — collection #3
collection #4 — collection #5 — collection #6
70+ programs per collection — Tape/Disk — \$10.00

COMMODORE 64™

64 collection #1 — 64 collection #2 — 64 collection #3
64 collection #4 — 64 collection #5
25+ programs per collection — Tape/Disk — \$10.00

PET™ / CBM®

5 Utility — Tapes/Disks — \$10.00 each
11 Game — Tapes/Disks — \$10.00 each
6 Educational — Tapes/Disks — \$10.00 each

DINSET™: Reset Switch

Works on Vic 20 or Commodore 64 — \$5.00

All prices include shipping and handling.
CHECK, MONEY ORDERS,
VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.

For A Free Catalog Write:

'Public Domain™', Inc.
5025 S. Rangelaine Rd.,
Dept. HR-4,
W. Milton, OH 45383

10:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. EST — Mon. thru Fri.
(513) 698-5638 or (513) 339-1725

VIC 20, CBM, and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

VIC 20 COLLECTION #2

23 Matches • Accounts • Antifer • Basic Loader • Binks Demo • Blackjack • Bush Trail • Calculator • Camel • Cards • Checkbook • Checkers • Croquet • Colour Wheel • Crabs • Curb Letter • Dam Buster • Data Search • Data Sheet • Desambler • Dragon • Dups • Fish Inventory • Fishing Forecast • Guess 1 Number • Handic • Histogram • Fast File • Installments • Invest Calc • Invention • Imping • Jumble • Kinetic Art • Light Show • Lion • Calculator • Mail Car • Mail List Entry • Mastermind • Math Disk • Math Quiz • Math Tutor • Menu Drive • Monkey • Moonlander • Morse • Nothing Can Go Wrong • Organ Keyboard • Othello • Pacman • Pacman VTC • Patterns • Piano • Pinout • Print My Program • Programable Clock • Race • Rembrandt 1.0 • Samu • Sir Duke • Sound Demo • Speed • Super-Vision • Tape Counter • The Muppet Show • Traffic Sign • Unit Control • Unreliable • Victrola/Pac • Violin • Verlan • Werken • Word Processor

VIC 20 COLLECTION #3

37158 Demo • Arcs Quire Inst • Arkey Ducer • Prog • Address Book • Air Indicator • Alpha Key • Astro-Trip • Bannocks • Bio Printer • Brain • Terrain • Color Falls • Color Sqaures • Color Trk • Color Trk 2 • Combat • Connections • Countdown • CW Keyboard • Dava. Bar. Dates • Debabel. Calc. • Decision Maker • Dog Race Inst • Dog Race Prog • Dominoes 64 • Dyna-square • Exec • Eye Puffer • Fansawland • Fish B. Speed • Fish Cards • Fish Phantog • Flight • Flye • Ham Formulas • Haster • Jingle Bells • Label Maker • Lemonade Stand • Li. Pass Filter • Look • Market Inst • Market Prog • Math Drill • Maze • Mazeman • Memory • Phone Directory • Play By Numbers • Poker • Profit Using • Quiz • Answers • R&M Test • Reason. Frag. Formula • River Crossing • Screen Fable • Scroll • Sequence • Slot • Snowflake Math • Soc. Sc. Inst • Spelling Challen. • Super Bugle • Surfer • Demos • Synonym Antonym • Trination • Vector • Tapes of VIC Math • Voltage Du • Word Scm. Inst • Word Scm. Prog • Yag • Yaltze

VIC 20 COLLECTION #4

16 Function Demo • Accountant • Add Column • Add Fast • Bar Graph • Baseball 64 • Char-Gen 40E • Charger Inst • Charger Prog • Chemical Quiz • Chart • Correct Change • Deluxe • Desambler • Delta Doctor • Disk LSI • E-Log • Electronics • Energy Saver • Fractions • French Sentence • Fortune Calc • Gross Pay • Guess • Hangman • Hi-Ras Clock • Int'l Finance • Investment F.V. • Investment File • J20 Race/Time • Laser Control • Log In Log • Marquee • Math Flash • Maths Solver • Memory Monitor • Missile Math • Moon Lander • Mythology • Round B. Vert. Drill • NPV In-Inst • Pac-Man • Person Inst • Power • Power • Power • Quad-Exp. Sols • Raincoat • Reason 64 • Rebuilding • RS232 • RSA • Disabled • Schollege • Sci-Fi • Plot. Game • Simple Sort • Sorter • Speed Reading • Spelling • State Capitals • Std. Dev. • Tans. Combat • Tans. B. Letters • Tans. In Letters P • Tracometer • Tr. Triangle Solver • Torque • TV Test Patterns • VIC Checkbook • Weatherman • Wipeout • Word Scramble

VIC 20 COLLECTION #5

Arkness • Arrow (B. Bow) • Automobile Lines • Big Letters 2 • Bonython • Calendar • Caprice Inst • Caprice P1 • Caprice P2 • Caprice P3 • Caprice P4 • Caprice Quiz • Car Hire • Catalog Maker • Cave Crawlers 1 • Cave Crawlers P • Change Disk Name • Classic Quiz • Concentration • Decisions • Dice Roller • Disk Drainer • Editor • English/Metric • Falfout • Find Treasure • Four in a Row • Gas Midge • Hawk • Ham Control Log • Heagon • Hogan's Heroes • How Many Buses • Keylogg • Killer Robots • Life Expectancy • Long Division • Loops • Math • Mazon • Mazon 2 • Mar. In English • Mazon • Mazing Numbers • New Disk • Norman • Olympic Theme • Parts of Speech • Pinball • Plays • Poly. Robots • Pylight • Pump • Finder • Printer Test • Road Races • Robots • Screen Dump • Snow Tracer • Spades • Spawell • Stock Ticker • Student Grades • Sun Hunt • Tans • Temp. Control • Typing Drill • Utility Usage • Vertical Mag • VIC Communicator • VIC Labyrinth • Well Zoo

VIC COLLECTION #6

3D-Maze • A or An Quiz • Alarm Quiz • Alpha Sort • Amortize • Banner • Big Six • Bio Printer • Breakout (I) • Budget Mgr • Bumblebee • Buzzword • Cascades • CBluff Peek • CBluff Save • Colour Pinball • Computer Fix • Coverage Predict • Crack • Cryptogram • Deepthroat • Density • Easter Dates • Electric Cost • F.I.C.A. Tax • Fast Sort • FFT Calc. • Firm Fans • Frog Coord. • Georg. Sport Games • Guardball • Guess • Guess • Job Jar • J. Paul Design • Labynth • Letter Race • Marston City Riv. • Match the Number • Math Dice • Math Fact Drill • Math Test • Math Times • Maze Maker • Merry Christmas • Millions • Mosaic • Multiple Tables • Multiple Parks • Nevada • PCB Printer • PI Network Dessy • Quatic Quiz • R-S-F • Rebound Hockey • Revenge Inst. • Revenge Prog. • Rod Grapoids • Rolling Stocks • Rom. Aud. Shopping List • Simon • Slide Voice • Snoopy Hires • Spelling Aid • Stopwatch • Sunrise/Sunset • Sym T. Atten. Terms 3 • Too High/Too Low • Typing Test • Vectors • Vehicle Cost • VIC Drive • VIC Synthesizer • Wumpus Inst. • Wumpus Prog. • Zero Formula

... at last ... your shack organized!

A beautiful piece of furniture — your XYL will love it!

\$184.50 S-F RADIO DESK Deluxe - Ready to Assemble

Designed with angled rear shelf for your viewing comfort and ease of operation.

FINISHES: Walnut or Teak Stain.

Floor Space: 39" Wide by 30" Deep

Additional Information on Request.

Checks, Money Orders, BankAmericard and Master Charge Accepted.

F.O.B. Culver City. (In Calif. Add 6% Sales Tax.)

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

S-f Amateur Radio Services



Radio equipment not included

Also Available . . .
Floor Space: 51" Wide by 30" Deep
\$199.50

4384 KEYSTONE AVENUE • CULVER CITY, CALIF. 90230 — PHONE (213) 837-4870

CIRCLE 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD

194

THE Pipo TOUCH TONE™

ENCODER

An ultra high quality encoder for absolute reliability and function. Positive touch key action with non-malfunction gold contacts, totally serviceable and self-contained. Easy level control, no frequency drift, operates in temperatures from -15°F to 160°F. Supplied with instructions, schematic, template and hardware. Call or write for free catalog, dealer's list and information guide.

PP-1 \$55./PP-1K, S.P.S.T. Adj. Relay \$62.

PP-2, \$59./PP-2K S.P.S.T. Adj. Relay \$66.

M Series = Detached frame for irreg. install.

P-3, 12 or 16 Key, for custom installation, flush mount, 3 different circuits available-request P-3 info.

PATENTED
*AT&T

Mail Order To: **Pipo Communications®** P.O. Box 3435
Hollywood, California 90028
(213) 852-1515
Emphasis is on Quality & Reliability



July 28 thru Aug. 10, 1984

Our 25th year

TAKE A VACATION WITH A PURPOSE THIS YEAR

Join students from around the world at

OAK HILL'S SILVER ANNIVERSARY Session

Over 25 years of successful teaching experience means upgrading is as easy as 1-2-3.

Your vacation is spent in the beautiful Blue Ridge Mountains of Virginia with expert instructors in friendly surroundings and with excellent accommodations.

Oak Hill also has a ham lab set up for all to use.

Courses offered are:
Novice to General
General or Tech to Advanced
Advanced to Extra

Learn — don't just memorize the answers to the exam questions.

C. L. PETERS, K4DNJ, Director
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session
Box 43
Mouth of Wilson, VA 24363

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

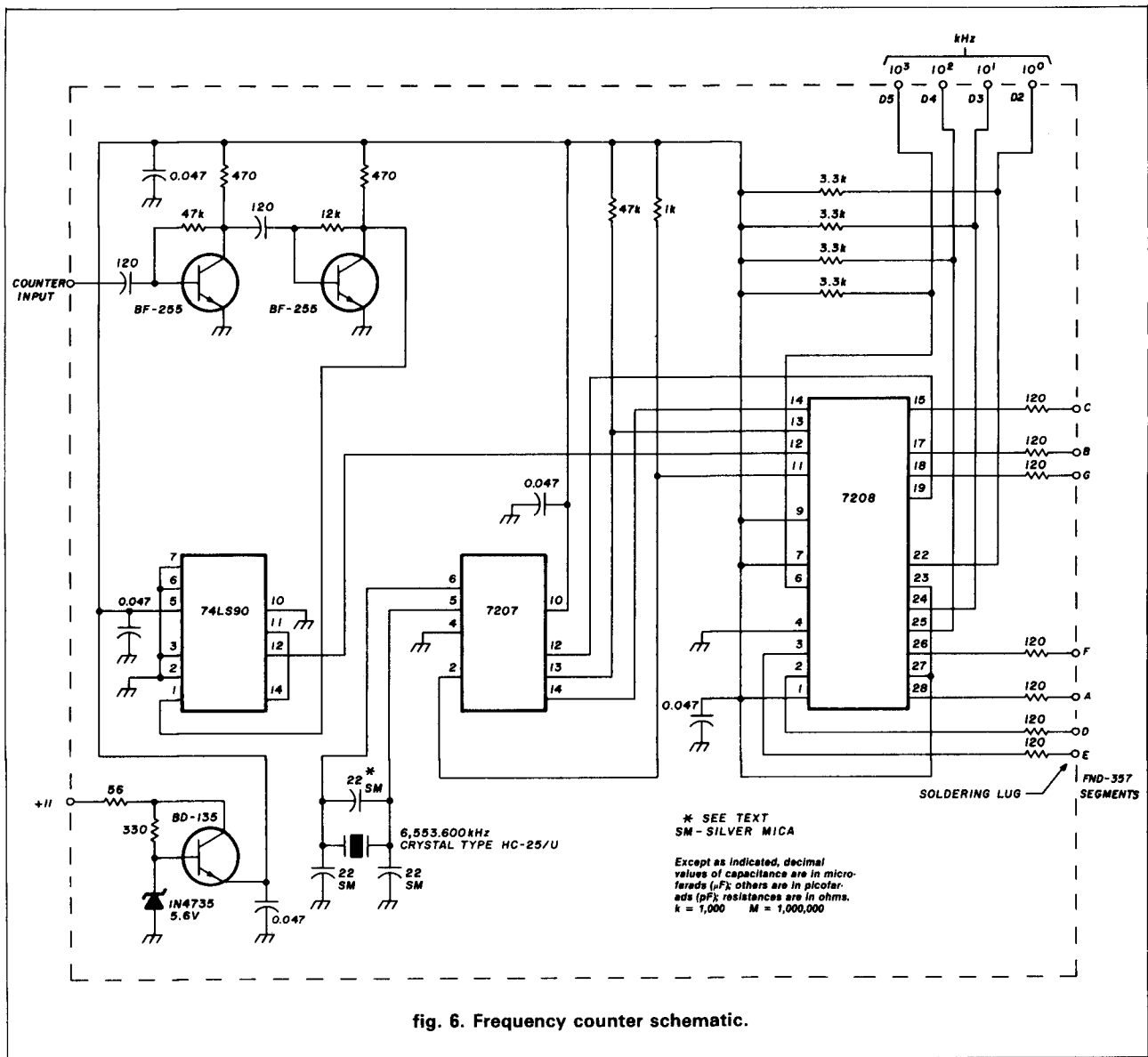


fig. 6. Frequency counter schematic.

The FND-357 display is manufactured by Fairchild.

The counter is sensitive and stable at an input level of 12 mV into 50 ohms.

performance

Current drain on a 12VDC supply with the display on and the volume set at a comfortable listening level is 90-95 mA; using power supplied by a car battery. Field-day type operation can be extended for several days in a row without any need to recharge. The counter is responsible for 50-55 mA of the current drain. Overall sensitivity, at 5.0 MHz, is about -125 dBm, using the specified crystal filter; loss of sensitivity becomes noticeable when the feed voltage drops below 10 volts.

After a five-minute warm-up period, stability is ± 20 Hz/hour at 4.0 MHz (i.e., with the VFO running at 14.0 MHz); this stability is achieved by operating the VFO transistor at low voltage (5.6 volts), by selecting the best capacitive feedback ratio, by using high parallel capacitance and, finally, by installing silver mica capacitors.

acknowledgement

I thank Fernando, PY2DQU, for his considerable help on the theory and measurement equipment.

references

1. J. Perolo, PY2PE1C, "A Transistorized Communications Receiver with Digital Frequency Read-Out," *CQ*, July/August, 1970, page 14.
2. J. Perolo, PY2PE1C, "A General Coverage Solid-state Communications Receiver with Direct Digital Frequency Read-Out," *CQ*, August, 1973, page 28.
3. J. Perolo, PY2PE1C, "Double Conversion HF Receiver with Mechanical Digital Frequency Read-Out," *ham radio*, October, 1976, page 26.
4. J. Perolo, PY2PE1C, "Portable Monoband Shortwave Receiver with Electronic Digital Frequency Read-Out," *ham radio*, January, 1980, page 42.
5. J. Perolo, PY2PE1C, "Practical Considerations in Crystal Filter Design," *ham radio*, November, 1976, page 34.
6. Doug DeMaw, WF1B, "Simple Ladder IF Filter," *QST*, August, 1978, page 18.
7. J. Perolo, PY2PE1C, "Portable Shortwave Converter," *ham radio*, April, 1981, page 61.

ham radio

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill Over
W6SAI

a very wideband no-tune antenna

It's always refreshing to find an example of original thinking, especially when it pertains to antennas! (The dipole and the ground plane have been re-invented too many times.) This novel antenna was recently described in *Amateur Radio*, the publication of the Wireless Institute of Australia,* a magazine I highly recommend to the readers of this column.

Some months ago I discussed the so-called Australian dipole, a cage-like antenna that covers most of the high-frequency spectrum.¹ This large, heavy array has been widely used in Australia and Africa, but is still virtually unknown in the United States.

Recently, experiments conducted by VK6IM and VK6YX of Western Australia have resulted in a grounded version of the wideband dipole that can be used as a vertical or a sloper antenna. This new design covers the frequency range of 1.8 to 14.34 MHz, with a measured SWR on the feedline across the span of about 1.2:1. Thus it seems the "VK6-broadband" antenna is an excellent choice for multiband coverage with the new solid-state transceivers that demand a low value of SWR on the antenna system.

The schematic of the antenna is shown in **fig. 1**. Basically it is a "fat" monopole with an impedance matching network placed about a third of the way down from the free end. The antenna is worked against a counterpoise ground system and is fed through a simple broadband transformer.

antenna assembly

The "VK-6 broadband antenna" is about 75 feet long and is formed of a five-wire cage about 6 feet in diameter. It is composed of two parts joined by a parallel-connected resistor and inductor. The

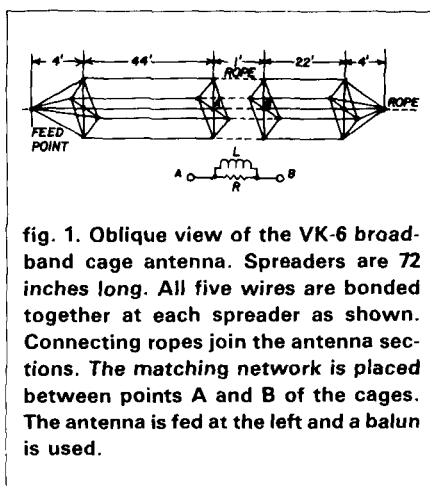


fig. 1. Oblique view of the VK-6 broadband cage antenna. Spreaders are 72 inches long. All five wires are bonded together at each spreader as shown. Connecting ropes join the antenna sections. The matching network is placed between points A and B of the cages. The antenna is fed at the left and a balun is used.

lower cage section is connected to the feedline by means of a transformer. The upper section is about half the length of the lower section. The five-wire cages are made of No. 18 semi-hard drawn copper wire and the spreaders are 1/4-inch diameter fiberglass rods, each 73 inches long. The rods are drilled in the center and at 1-1/2 inches from each end with a 1/16-inch diameter drill, the end holes being at right angles to the center hole.

To fasten a cage wire to the end of a spreader, a short length of steel wire is passed through the end hole and the ends are wrapped around the antenna wire. Another short section of steel wire joins the four arms at the center hole.

This antenna should be assembled in a clear, flat area such as a driveway. A firm support at each end of the assembly area is required. Four fiberglass spreader assemblies are required; the two center spreader assemblies are connected with insulating ropes to take the strain off the resistor-inductor assembly. It's a good idea to start at one end of the antenna and work towards the other, with the first wire (preferably the center one) strung tightly between the supports. The remaining wires can be built up around the taut center wire.

When the assemblies are completed, short lengths of copper bonding wire connect the outer cage wires to the central wire at each spreader assembly. If the wires are all pre-cut, the spreaders can be adjusted after final assembly to make up for minor inaccuracies in construction.

the fixed network

The network coil is composed of 50 turns of No. 18 wire closewound in the center of a 14-inch section of one-inch (outer diameter) PVC plastic tubing. The ends of the coil are secured by passing them through holes drilled in the form. Six 2.2K, 1-watt resistors connected in parallel (366 ohms, 6 watts) are placed across the coil. The coil assembly is mounted in the center of the two spreader assemblies and secured in position with nylon cord. The wires of the cage sections are connected to the coil ends. The whole assembly should be protected from the weather.

*P.O. Box 300, Caulfield, South Victoria, Australia 3162.

the matching transformer

The broadband matching transformer is shown in **fig. 2**. It has a bifilar winding (2 wires). Note that one of the windings is tapped. Take two 4-1/2 foot lengths of two different color No. 18 flexible hookup wires and twist them together by holding the wire ends in a vise and placing the other two ends in a chuck of a hand drill. Keeping the wires taut, wind the drill to twist the wires until there are about two turns per inch. Wind 24 turns of the twisted pair on an Amidon T-200-2 powdered-iron core. ** Keep the turns pressed against the surface of the core. Connect the start of one winding to the end of the other as shown in the drawing.

Mark one end of the dual winding with a spot of paint and consider this end the ground end. Count around the core 18 turns from the ground end, then carefully cut one wire of the winding and scrape the exposed ends. Tin the ends and solder them together with a *short* length of wire, making a loop in wire for a tap point. The transformer is now finished and can be mounted, with coaxial fittings, in a weatherproof box at the base of the antenna. The ground end of the transformer is attached to the ground rod and appropriate ground radials or water pipes.

installing the antenna

Because this is an experimental antenna, it would be nice to have the input end at or near ground level for a convenient adjustment and the free end up in the air. To achieve this, the sloper configuration is suggested. The original antenna was run from near ground level at a 45-degree angle to a point 30 feet high. Tests with the antenna in this position showed that it had a nearly-omnidirectional pattern across the operating range and that the antenna was capable of operating at, or slightly above, the 100-watt power output level of the test transmitter, a Drake TR-7. Measurements indicated the antenna feedpoint

** Red coded, powdered-iron core, permeability = 10. Two inches O.D., 1.25 inch I.D. A_L value = 120. Available from Amidon Association, 12033 Otsego Street, North Hollywood, California 91607.

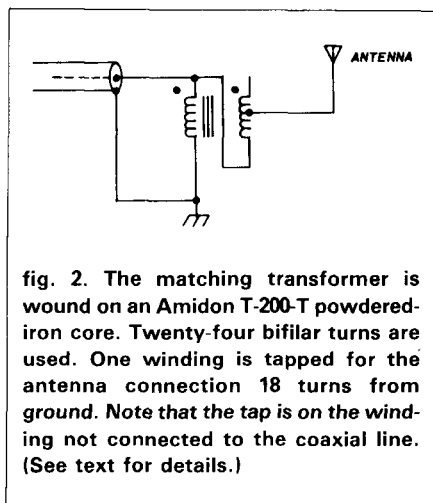


fig. 2. The matching transformer is wound on an Amidon T-200-T powdered-iron core. Twenty-four bifilar turns are used. One winding is tapped for the antenna connection 18 turns from ground. Note that the tap is on the winding not connected to the coaxial line. (See text for details.)

was capacitive below 5 MHz, rising to an inductive peak at 8 MHz, near zero-reactance between 9 and 13 MHz, and that it presented a gradual rise in inductive reactance above 13 MHz. The mean input impedance over the operating range was about 154 ohms.

On-the-air tests were run on all bands (including 30 meters) with good results. Only daylight tests were run on 160 meters, with excellent signals reported out to 50 miles or so. Best of all, no antenna tuning unit was required, making band changing for those with solid-state equipment a breeze.

a vertical version of the VK6 broadband antenna?

This is an interesting antenna for the ham-experimenter who has the time for and interest in new concepts. How might the original design, a wire cage, be modified to form a self-supporting vertical broadband antenna? Such a device would be a popular addition to any ham station, particularly where it would be difficult to erect any other form of efficient broadband antenna. I'll be anxious to hear from anyone who works with this one. (Thanks to VK6IM and VK6YX for refining the concept of the Australian dipole!)

the 4Z4RS two-band quad loop

More and more Amateurs are discovering that the single quad loop makes an excellent and inexpensive

single-band antenna. It has the radiation pattern of a dipole and provides a small amount of gain over a dipole mounted at the mid-point height of the loop.

Dave, 4Z4RS, has modified his quad loop to work on two bands without the need for an antenna tuner or balanced feed (**fig. 3**). His design is for 20 and 15 meters. The loop perimeter is one wavelength, 70 feet 9 inches, (21 meters) on 20 meters. The top of the loop is open and a shorted one-half wave, 20 meter open-wire stub is attached at this point. The length of the stub is 34 feet 8 inches (10 meters).

The loop is fed at the bottom by two gamma matches which are parallel-connected to a coaxial transmission line. The whole assembly, including the gammas, is made of wire and the loop is maintained in position by nylon ropes attached to the side points.

General dimensions for the gammas are given in the drawing. The length of the gamma wires and the value of the capacitors determine the degree of match. For adjustment, the 20-meter gamma capacitor is set at minimum capacitance and adjustments are made to the 15-meter gamma to reduce the SWR on the transmission line below 1.5-to-1. The connection between the gamma and the loop is made by a copper clip which can be moved about to

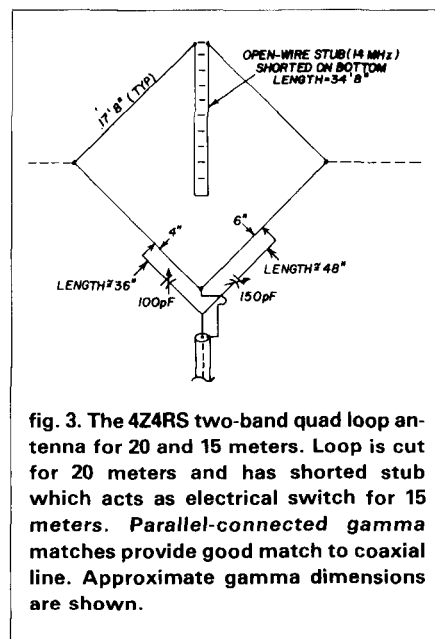
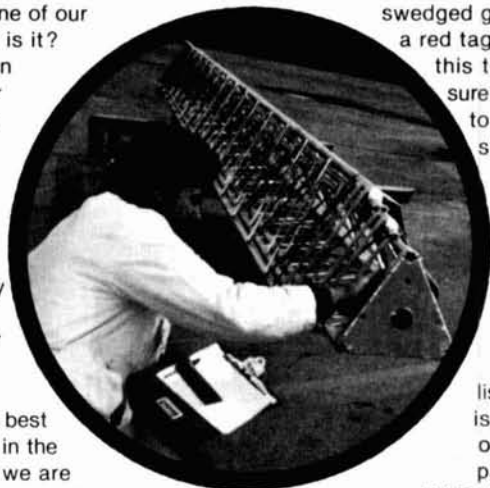


fig. 3. The 4Z4RS two-band quad loop antenna for 20 and 15 meters. Loop is cut for 20 meters and has shorted stub which acts as electrical switch for 15 meters. Parallel-connected gamma matches provide good match to coaxial line. Approximate gamma dimensions are shown.

This tower is ready for shipment to one of our customers, or is it? If we were an ordinary tower company, this tower would have already been sent.

We are not an ordinary tower company and that is why this tower did not go out.

We have the best quality control in the business and we are not afraid to say so. That is why when John Pasillas



found a 1/8" clearance on the swedged guide, he placed a red tag of rejection on this tower and made sure it was corrected to 1/16" before he stamped his final approval for shipment.

Every employee at Tri-Ex knows that the reputation you establish in an industry is what will make or break his company. That is why

Tri-Ex has been in business continually since 1955.

When you purchase your tower from Tri-Ex, you can be assured that all welds have been done by certified welders, all construction and galvanizing has met ASTM standards, all towers have been constructed in precision jigs, all steel has been tested for carbon content and tensile strength.

When it goes to shipping, John is ready.

When you decide on Tri-Ex you have many models to choose from.

STACKED:

Light, medium, heavy duty 10 feet and up.

CRANK UPS:

Light, medium, heavy duty 25 feet to 88 feet standard.

SPECIAL TOWERS:

Sky needle, Clementower 37 feet to 180 feet & higher

Introducing Tri-Ex's new DX-86 — 86 feet tall, 25 square feet in a 50 mph wind.

Call your local dealer for details.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION WRITE TO:



TOWER CORPORATION

7182 Rasmussen Ave.
Visalia, Calif. 93291

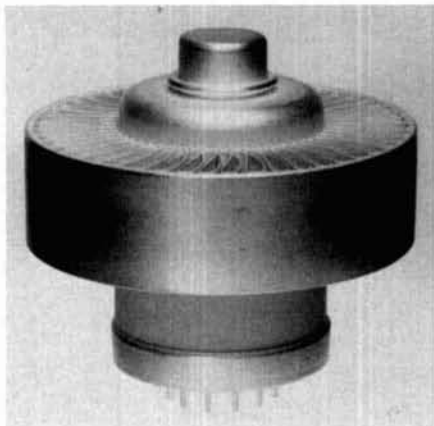
P.O. Box 5009

Visalia, California 93278

(209) 651-2171

find the proper tap point. Once the 15-meter gamma is approximately set, the 20-meter gamma is adjusted for lowest SWR on the transmission line on that band. The adjustments tend to interact. A second adjustment of each gamma will bring the SWR to near-unity at the center frequency of each band. When properly adjusted, the loop provides a very low SWR across each band with typical readings of SWR at the band edges being 1.5:1, or less.

The higher the loop is suspended in the air, the lower will be the main lobe of radiation; DX operation will be improved if the apex of the loop is over 35 feet high. This puts the bottom of the loop about 10 feet above ground level.



new triode

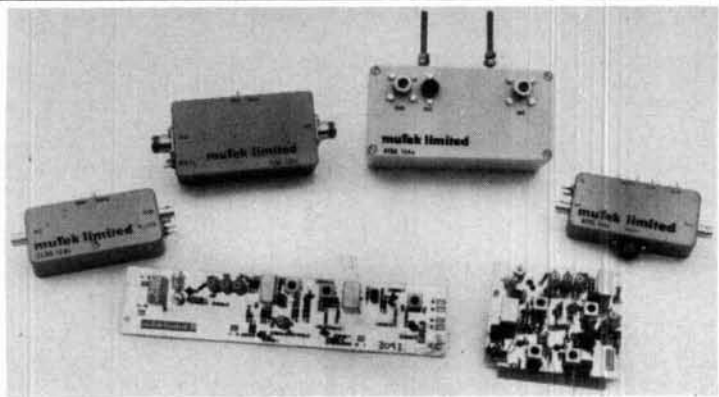
EIMAC has recently announced the 3CX800A7, a new tube which should be of interest to both Radio Amateurs and the HF/VHF world at large. It's an 800-watt dissipation, "grounded grid," high-mu triode rated for full-power operation to 350 MHz and is useful to 450 MHz. A compact powerhouse, it measures only 2-3/8 inches high from the plate cap to the tip of its base pins. Two tubes will provide 1500 watts PEP or CW output for Amateur service in accord with the latest FCC ruling.

A data sheet including complete specifications can be obtained by writing to me at EIMAC, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070.

reference

1. William I. Orr, W6SAI, "ham radio techniques," *ham radio*, January, 1983, page 67.

ham radio



mutek limited

Low Noise Preamps for OSCAR, EME, Tropo, Scatter & FM Applications.

High Dynamic Range — Low Noise Receiver Front-end Replacement Boards For: ICOM IC551, IC211, IC251, IC271, YAESU FT221, FT225

- SLNA144s — 2 Meter RF Switched Preamp
NF < 1dB • Gain 15dB Typical Handles 100 watts • Switch Selectable Delay
• 3 Pole Bandpass Filter • PTT Option 74.95
- SLNA50s — 6 Meter RF Switched Preamp
Same Specifications as above 74.95
- SLNA220s — 1.3 Meter RF Switched Preamp
Same Specifications as above except NF < 1.3dB 74.95
- TLNA432s — 70cm RF Switched Preamp
NF < 1.4dB • Gain 14dB Typical Handles 100 watts • Switch Selectable
Delay • 2 Pole Helical Filter • High Quality Coaxial Relays 154.95
- SBLA144e — 2 Meter Mast-Mounted RF Switched MOSFET PREAMP
NF < 1.1dB • Gain Adjustable 0-14dB • Handles 250 watts Call!
- GFBA144e — Mast-Mounted 2 Meter GaAsFet System
The GFBA144e is a complete Mast-Mounted GaAsFet pre-amplifier system
featuring a Two Stage preamp and a CMOS Sequencer for preamp and

linear amplifier control. NF < .8dB • Gain 15dB Typical • 1dB bandwidth
15MHz • Handles 1KW PEP • Shack mounted sequencer interfaces to all
rigs! 249.95

GLNA432e — Mast-Mounted 70cm GaAsFet System
Same Specifications as GFBA144e except NF < .65dB • Handles 250 watts.
Call!

Front-end Replacement Boards
Mutek Limited's receiver front-end replacement boards feature a Low loss
Nitrogen filled relay, BFR981 Low Noise RF stage, 3 pole Tchebyshev band-
pass filter, High Dynamic range Double Balanced mixer, 2 stages of IF ampli-
fication and a 6 pole monolithic crystal filter. This configuration yields:
NF < 1.7dB • Image rejection > 65dB • IM free dynamic range > 90dB!
RPCB551ub IC551 Board Available June '84 Call!
RPCB251ub IC251 — IC221 Board 131.95
RPCB144ub FT221 — FT225 Board 129.95
RPCB271ub IC271 Board 149.95

THE
VHF SHOP



YAESU — factory authorized dealer —
call for your special price.

PRICES REFLECTED INCLUDE a 2% CASH DISCOUNT.
All prices FOB Mountaintop except where indicated.

SPRING HOURS
M-F 4 p.m.-11:30 p.m.
Weekends Call Anytime!!

Box 349 RD 4 Mountaintop Pa 18707

(717) 868-6565

MC/Visa
accepted

Send 5 Stamps
for 50+ page Catalog

217

- ★ TECHNICAL FORUMS
- ★ ARRL AND FCC FORUMS
- ★ GIANT 3-DAY FLEA MARKET
Starting Noon Friday
All Day Saturday and Sunday
- ★ NEW PRODUCTS AND EXHIBITS
- ★ GRAND BANQUET
- ★ ALTERNATIVE ACTIVITIES
- ★ ELECTRICAL SAFETY FORUM
- ★ SPECIAL GROUP MEETINGS
- ★ YL FORUM
- ★ PERSONAL COMPUTER FORUM
- ★ CW PROFICIENCY AWARDS
- ★ AMATEUR OF YEAR AWARD
- ★ SPECIAL ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

ADMISSION

\$7.50 in advance, \$10 at door.
(Valid for all 3 days)

BANQUET

\$14 in advance, \$16 at door.

FLEA MARKET SPACE

\$15 in advance.
(Valid for all 3 days)

Checks for advance registration to
Dayton HAMVENTION
Box 2205, Dayton, OH 45401

DAYTON Hamvention®

April 27, 28, 29, 1984

Hara Arena and Exhibition Center — Dayton, Ohio

Meet your amateur radio friends from all over the world at the internationally famous Dayton HAMVENTION.

Seating will be limited for Grand Banquet and Entertainment on Saturday evening so please make reservations early. Harry Dannals, W2HD, Past President ARRL, will be featured speaker.

If you have registered within the last 3 years you will receive a brochure in January. If not, write Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401.

Nominations are requested for Radio Amateur of the Year and Special Achievement Awards. Nomination forms are available from Awards Chairman, Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401.

For special motel rates and reservations write to Hamvention Housing, Box 1288, Dayton, OH 45402. **NO RESERVATIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED BY TELEPHONE.**

All other inquiries write Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401 or phone (513) 433-7720.

ALL Flea Market spaces will be sold in advance ONLY. NO spaces sold at gate. Entrance for set-up available starting Wednesday. Special Flea Market telephone (513) 223-0923.

Bring your family and enjoy a great weekend in Dayton.

Sponsored by the Dayton Amateur Radio Association, Inc.

an easier approach to mastering the Morse keyboard

Learn to type
and CW is yours

When the semi-automatic paddle key (better known as "the bug") came along it allowed for code speeds far higher than had ever been possible with a hand key. Its arrival heralded a new era in which CW communications could be exchanged in a shorter period of time and CW was widely accepted among hams. Then came the electronic keyer which, because of its ease of operation and better code generation, rendered the bug almost obsolete. It, too, allowed for faster communications and remains in wide use today.

Over a dozen years ago the integrated-circuit Morse keyboard appeared in the ham journals. The next step in the progression of improved keying devices, it could not only outrun the electronic keyer in speed, but generated flawless CW with a fraction of the effort. I built one from an old typewriter and was so impressed with its operation that it seemed certain KB operating would sweep like wildfire through the ranks of CW operators, but it didn't. Few of the signals heard on today's bands emanate from KBs, despite the fact they can be home-brewed for substantially less than the cost of a paddle keyer, or even purchased ready-made. You would have to have a virtually empty junk box to spend more than \$10.00 to create the required logic circuitry, and if you don't have an antique typewriter to mutilate, boards are available in the \$20.00 range.

So what went wrong? Why do so few of us use these wonderful devices while the majority continue to struggle along, pushing, pulling, squeezing, or just generally batting around their paddle? The biggest drawback to the use of KBs seems to be that many hams never learned to operate a typewriter and fear that years of practicing monotonous drills would be required to achieve the same speed they have already attained on their paddles. The intent of this article is to dispel this fear.

Another reason for the lack of KB acceptance might be that unless one has the opportunity to operate one on the air, there is no way to appreciate how a KB can add to your enjoyment of CW. Most operators have a desire to increase their code speed, but when listening to the speed merchants who QRQ at 80 or better WPM, believe that such a feat is beyond them and must require an inborn gift or talent. This just isn't so . . . *you can do it in less time, and with less effort than you may think.*

keyboard operation

Few articles have appeared on the use of a basic KB, so a short refresher might be in order. When a key is depressed it closes a circuit, one way or another, instantly causing the logic circuitry to begin generating the particular character associated with that *key plus* a space. Once started, the logic continues to generate the character even though the key switch is opened before the character is completed. If the key is held down continuously, the character will repeat continually, with perfect character generation and flawless spacing between characters. The logic can produce only one character, plus its space, at a time. The key switches are locked out, or not enabled (if you prefer IC jargon), until that specific character is completed.

By Chet Francis, W1KZ, 83 Main Street, Pittsfield, New Hampshire 03263

Therefore, for smooth CW operation it is only necessary to depress the next succeeding character before the character being transmitted is completed. The longer spacing required between words is merely a pause in typing when no key is depressed.

The preceding paragraph relates to basic KB logic without so-called memory capability. In recent years some of the logic circuits have been expanded to allow you to type continuously into memories or buffers at a somewhat erratic rate, and have the output appear a few seconds later, automatically smoothed of any timing inconsistencies that occurred in the input.

There is little benefit in being able to type Morse at a high rate of speed if your receiving ability is not equal to it. If there was ever a secret weapon for increasing your receiving speed, it's the basic KB. It may sound like something out of the Twilight Zone, but consider this: young children without the slightest knowledge that Morse characters are formed from dits and dahs have become proficient at Morse by listening to their own typing on a KB and recognizing the various characters by sound only. Most of us learned code the hard way. First dots, dashes, and timing had to be understood and then the characters were memorized. Finally the dots and dashes made letters into words. In transmitting Morse by means of a key or paddle, the brain is called upon to recall all that it learned about the formation of characters. The KB, which makes a sound for the character the instant it is keyed, eliminates that whole process.

In essence, the KB is a tireless teacher that communicates directly with your subconscious with no effort on your part. It follows that, as your typing speed increases, so does your ability to receive, because the brain is no longer required to busy itself with character formation but instead can concentrate on hearing what has been transmitted. You have only to think the letter A, strike that key, and immediately hear dit-dah. The faster you type, the faster you go.

In the early days of keyboarding it was discovered that contrary to popular notion, the speed at which CW could be received was not so much limited by the ability of the ear and brain to comprehend, as much as it was the limitation of the sending device to shape legible code. Few operators have the dexterity or endurance to operate a paddle at sustained high speeds and maintain consistency.

For the most part, ham CW is recreational communication. We're not operating aboard the Titanic, grinding out vital messages with a letter-perfect copy for the captain. In fact, we don't have to make any copy at all; just a few notes will keep a QSO going. With the KB as a teacher, not only does the brain recognize the sound of individual letters at increasingly higher speeds, but a point is reached where you sud-

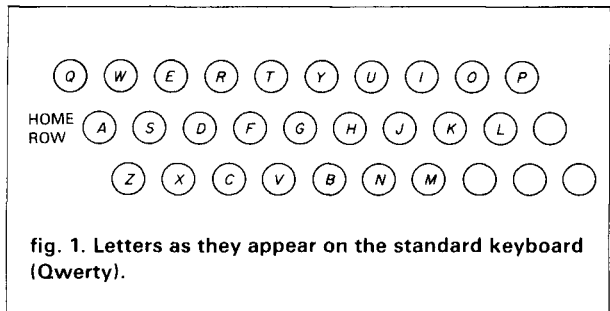


fig. 1. Letters as they appear on the standard keyboard (Qwerty).

denly realize that instead of hearing the individual letters that make up a word, you hear the complete word itself. Morse at that time becomes similar to another language, as if you were hearing French, Spanish, or some other language in which you are fluent. You might be hard-pressed to make a running verbatim translation, but the complete thoughts come through loud and clear.

Thus, the KB in and of itself can create a whole new world of improved CW communications for anyone who is interested. With a basic KB and the ability to use it, increased Morse proficiency is assured.

keyboard arrangements

Fig. 1. shows the letter characters as they appear on a standard KB. Numerals, punctuation marks, etc., have been omitted. This alphabetical monstrosity is a hodge-podge of letters that could have been set up by any moderately intelligent chimpanzee. Its only redeeming feature is that the first six letters on the top row can at least be pronounced and hence give rise to its name: the Qwerty keyboard. One might like to think that there was some profound scientific basis for the arrangement of the letters, but none has ever been uncovered. Instead, it apparently evolved in 1872 when some inventors were working the bugs out of a typesetting machine. It seems that the type slugs were stored in a basket and suspended on wires to permit movement. These wires often became entangled, particularly when the most frequently used keys were struck. To solve the problem, KB designers simply separated the most frequently used letters from each other, placing less frequently used keys between and among the more useful ones.

Take a look at fig. 2; at first glance it may look like the work of another chimp. This KB arrangement, based on the use of letters in the English language, was developed in 1932 by August Dvorak, a professor of education at the University of Washington at Seattle, with funds provided by the Carnegie Corporation (who knew there just had to be a better way to punch a KB). It is generally known as the Dvorak Simplified Keyboard, or DSK. Dvorak spent the grant money well

by studying the most-used English words, and how best to type them with the strongest fingers, while minimizing finger travel. His KB layout was proven to be superior to Qwerty in every respect, and his students ran circles around Qwerty experts in learning time, speed, and accuracy. Unfortunately, the DSK failed to catch on because of the inertia that arises when one must make a change from the norm. (Will present-day textbooks ever admit that electrical current doesn't flow from positive to negative?) Much progress is stifled because of the human tendency to resist change.

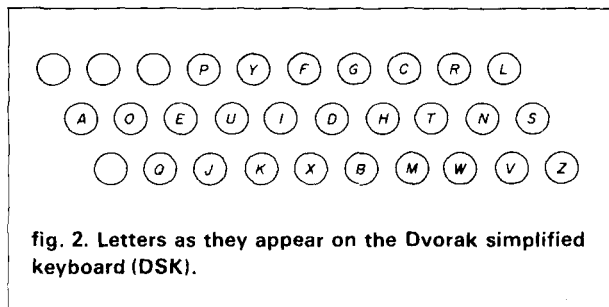


fig. 2. Letters as they appear on the Dvorak simplified keyboard (DSK).

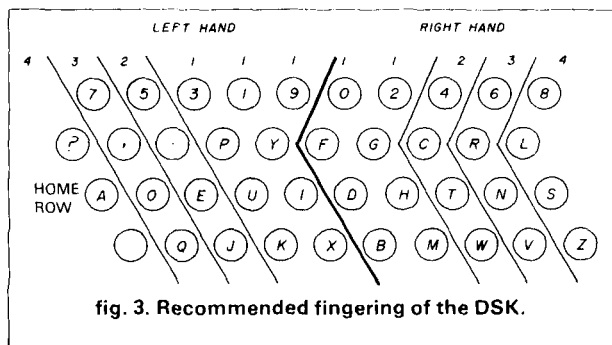


fig. 3. Recommended fingering of the DSK.

To touch-type on any KB, the operator positions his or her hands with the fingers over the center, or "home", row. Any departure from the home row requires effort and concentration. Dvorak placed all the vowels and the most used letters on the home row. Other letters are within reach of the strongest fingers in accordance with the frequency of their use. Think up some common words and mentally type them on the DSK. Try the same words again on the Qwerty board, and make your own decision as to which is easier. You can type about 3000 common words without ever leaving the DSK home row. The DSK system allows 70 percent of the typing to be done on the home row, 22 percent on the upper row, and 8 percent below.

Fig. 3 shows the recommended fingers to use with each key, as well as where Dvorak located the numerals and some punctuation marks. The stronger fingers

do double-duty at the center of the board, where the most-used letters are located. The weaker pinky-fingers loaf along and don't often leave the home row. For hamming purposes, location of the numerals is somewhat arbitrary. Most boards have many more keys than shown, so additional punctuation marks and CW procedural signs can be placed on unused keys wherever they seem most convenient.

The DSK is not completely dead, and many typewriter manufacturers will supply them at additional cost. Self-study books are available, but not necessary. The board can be learned quite readily by placing the fingers over the home row, with pinky-fingers over the A and S. Stroke the keys and return the fingers to their home position each time they are required to leave it. As each character is learned, cover its key-top with a piece of tape to avoid cheating by peeking.

A few cautions: don't practice by typing from printed material. You can make good progress this way but somehow the printed words flow directly from the eyes to the fingers without stopping in the brain. The brain must be involved, or when QSOing your typing mind is quite likely to go blank. Second, when practicing always type a little faster than you think you can. If you slow down, the choice factor rears its ugly head and errors are much more likely to occur. Be sure to use a keying transistor in the output of your logic circuit, as mechanical relays or magnetic reeds will not move fast enough when you get into high gear. And by all means use a break-in system that allows you to hear incoming signals between your dits.

There is a rhythmic difference between typing alphabetic letters and typing Morse characters, which probably prompted development of the memory learning systems previously mentioned. In alphabetic typing the keys are all stroked at the same speed, in an even cadence. With CW, however, you can linger a while on the longer characters, such as Y, before going on to the next character. The shorter characters, such as E, must be vacated as soon as they are struck and the succeeding character immediately activated. This demands irregular finger movements but, by monitoring the output, perfect timing is readily achieved on the DSK. Storage systems are an unnecessary adjunct to the basic KB, and defeat its usefulness in gaining higher receiving speeds.

Most people are able to learn the locations of all the letters in about two weeks. That's the hard part, but once accomplished you're into a typing system that will have you typing more than 100 WPM in less than a year. And believe it or not, there are ears out there that will be able to copy you.

ham radio

Uncle Ben says...

"I give you much more than just the lowest price..."



"Uncle Ben" Snyder, W2SOH
the head man of

HARRISON

"HAM HEADQUARTERS,
USA®" ...Since 1925!

When you get that exciting new piece of equipment *from me*, you know you are going to be completely happy...

I see to it, personally! I also give you earliest delivery, greatest trade-in allowances, my friendly assistance in every possible way.

Just ask any of the many thousands of hams all over the world who have been enjoying my friendly good service for over a half a century.

73, Uncle Ben, W2SOH

• **CALL ME...**

Toll Free (1-800) 645-9187
New York (516) 293-7995

• **WRITE ME...**

For my prompt,
personal reply.

• **SEE ME...**

At one of the world's largest
Ham Supply Centers!

ALLIANCE
MFG. CO.

cushcraft
CORPORATION



CROSS NEEDLE METER
DAIWA



Larsen Antennas

KENWOOD

HARRISON

**HAS THEM ALL
IN STOCK!**



ICOM

HUSTLER



DRAKE



NYE VIKING

Kantronics

TELEX hy-gain

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.



HARRISON RADIO

...Since 1925!

CHARGE IT!

"HAM HEADQUARTERS, USA®"

2263 Route 110 (at Smith St.)

E. Farmingdale, NY 11735

1-(800) 645-9187 N.Y. 1-(516) 293-7995

VHF/UHF WORLD

Joe Reiser
W1TR

VHF/UHF exciters

It wasn't too many years ago that VHF/UHF'ers used AM, FM, and CW with tube or varactor multiplier transmitters almost exclusively. While signals weren't always that stable, neither were the receivers; VHF was considered a quiet refuge away from the QRM on HF and was considered good only for local ragchews or experimentation.

With worldwide DX becoming commonplace on the frequencies above 50 MHz,¹ those days are now a distant memory. Most modern receivers have low noise figures and are very frequency stable.² Hence most weak-signal VHF/UHF'ers now prefer to use either CW or SSB at the flip of a switch. DX is suddenly possible where it was never expected to appear, and as a result, the old tube or varactor multipliers with their chirps and key clicks are now being replaced.

With this in mind I thought it would be a good time to review some of the techniques presently being used as exciters on the VHF/UHF bands and to show some simple circuits you can build in your shack. Hopefully this will convince you that trying out some of the higher frequency bands doesn't

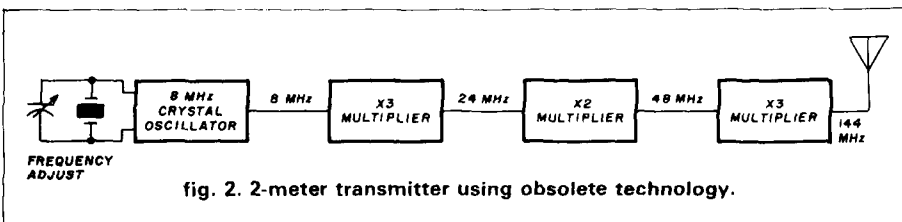
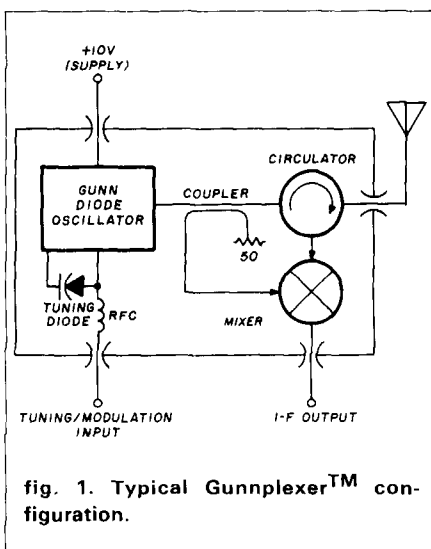
have to be expensive or complicated. Who knows? Maybe you'll find that there's still some room for exploration and experimentation, and that you, too, can contribute to the state-of-the-

art. New propagation modes are rarely discovered without activity!

exciter techniques

There are basically three ways to build a VHF/UHF exciter: first, a free-running oscillator; second, a multiplier; and third, a transverter. Although the free-running oscillator may seem ludicrous, don't forget that this technique, shown in **fig. 1**, is still very popular on the 3 cm (10 GHz) band. GunnplexersTM, transceivers that use a single common Gunn diode oscillator as both a varactor-modulated FM transmitter and as the local oscillator for the receiver downconverter, are in widespread use. However, this scheme is not stable enough for narrowband work unless it is frequency-locked to a reference.

Tube multipliers (**fig. 2**) used to be very popular. Since the oscillator was usually at some low frequency (for ex-



ample, 8 MHz), the only way to adequately control frequency was by using a crystal oscillator. Some VHF/UHF'ers added a variable capacitor across the crystal to slightly "rubber" the frequency. However, es-

pecially when using vacuum tube local oscillators, the frequency stability was poor. Hence, in the "good old days," some EME'ers even buried their oscillators in the ground in order to make their stability more acceptable!

Most of these problems disappeared when transverters (fig. 3) became popular, especially when transistor oscillators were used. A transverter is basically an upconverter or mixer working inverse to the normal receiver downconverter. The primary advantage is that the local oscillator can run continuously and thereby attain a high order of stability. A low frequency transmitter (driver) is mixed with this LO and is usually the main frequency-determining element. Since HF rigs are now quite stable up through 30 MHz, they make a natural driver for such an application.

transverter basics

There are basically two types of transverters: low level and high level. In the low level type, the signal from the driver is typically less than one watt; 1 to 10 milliwatts is most common. This approach requires considerable gain, but is easy to obtain using inexpensive solid-state devices. The high level type has most often been

used with vacuum tube mixers such as the 5894, 6360, 6939, or 2C39/7289.

Although I started out on VHF/UHF using 6360s and 6939s, I soon tired of all the drifting and warm-up problems associated with vacuum tubes. Furthermore, I didn't appreciate all the different high voltages and the heat associated with tubes. So I spent many hours developing solid-state approaches, especially those that were low in cost and easy to duplicate. What eventually evolved was a compatible system for all the VHF/UHF bands through 13 cm (2304 MHz), using only 1 milliwatt of drive from my HF exciter and providing 200 to 500 milliwatts of output power on each of the bands mentioned. Because space is necessarily limited, I'll discuss only the 2 meter through 70 cm (432 MHz) circuits in this column. A block diagram of their scheme is shown in fig. 4. (Is there any interest in circuits for any of the other bands mentioned? *Let me know.*)

circuit details

The heart of any transverter scheme is the mixer. Single diodes, bipolar transistor and dual gate FET mixers were all discarded for various reasons in the early stages of development and

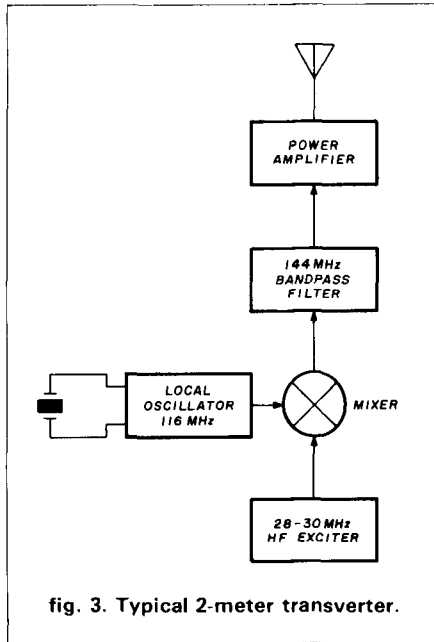


fig. 3. Typical 2-meter transverter.

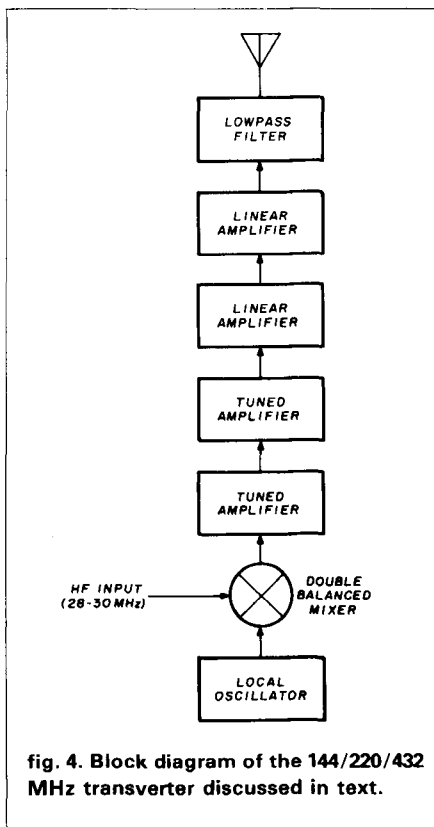


fig. 4. Block diagram of the 144/220/432 MHz transverter discussed in text.

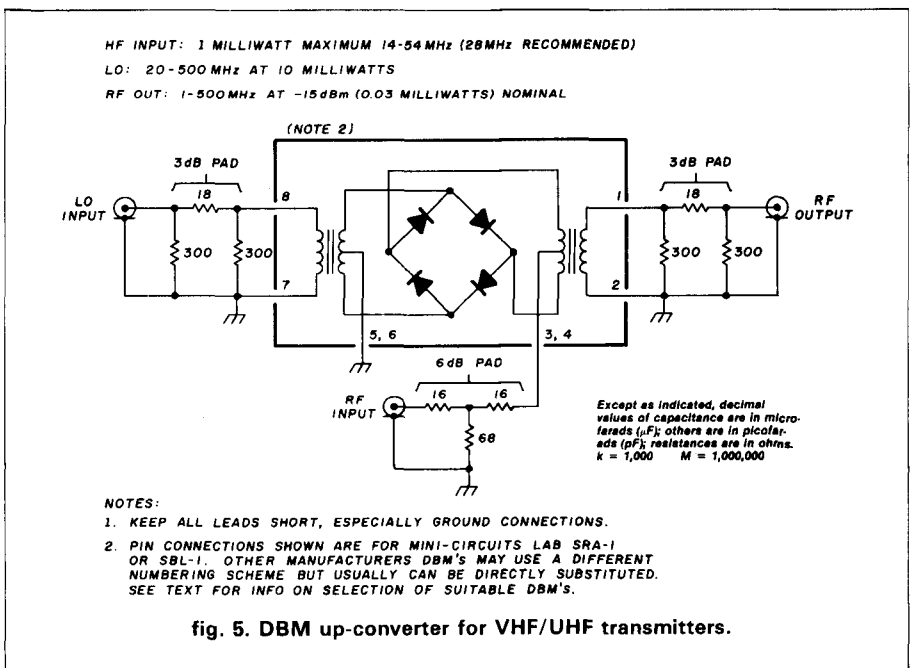


fig. 5. DBM up-converter for VHF/UHF transmitters.

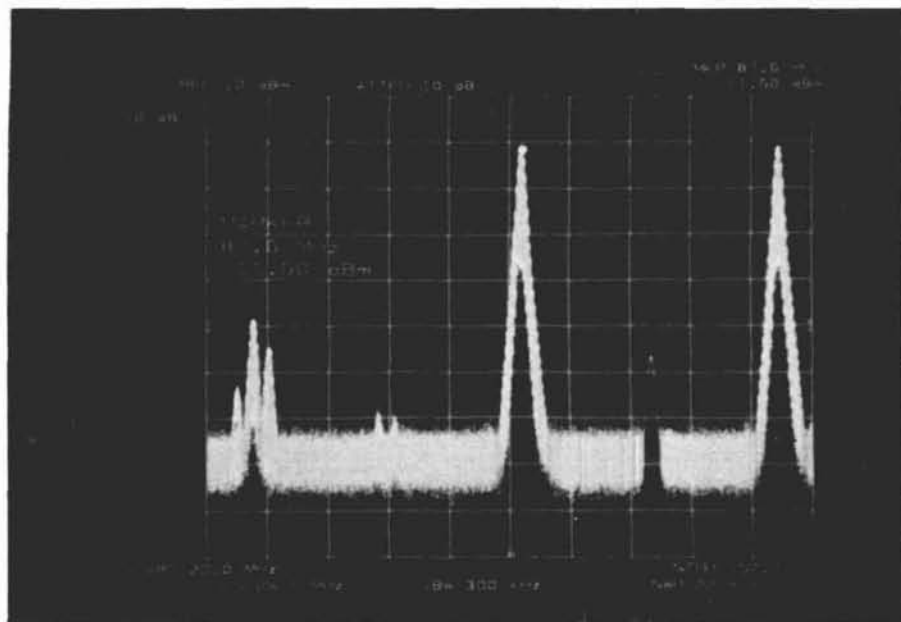


fig. 6A. 2-meter transmitter converter output spectrum from DBM.

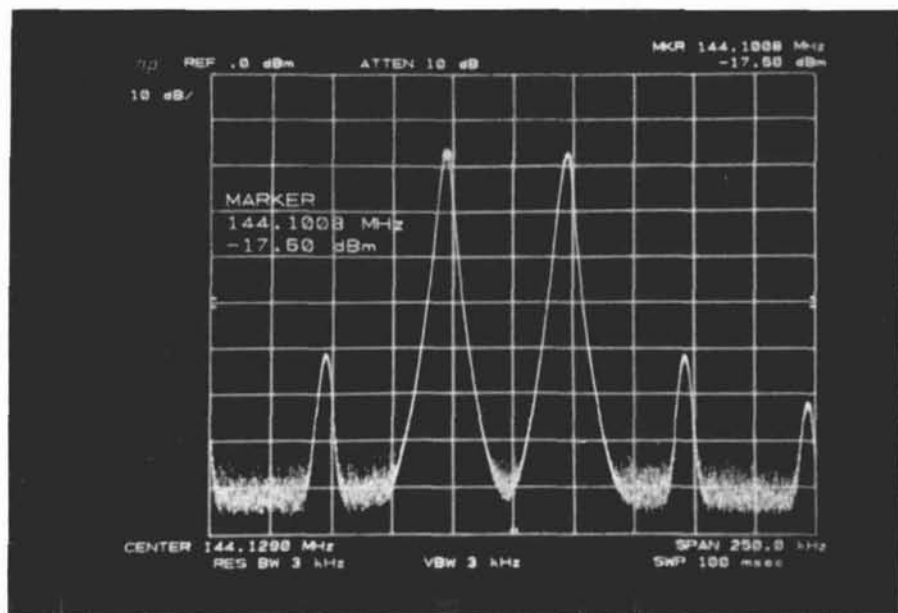


fig. 6B. 2-meter transmitter converter output spectrum at desired frequency range.

eventually replaced with the ubiquitous DBM (double balanced mixer), which is 50 ohms at all ports. The common low level (5 milliwatt LO) DBM was chosen because higher level DBMs cost more than twice as much as low level DBMs and require 10 dB more local oscillator power. The circuitry is quite similar in concept to the receiver downconverter described in last month's column.² The main differ-

ences are that the receive input is now the transmitter output, and the IF output is now the input (see fig. 5).

Early in the design phase I decided that the IMD (intermodulation distortion) in the mixer had to be quite good — (much greater than 30 dB down) — because each successive amplifier stage would degrade the final performance by a small amount. The use of 1.0 milliwatt drive from the exciter and

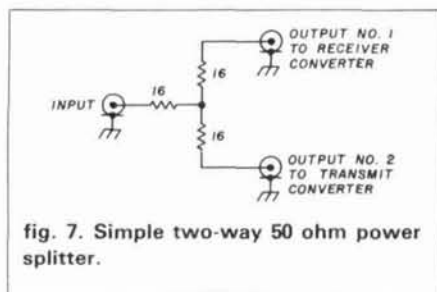
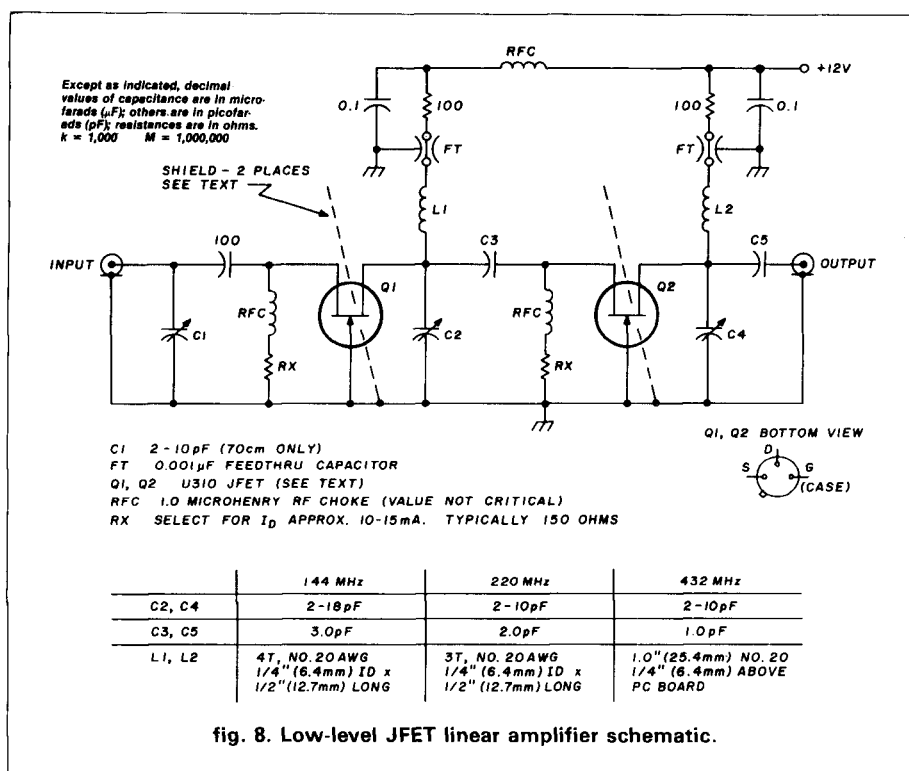


fig. 7. Simple two-way 50 ohm power splitter.

a 6 dB attenuator pad on the IF port provided the optimum balance between the IMD desired and the conversion loss in the mixer. A typical broadband two-tone output spectrum from the mixer of 2-meter transverter using this scheme (see fig. 5) is shown in fig. 6A. A close-in output spectrum is shown in fig. 6B. Note that the output level is approximately 0.02 milliwatts and that the IMD is down over 40 dB, a good start for a low-level transverter. Again, the Mini-circuits Labs SRA-1 was much better than their SBL-1. Additional details on the DBM selection are described in reference 2.

The LO (local oscillator) is provided by a solid-state overtone oscillator and multipliers where required, with typically 10 milliwatts output similar to the one described in last month's column.² If transverter operation is desired, a simple minimum-loss "T" pad (fig. 7) can be substituted in place of the output attenuator in the LO and thus provides the required dual outputs. The LO will not be described here since it was well documented in last month's column.

The output of the DBM is the desired signal plus its image and feed-through from the LO and driver (fig. 6A). Therefore some filtering is required. Until recently I used a band-pass filter following the DBM, but I now find that if you use narrow-band tuned amplifiers with good input VSWR, extra filtering is usually not required. My favorite tuned amplifier uses two simple grounded gate U310 JFETs (fig. 8). The U310 is usually thought of as a low-noise receiving preamplifier, but it makes an excellent stable linear amplifier with a typical



gain of 10-12 dB per stage and over 10 milliwatts linear output. Input VSWR is typically 1.5:1 without matching networks, and half-power bandwidth is typically 2 to 3 percent of the operating frequency. *Do not substitute any other JFET for the U310 since others may not have the gain and/or stability necessary for this circuit to perform to specification. The J310, for instance, is the same chip in a plastic package, but it is potentially unstable above 100 MHz.*

The output of the two-stage U310 circuit is typically 1 to 5 milliwatts if used with the DBM as shown in **fig. 5** — hardly enough to make many DX contacts! Hence more gain is required. A broadband feedback type linear amplifier using constant current source biasing (**fig. 9**) was designed. This amplifier design has moderate gain (typically 10 to 15 dB per stage) and good linearity with typically 100 to 250 milliwatts on SSB and 0.5 watts output on CW. It uses low-cost (\$5.00 - \$10.00) CATV type stud-mounted transistors. Most of my linear amplifier circuits use the Microwave Semiconductors Inc. 82091 but other similar

devices such as the Acrian CD1899, NEC NE74020/2SC1251, Solid-State Microwave SD1005, and TWR LT2001 will also deliver similar performance. This kind of device is typically a 1-watt output transistor with a 1.5-2.5 GHz F_T that has been optimized with internal emitter ballasting resistors for good linear operation in CATV type amplifiers. Class "C" type transistors are not recommended because they are usually highly non-linear.

The constant current source⁴ allows the emitter to be at a low impedance or directly grounded while providing excellent controlled collector current in the power amplifiers. The 39 and 13 ohm resistors (R3 and R4) "set" the stage current at nominally 50 and 150 mA respectively regardless of the device. A simple lowpass filter on the output stage eliminates any harmonic output if this is the final stage of your transmitter.

The above amplifier was specifically designed to work on 12 to 13 volts DC. Greater output power is available if the supply voltage is increased and the biasing resistor values are changed, but this is beyond the scope of this ar-

ticle. Also, if you are fortunate enough to have access to typical general purpose broadband hybrid amplifiers or CATV amplifier chips, these may also work; but they must be evaluated on a one-on-one basis because they come in a variety of gains and power output, and may therefore require different power supply voltages.

construction notes

The leads on the DBM — particularly the grounds — should be kept as short as possible. If you substitute another DBM, check the pin connections carefully since some manufacturers number the pins differently. I prefer to mount the DBM in its own shielded box with 3 "BNC" type connectors. If you do this, you can use the same mixer for any band within the specified frequency range of the DBM by just changing the LO!

The low level U310 amplifier is quite easy to build. Again I suggest that this circuit be built in its own shielded box; I suggest the Bud CU-124 or any equivalent cast aluminum box. First cut a piece of double-clad PC board to fit inside the cover of the box. Then drill the holes for the input/output connectors ("BNC" preferred), the transistors and feed-through connectors with the PC board in place. Next attach the feed-through capacitors and input/output connectors which hold the PC board in place. The U310s are inserted upside-down in a round hole (use a No. 11 drill) approximately 0.191 inch (4.85 mm) in diameter. The can is then quickly soldered to the PC board ground. Next the rest of the RF circuitry is soldered in place; all grounds can be easily attached with short leads to the PC board. Next, shields approximately 0.75 inch (19 mm) high and the width of the PC board are made from the same type material. They are first notched to pass the U310 leads and then sweat-soldered directly to the PC board across the JFET, providing input-to-output isolation. The 100-ohm resistors and associated circuitry in the drain lead can be mounted on top of the box on standoff insulators.

The output amplifier is constructed

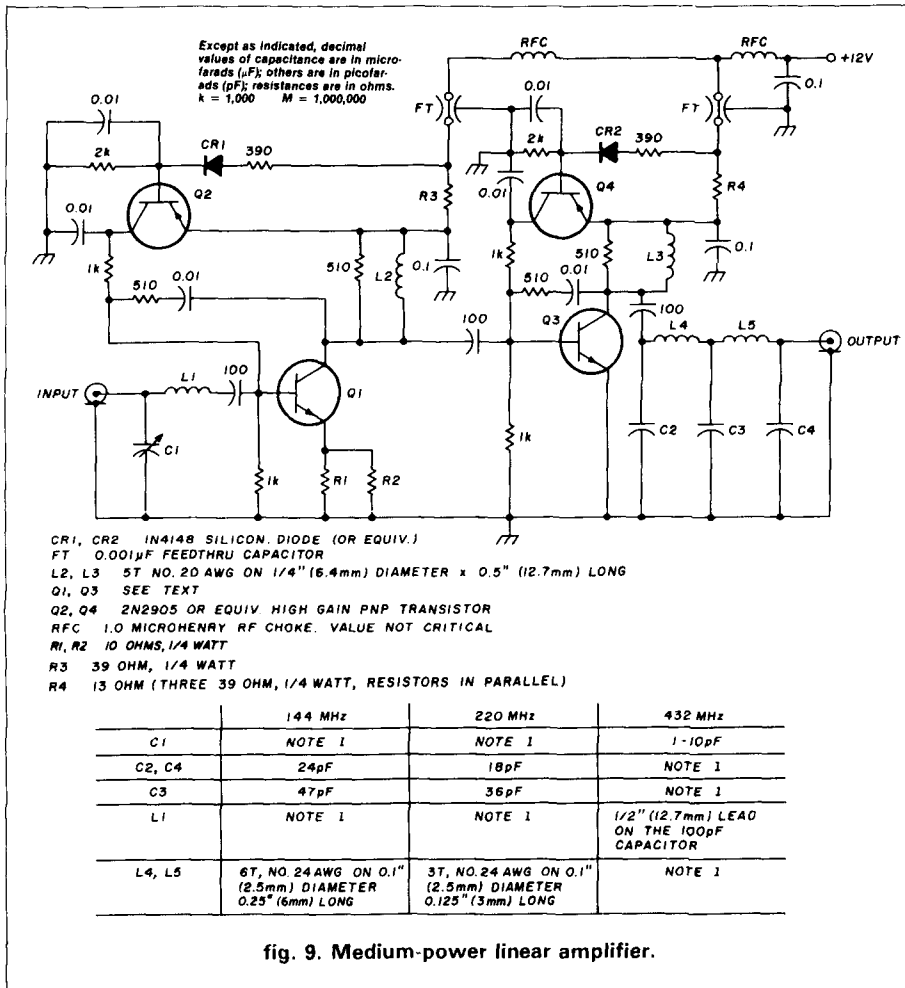


fig. 9. Medium-power linear amplifier.

in the same type box and in the same manner as the U310 stages. In this case the linear transistors are stud-mounted. First drill the hole to clear the transistor stud. Then enlarge this hole only on the PC board to approximately 0.32 inch (8 mm) in diameter to allow the body of the transistor to pass through. Next bolt the connectors and transistors to the cover. Again, all wiring is point-to-point and grounds are kept to a minimum by soldering directly to the PC board. The box cover acts as a heatsink for the power transistors.

testing

The DBM doesn't really require any testing. First connect the LO with 10 milliwatts to the proper input. Then set your driver output for 1 milliwatt. With the modern solid-state rigs an auxiliary output with typically 10 to 500 milliwatts is usually available. To insure

that the driver is operating properly, it is best to operate at normal levels so that the ALC is activated. Therefore I recommend that you place an external "T" or "Pi" pad of the required value on the driver output to guarantee that only 1 milliwatt is present at the mixer input connector rather than just turning the gain control down. If you do not have a low-power output connection, use a suitable dummy load and capacitively couple out the proper power level.

Now connect the RF output from the mixer through a short coax cable to the two-stage JFET amplifier. Apply the proper power and input frequency from the exciter and peak each stage for maximum output. There may be some interaction between the stages, so repeat the peaking until you can't obtain any more output power. If you have a power meter, measure

the output level. It should be between 3 and 10 milliwatts, less at the higher frequencies.

Next connect the low power stage through a cable to the medium power stage and put a power meter on the output. Lower the exciter drive so that the output is about 100 milliwatts and peak the input trimmers (if used) for maximum power. Also repeak the last U310 output stage. Apply the proper drive and measure the output power. If it is greater than 500 milliwatts, you may want to reduce the exciter input slightly, or better yet, place a low value pad between the JFET and bipolar stage to preserve linearity. This output level should be sufficient to work locals. If more power is desired, there are many suitable circuits or commercial amplifiers available to get you to the desired power level.

summary

In this month's column we have discussed several approaches to building VHF/UHF exciters, but have recommended the transverter for its stability, linearity, and versatility. Several circuits and construction techniques have been presented to allow you to "roll your own." You no longer have a good excuse for not trying these frequencies. Furthermore, if you use this method, you can build on more gain and power later without having to start all over again!

references

1. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: the VHF/UHF Challenge," *ham radio*, January, 1984, pages 42-43.
2. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: VHF/UHF Receivers," *ham radio*, March, 1984, page 42.
3. James Fisk, W1HR, "Solid-State Microwave RF Generators," *ham radio*, April, 1977, pages 10-22.
4. Bill Smith, KØCER, "The World Above 50 MC: The W6FZJ Wide-Band Low-Noise Preamp," *QST*, November, 1972, page 112.

VHF/UHF coming events

- April 7-8: Best EME Weekend
 April 16: ARRL 2-meter Sprint Contest
 April 21: Predicted Peak, Lyrids Meteor Shower (0800 UTC)
 April 24: ARRL 220 MHz Sprint Contest
 April 27-29: UHF/VHF Conference, Dayton Hamvention (Contact WA8ONQ for information.)

ham radio

The small dish that captures all the entertainment.

 **WILSON
MICROWAVE
SYSTEMS, INC.**

Only Wilson Microwave Systems can give you the versatility of hand-held control of the total satellite television spectrum at such a remarkably low price.

Total System Design.

From the solid steel antenna to the state-of-the-art electronic receiver and hand-held control unit, Wilson gives you the most complete, integrated system you can own.

At Wilson Microwave Systems, we put the world of entertainment in the palm of your hand.



BUILT BY YAESU

**1 year warranty on receivers
4 year limited warranty on dish**

NOW ONLY

\$1695.00 F.O.B. Nampa, ID

Includes: 110° LNA - Polarizer I - 100' Cable
Wilson MD9 Dish - YM1000 Receiver

**Dealerships
Available**

Antenna is shown with optional LNA cover.

Distributed by

NAMPA SATELLITE SYSTEMS

312 12th Avenue South • Nampa, Idaho 83651

(208) 466-6727

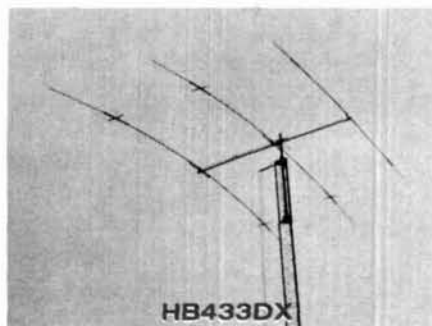
In State Wats 1-800-654-1319 • Out of State Wats 1-800-654-0795



HB443DX

QUAD BAND BEAMS

7-14-21-28 MHz
THE NEWEST INNOVATIVE ADDITIONS to the TET LINE
FEATURE TRUE MULTI-ELEMENT PERFORMANCE ON 4, NOT 3, BUT 4 BANDS.
ALL ON A SINGLE BOOM !!



HB433DX

All the usual TET multi-band beam features are included in these two models, including wide bandwidths, increased gain, low SWR, light weight and superior mechanical construction and easy assembly.

Preliminary Specifications:

	HB443DX	HB433DX
Active Elements	7 MHz: 3 14 MHz: 4 21 MHz: 4 28 MHz: 4	2 3 3 3
Gain	7/14/21/28: 6.2/9.8/9.1/8.8	2.1/8.2/8.7/7.3
FB Ratio	9/14/21/28: 12.4/21.8/22.3/20.1	0/21.7/22.3/20.2
Power	1KW CW	1KW CW
VSWR	7.0 - 7.1 7.1 - 7.25	2.0:1 or better adjustable 2.0:1 or better adjustable 1.5:1 or better
Boom Length	14.0 - 14.5 m/ft. 21.0 - 21.45 m/ft. 28.0 - 29.0 m/ft.	4.0/13.2 m/ft.
Max. Element Length	m/ft. 6.0/19.8 m/ft. 9.25/30.5 m/ft. 18.0/39.6 m/ft.	9.25/30.5 m/ft. 14.6/32.1 m/ft.
Weight	kg/lb 18.0/39.6	14.6/32.1

TET ANTENNA SYSTEMS

DISTRIBUTED BY



2775 Kurtz St., Suite 11
 San Diego, CA 92110-3171
 (619) 299-9740

Available from local dealers including:

Electronic Equipment Bank
 516 Mill St.
 Vienna, VA
 (800) 368-3270

Jun's Electronics
 460 E. Plumb Lane
 Reno, NV
 (800) 648-3962

Sultronics
 15 Sexton Dr.
 Xenia, OH
 (513) 376-2700

Computer Books

Commodore 64 and VIC-20



Commodore 64/VIC-20 Computer Programs for Beginners, by Howard Adler, three-dozen all-new programs practical for home, classroom, office, 96 pages, available October. ISBN 0-86668-033-0. **\$8.95**

VIC-20 and Commodore 64 Computer Program Writing Workbook, by Howard Adler, useful collection of software-writing coding forms, graphics grids, BASIC instruction for VIC and Commodore 64. ISBN 0-86668-811-0. **\$4.95**

101 Programming Tips & Tricks for the VIC-20 and Commodore 64, by Howard Adler, collection of practical efficient program-writing hints, secrets, techniques, shortcuts, easy-to-use instructions, includes 101 ready-to-run programs, 128 pages, ISBN 0-86668-030-6. **\$8.95**

34 VIC-20 Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, by Howard Adler, tested ready-to-type-and-run software for classroom, business, home, all new for VIC, Commodore 64, 96 pages, ISBN 0-86668-029-2. **\$8.95**

TRS-80 Color Computer

Color Computer Graphics, by Ron Clark, complete guide, loaded with instruction, how to make the most of video graphics, many complete programs, 128 pages, ISBN 0-86668-012-8. **\$9.95**

101 Color Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, by Ron Clark, learn-by-doing instructions, hints, secrets, shortcuts, techniques, insights, includes 101 ready-to-run programs, 128 pages, ISBN 0-86668-007-1. **\$7.95**

55 Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, by Ron Clark, practical ready-to-run software with colorful graphics, 128 pages, ISBN 0-86668-005-5. **\$9.95**

55 MORE Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, by Ron Clark, handy companion volume packed with different useful type-and-run software, 112 pages, ISBN 0-86668-008-X. **\$9.95**

Apple Computers

101 APPLE Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, by Fred White, secrets, hints, insights, learn-by-doing instruction, techniques, includes 101 ready-to-run programs, 128 pages, ISBN 0-86668-015-2. **\$8.95**

33 New APPLE Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, by Fred White, practical ready-to-type-in-and-run software, 96 pages, ISBN 0-86668-016-0. **\$8.95**

APPLE Computer Program Writing Workbook, by Fred White, 96 pages, 8 1/2x11, ISBN 0-86668-813-7. **\$4.95**

Please add \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

SEND TO: HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048
(603) 878-1441



John J. Meshna Jr., Inc.

19 Allerton Street • Lynn, MA 01904 • Tel: (617) 595-2275

SELF STANDING COMPUTER TERMINALS

We acquired a small number of these beautifully made computer terminals which were made by a major U. S. manufacturer. We do not know all the details about them at press time, but we can tell you that someone lost over \$2000 on each of them. They lose you win. The terminals feature 3 micro-processors for powerful capabilities, 106 key, Hall Effect ASCII keyboard, 10 user definable keys, EAROMs, 16K RAM, 48K ROM, serial RS 232 asynchronous data communications, (synchronous optional), selectable baud rates of 75-38.4K BPS, high resolution, 12" green screen, composite video monitor, 80 X 25 line scrolling display, built-in reverse video option, self-contained, lightweight, tightly regulated switching power supply & more than can be fit in this space. The terminals were designed to be daisy chained around a central host computer and used as individual work stations. The host system could then selectively address any machine in the network for any message it may have. All units are visually inspected prior to shipment. An operators manual is provided w/ each unit. Shpg. wt. 55 lb. model no. MT 686 \$289.00

With the addition of our TP 420 dual FDD system below, you can create your own office system.

We offer the following as options: schematic pac. 3 lb. \$ 10.00
USRT for synchronous data comm. w/ installation data \$ 10.00
25' RS 232 cable, 1 male & 1 female DB 25 connector \$ 20.00

TP 420 DUAL MINI-FLOPPY DISC SYSTEM

The TP 420 is an extremely versatile mini floppy disc drive system. It consists of 2 Shugart SA 400 5 1/4" floppy disc drives, associated logic, controller card, power supply, cooling fan, and case. The TP 420 has a built in controller card which features: Z 80 A CPU, Z 80A DMA, Z 80A CTC, Intel 8271 controller chip, 6K RAM, ROM, plus other goodies. We have been told that the serial interface controller card within the TP 420 will support up to 4 8" drives from the unused port on it. The controller card can be easily removed should you wish to use it on some other system. Also built in is a tightly regulated, switching power supply which runs on 115/230 v 50/60 hz.. The TP 420 is shipped w/ the interface cable for the MT 686, data, & schematics. Shpg. wt. 22 lb. Stock no. TP 420 \$300.00

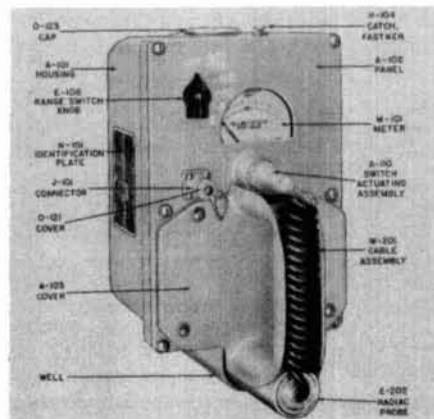
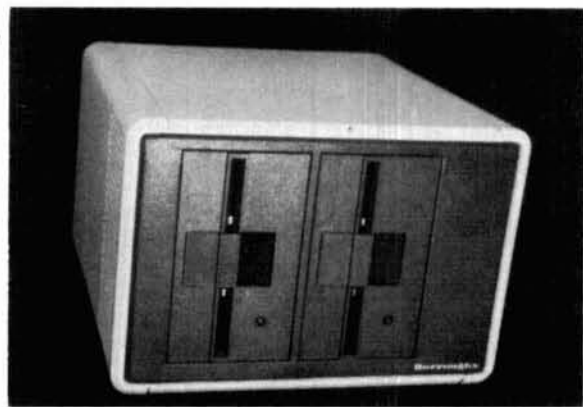
PDR-27 NAVY RADIATION METER

Just released by the US Navy. They appear to be in excellent condition and include the fitted aluminum transit case. Batteries not furnished but are available in most electronic supply houses. 4 ranges 0.5 to 500 mr/hr. Removable hand probe, detection of Beta and Gamma radiation. With todays world conditions and perhaps proximity to a nuke power station, it might provide a little insurance to own one of these instruments. With no facilities to check or test, we offer AS IS, visually OK Schematic provided with each. We have some accessories and offer as an option although not required for operation. Shipping wgt. 22 lb. PDR-27 Rad Meter \$50.00

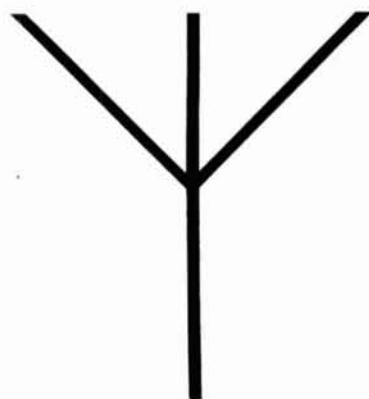
PDR-27 phones \$7.00 Approx. 100 page Instr. Book \$10.00
Hi Sensitivity GM tube \$10.00 Low Sensitivity GM tube \$5.00

*The above listed tubes are already installed in the meter.
We are offering these as spares if desired.*

PHONE ORDERS accepted on MC, VISA, or AMEX
No COD's. Shpg. extra on above.
Send for free 72 page catalogue jam packed w/ bargains.

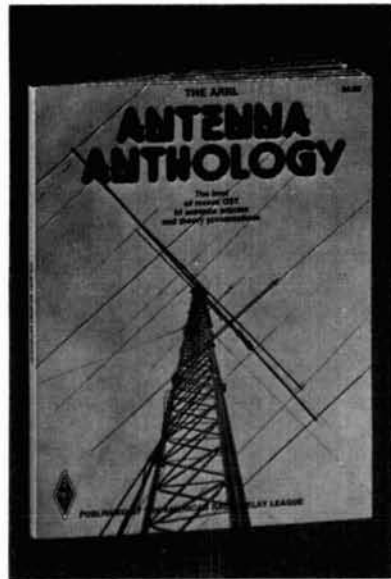
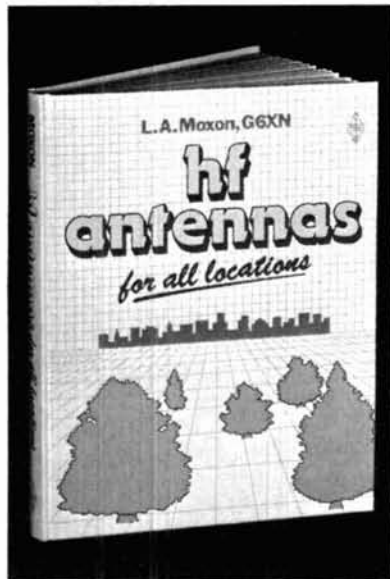
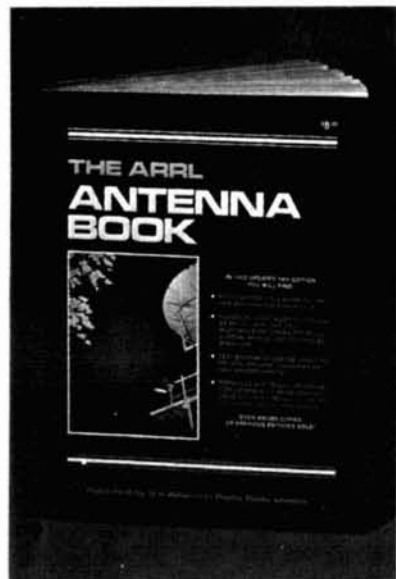


✓ 170



BOOKS

"A STATION IS ONLY AS EFFECTIVE AS ITS ANTENNA SYSTEM"



THE ARRL ANTENNA BOOK The best and most up-to-date antenna information around. The just revised 14th Edition contains in its 328 pages propagation, transmission line and antenna fundamentals. You can update your present antenna system with practical construction details of antennas for all amateur bands - 160 meters through microwaves. There are also antennas described for mobile and restricted space use. Tells how to use the Smith chart for making antenna calculations and covers test equipment for antenna and transmission line measurements. Over 600,000 copies of previous editions sold. Paperbound. Copyright 1982. \$8.00 in the U.S., \$8.50 elsewhere.

HF ANTENNAS FOR ALL LOCATIONS by L.A. Moxon, G6XN. An RSGB publication. Contains 264 pages of practical antenna information. This book is concerned primarily with small wire arrays, although construction information is also given on a small number of aluminum antennas. Chapters include: Taking a New Look at hf Antennas; Waves and Fields; Gains and Losses; Feeding the Antenna; Close-spaced beams; Arrays, Long Wires, and Ground Reflections; Multiband Antennas, Bandwidth; Antenna Design for Reception; The Antenna and Its Environment; Single-element Antennas; Horizontal Beams; Vertical Beams; Large Arrays; Invisible Antennas; Mobile and Portable Antennas; What Kind of Antenna: Making the Antenna Work; Antenna Construction and Erection. Copyright 1982, 1st Edition, Hardbound \$12.00.

ANTENNA ANTHOLOGY The best QST hf antenna articles and theory presentations. Verticals: 2 and 4 band verticals for the novice, Cheapie GP, High Performance system for 20, 40 and 80, other loaded systems. Yagis: Short antennas, and The Log-Yag Array. Quads: Wire quads for 80 and 40, 2-Element Quad for the Novice, Miscellaneous Antennas: Loops, Delta-loops, Antennas for travel trailers and campers, plus matching devices and antenna test accessories. Copyright 1978, 148 pages. \$4.00 U.S., \$4.50 elsewhere.

Enclosed in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank or an international money order is \$ _____ for the books marked below:

- () ARRL Antenna Book () HF Antennas () Antenna Anthology
- \$8 U.S. \$8.50 elsewhere \$12.00 \$4 U.S. \$4.50 elsewhere
- () Hardbound \$12.50 U.S. \$13.50 elsewhere

NAME _____

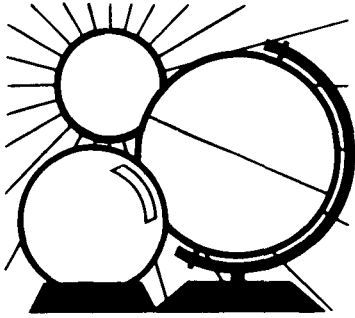
ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE OR PROVINCE, ZIP OR POSTAL CODE _____

Charge to my Master Charge Visa _____

A.R.R.L.
225 Main Street
Newington, CT 06111

Account number _____ expires _____ Bank number (MC) _____



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

last-minute forecast

April is an equinoctial (i.e., the length of day and night is approximately equal) month. Consequently, it's reasonable to expect geomagnetic-ionospheric disturbances, with enhanced transequatorial propagation on the 10 to 30-meter bands. Disturbances are most likely to occur between April 1-5, 8-13, 16-19, and 25-28.

DX openings for the higher frequency bands, 10-30 meters, should be best about the 8th or 21st; because solar flux and activity are becoming more difficult to predict for this part of the forecast, be sure to monitor WWV at 18 minutes after the hour for the most current solar flux information.

The lower frequency bands are expected to be very good this month. But this will be one of the last months before the general northern hemisphere thunderstorm noise buildup becomes noticeable.

The perigee of the moon's orbit (for moonbounce DX) is on the 13th; the moon will be at full phase on the 15th. There will be a short meteor shower, the Lyrid, on April 20-22 with a rate of five per hour — hardly much help for meteor-scatter DX. But a bigger shower, the Aquarid, starts before the end of April, peaks on May 5, and ends in mid-May. Its rate is 10 to 30 per hour.

solar cycle effects

In September's column I reviewed the solar cycle and presented a formula relating critical frequency, foF2, in the mid-latitudes to solar indices. Its significance is that the foF2 is the most

variable factor of radio signal propagation. The maximum usable frequency (MUF) for the path is approximately 2.5 times the critical frequency.

How has the solar cycle/MUF cycle decline progressed so far? From early 1982 until December, 1983, the sunspot number (SSN) declined quite rapidly — about 40 units per year. Since then a more leisurely decrease (about 20 units per year) has been reported. This rate is expected to continue until the SSN "bottoms out" in 1986.

The SSN for May, 1983, was down to 77.1. The energy output of the sun (solar flux) decreased along with SSN, and with that the foF2 and MUF have been dropping, too.

You probably noticed the drop, particularly by November and December of last year; low radio flux and solar activity for nearly two weeks in a row made MUF decreases very noticeable. Ten meters was not open very long — if at all from some locations — by the end of the period. The 15-meter band wasn't too much better. Even the 20-meter band closed earlier in the afternoon. Several of the beacons I monitor dropped out early in the day, and my WWV monitoring and data-gathering activity had to drop down a standard frequency band for that two-week period.

Another solar cycle effect noticeable over the last few winter months was longer distances and better signal strengths on the lower frequency bands during the daytime; this was particularly noticeable on 40 meters. The lower level of D region ionization, near sunspot minimum, combined with the sun's being in the southern

hemisphere, caused lower signal attenuation. Lower ion densities mean less signal absorbed in the D region. The effect should be somewhat effective even this summer, and next winter, even more so, as the SSN will have decreased a bit more. However, even the lowering of the attenuation or lowest usable frequency (LUF) does not make up for the decrease in maximum usable frequency. Because the extent of the frequency range, LUF to MUF, decreases during these SSN minimum years, we should try to use the 160-meter band more effectively to compensate for loss of propagation on the higher frequency bands.

band-by-band summary

Ten meters will be open to the south and southeast for a short period before local noon, to the south at noon and to the southwest in the afternoon. The openings will be longer when the solar flux is at its 27-day cycle maximum. Even better transequatorial one-long-hop conditions will occur during disturbed periods. Tune in WWV at 18 minutes after the hour and note particularly the geomagnetic field status announcement.

Fifteen and twenty meters, almost always open to some part of the world, will be the main daytime DX bands. Twenty should stay open on long southern paths into the night, while 15 will drop out in the late afternoon. Operate 15 first and move down to 20 meters. DX is 5000 to 7000 miles (8000 to 11,200 km) on these bands and one-long-hop transequatorial propagation is also possible as on 10 meters.

AT LAST A MINIATURE BASE STATION AT A MINIATURE PRICE...

The MX-15 is a 15-meter band SSB/CW hand-held transceiver. It measures only 1½" (D) × 2½" (H) and offers 300mW for SSB and CW operation. A single-conversion receiver employing a MOS/FET front-end offers clear and sensitive reception. As a base or portable station, the MX-15 offers an unlimited challenge in QRP operation. Additional accessories are available to extend your operation.

The **MX-15** comes with full 90 day warranty and is available from factory direct or **HENRY RADIO (800) 421-6631**



\$129.95



ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED

- Standard Frequency crystal of your choice
- 6 pc. AAA Batteries
- DC Cable
- Instruction sheet

ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

- | | |
|---|---------|
| ■ MX Channel crystal.... (Standard Frequency) | \$7.00 |
| ■ MS-1 External Speaker-Microphone | \$23.50 |
| ■ Noise Blanker Kit | \$6.50 |
| ■ NB-1 Side Tone Kit | \$11.50 |
| ■ SP-15 Telescoping antenna | \$19.50 |
| ■ 2M2 DC-DC Converter set | \$17.50 |
| ■ PR-1 Mobile Rack Kit | \$23.50 |
| ■ VX-15 External VXO (one crystal supplied) | \$53.50 |
| ■ PL-15 10W Linear amplifier | \$89.50 |



Photo shown MX-15, VX-15, PL-15, SP-15, MS-1 and PR-1

ACE communications, Inc. 2632 D WALNUT AVENUE, TUSTIN, CALIFORNIA 92680 (714) 544-8281
TELEX 655-306

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

MADE IN
USA



MODEL
SG1000
\$349.95
plus shipping

- Covers 100 to 185 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumb-wheel dial
- Accuracy 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- RF output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery
- \$349.95 plus shipping
- Add-on Accessories available to extend frequency range, add infinite resolution, voice and sub-audible tones, AM, precision 120 dB calibrated attenuator
- Call for details • Dealers wanted worldwide.

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (212) 468-2720

208

GROTH-Type

COUNTS & DISPLAYS YOUR TURNS



- 99.99 Turns
- One Hole Panel Mount
- Handy Logging Area
- Spinner Handle Available

Case: 2x4"; shaft ¼"x3"

TC2 \$12.50

TC3 \$13.50

Spinner Handle Add \$1.50

Prices include UPS or Parcel Post in US

Model TC2: Skirt 2-1/8";

Knob 1-5/8"

Model TC3: Skirt 3";

Knob 2-3/8"

R. H. BAUMAN SALES

P.O. Box 122, Itasca, Ill. 60143

117

MOVING? KEEP HAM RADIO COMING...

If possible let us know four to six weeks before you move and we will make sure your HAM RADIO Magazine arrives on schedule. Just remove the mailing label from this magazine and affix below. Then complete your new address (or any other corrections) in the space provided and we'll take care of the rest.

**ham
radio**
Magazine

Allow 4-6 weeks for
correction.

Greenville, NH 03048

Thanks for helping us to serve you better.

Here's my new address:

Call _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

**AFFIX
LABEL
HERE**

DIRECTION FINDING?

- ★ Doppler Direction Finding
- ★ No Receiver Mods
- ★ Mobile or Fixed
- ★ Kits or Assembled Units
- ★ 135-165 MHz Standard Range



- ★ Circular LED Display
- ★ Optional Digital Display
- ★ Optional Serial Interface
- ★ 12 VDC Operation
- ★ 90 Day Warranty

New Technology (patent pending) converts any VHF FM receiver into an advanced Doppler Direction Finder. Simply plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Use any four omnidirectional antennas. Low noise, high sensitivity for weak signal detection. Kits from \$270. Assembled units and antennas also available. Call or write for full details and prices.

DOPPLER SYSTEMS, 5540 E. Charter Oak, (602) 998-1151
Scottsdale, AZ 85254

WESTERN USA

GMT	PST	Directional Indicators							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	4:00	20	15	15	10	15	10	10	15
0100	5:00	20	15	15	10	15	10	10	15
0200	6:00	20	15	15	10	15	10	10	15
0300	7:00	20	20	20	10	20	10	10	15
0400	8:00	20*	20	20	10	20	10	10	15
0500	9:00	15	20	20	10	20	10	10	15
0600	10:00	15	20	20	10	20	10	15	20
0700	11:00	15	20	20	15	20	10	15	20
0800	12:00	15	30	20	15	20	15	15	20
0900	1:00	30	30	20	15	30	15	15	20
1000	2:00	30	30	20	20*	30	15	20	20
1100	3:00	30	30	20	20	30	20	20	30
1200	4:00	30	20	15	20	30	20	20	30
1300	5:00	30	20	15	20	30	20	20	30
1400	6:00	30	20	15	20	20	20	20	30
1500	7:00	30	20	15	20	20	20	20	30
1600	8:00	30	20	10	20	20	20	20	30
1700	9:00	30	20	10	20	20	15	20	20
1800	10:00	30	20	10	15	20	15	20	20
1900	11:00	30	20	10	15	15	15	20	20
2000	12:00	20	15	10	15	15	10	15	20
2100	1:00	20	15	10	15	15	10	15	20
2200	2:00	20	15	10	10	15	10	15	20
2300	3:00	20	15	15	10	10	10	10	20

APRIL

MID USA

GMT	MST	Directional Indicators							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	5:00	20	15	15	15	15	10	10	15
0100	6:00	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	15
0200	7:00	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	15
0300	8:00	30	20	20	20	20	10	10	15
0400	9:00	30	20	20	20	20	10	10	15
0500	10:00	30	20	20	20	20	10	15	20
0600	11:00	30	20	20	20	20	10	15	20
0700	12:00	30	30	20	20	20	15	15	20
0800	1:00	20	30	20	20	30	15	15	20
0900	2:00	20	30	20	20	30	15	20	20
1000	3:00	20	30	20	15	30	20	20	30
1100	4:00	20	30	20	15	30	20	20	30
1200	5:00	20	30	15	15	30	20	20	30
1300	6:00	20	20	15	15	30	20	20	30
1400	7:00	20	20	15	15	20	20	20	30
1500	8:00	20	20	15	10	20	20	20	30
1600	9:00	15	20	10	10	20	20	20	20
1700	10:00	15	20	10	10	20	15	20	20
1800	11:00	15	20	10	10	20	15	20	20
1900	12:00	15	20	10	10	15	15	20	20
2000	1:00	15	20	10	10	15	10	15	20
2100	2:00	20	20	10	10	15	10	15	20
2200	3:00	20	15	15	15	15	10	15	20
2300	4:00	20	15	15	15	15	10	10	20

EASTERN USA

GMT	EST	Directional Indicators							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	7:00	20	20	15	15*	15	10	10	15
0100	8:00	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	15
0200	9:00	30	20	15	15	15	10	10	15
0300	10:00	30	20	20	15	20	10	10	15
0400	11:00	30	20	20	20	20	10	15	15
0500	12:00	30	20	20	20	20	10	15	15
0600	1:00	30	30	20	20	20	15	15	20
0700	2:00	30	30	20	20	20	15	20	20
0800	3:00	20	30	20	20	30	15	20	20
0900	4:00	20	30	20	20	30	20	20	20
1000	5:00	20	30	20	20	30	20	20	30
1100	6:00	20	30	20*	20	30	20	20	30
1200	7:00	20	20	15	15	30	20	20	30
1300	8:00	20	20	15	15	30	20	20	30
1400	9:00	20	20	15	10	20	20	20	30
1500	10:00	20	20	10	10	20	20	20	30
1600	11:00	15	20	10	10	20	15	20	30
1700	12:00	15	20	10	10	20	15	20	20
1800	1:00	15	20	10	10	20	15	15	20
1900	2:00	15	20	10	10	15	15	15	20
2000	3:00	20	20	10	10	15	10	15	20
2100	4:00	20	20	10	10	15	10	15	20
2200	5:00	20	20	10	15	15	10	10	20
2300	6:00	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	20

The italicized numbers signify the bands to try during the transition and early morning hours, while the standard type provides the MUF during 'normal' hours.
 *Look at next higher band for possible openings.

**Ducks are getting smaller!
and...**



better!



Actual Size

Because you and the leading radio manufacturers want the best looking, best performing antenna you can buy, Centurion has grown to be the Duck leader. We've developed many smaller and thinner antennas to make hand-held radio perform better and look better. The Style S is the newest Tuf Duck...it measures 3" in length and only 3/8" in diameter, yet it's a full 1/4 wave radiator on VHF.

CENTURION
TUF DUCK™
ANTENNAS

CENTURION
Phone 402/467-4491
Telex 48-4377 CENTURION LCN
P.O. Box 82846 Lincoln, NE 68501 2846

PRECISION PROCESSING



The E-CLIPS Model III

Provides total dynamic range control with very low distortion

- Selectable processing modes—envelope compression or peak limiting
- Variable high and low frequency response equalization
- Five segment LED display
- Easy to install and use with any transmitter/transceiver

111

Introductory price—\$189.95 ppd.

For brochure with complete technical specifications contact:

ANALOG TECHNOLOGY

P.O. Box 8964 • Fort Collins, CO 80525

KATSUMI! No. 1!

Electronic Keyers, etc.



4 Memory channels 256 bits ea. or 1 1024 bit message; squeeze or std. keying; auto or semi-auto keying; paddle, monitor, etc.

MK-1024 \$180 PPD

EK-150 same as 1024 except no message memory channels

EK-150 \$110 PPD



Chromed; non skid base; dust cover. Silver contacts

HK-706 \$27.00 PPD

W6PHA Learn Code Booklet.....\$4.00

100% Money-back Guarantee Dealers Wanted.

Free info., other products

GLOBALMAN PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 400H, El Toro, Calif. 92630

(714) 533-4400 146

Our 4th Year

**BUY • SELL
TRADE
ELECTRONICS**

IN

NUTS & VOLTS
The Nation's #1 Electronic Shopper Magazine

PO BOX 1111-H • PLACENTIA, CA 92670
(714) 632-7721

Join 1000's of Readers Nationwide Each Month 180

U.S.A. SUBSCRIPTIONS

\$ 7.00 - 1 YEAR 3RD CLASS MAIL

\$12.50 - 1 YEAR 1ST CLASS MAIL

\$25.00 - LIFETIME - 3RD CLASS MAIL



With Free Classified Ad



Thirty and forty meters are both day and night bands. Intermediate distances (1000-1500 miles, 1500-2200 km) in any direction is daytime DX. Nighttime DX on these bands may be expected to offer a greater distance than on 80 meters and, like 80, follow the darkness path across the sky. Reduced midday signal strengths and distances may occur on days of high solar-flux values, with 30-meter openings disappearing in the pre-dawn hours on the morning after the high radio-flux value.

Eighty and one-sixty meters will exhibit short skip conditions during daylight hours and lengthen for DX at dusk. These bands follow the darkness, opening to the east just before your sunset, swinging more to the south near midnight, and ending up in the Pacific areas during the hour or so before dawn. The 160-meter band opens later and ends earlier.

Coastal stations and those with good low-angle radiating systems will usually have the edge for working rare DX. QRN will be as low as on some nights as experienced during the wintertime DX season.

ham radio

TUNE IN THE WORLD OF HAM-TV!

Amateur Radio operators in the 1980's are discovering the fascinating "World of Amateur Television". Be it Fast Scan TV (FSTV), Slow Scan TV (SSTV), Facsimile (FAX) or somewhere in between, Video communications modes are growing at an exciting pace!

New advancements are taking place in High-Resolution/Color SSTV and the use of personal computers for ATV graphics, SSTV-FAX-RTTY communications. Interest is even growing in MICROWAVE and TVRO applications.

AS ATV MAGAZINE™ has supported these modes of Amateur Specialized Communications since 1967 — over 17 years! And now, under guidance of the UNITED STATES ATV SOCIETY, HAM-TV will continue to grow rapidly. Interested?

Send SASE for "free" information brochures today!

Special six month TRIAL subscription only \$10.00

One year subscription (12 issues) of the "USATV's Journal" \$20.00

Sample issue available for \$2.50 ppd

AS ATV MAGAZINE™

P.O. BOX H
LOWDEN, IOWA 52255

A DIVISION OF QED PUBLICATIONS, INC.

114



**SAY YOU SAW IT
IN
HAM RADIO**

THE ULTIMATE SCANNER RADIO HAS ARRIVED.

Starting today, we're standing the scanner radio on its ear. Because we've forged ahead—way ahead—in radio frequency and digital technology.

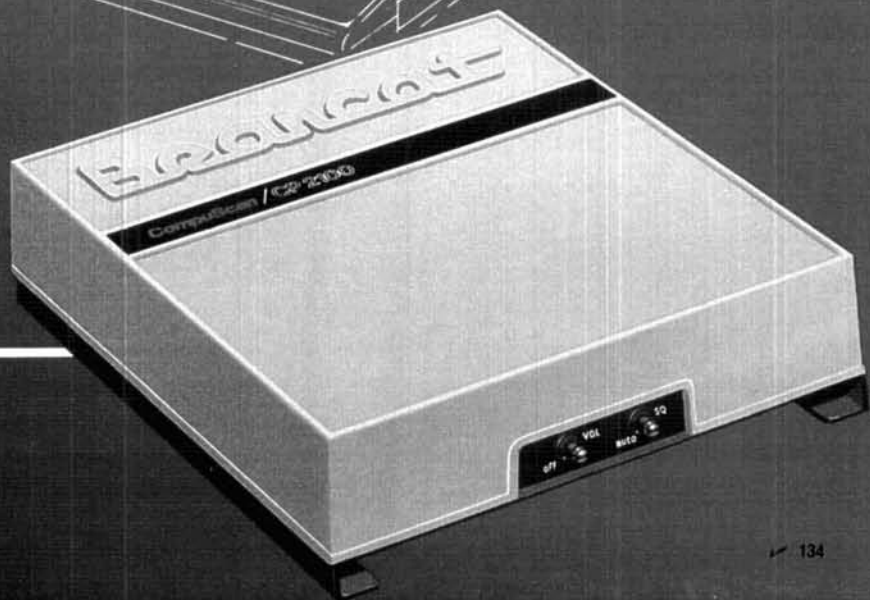
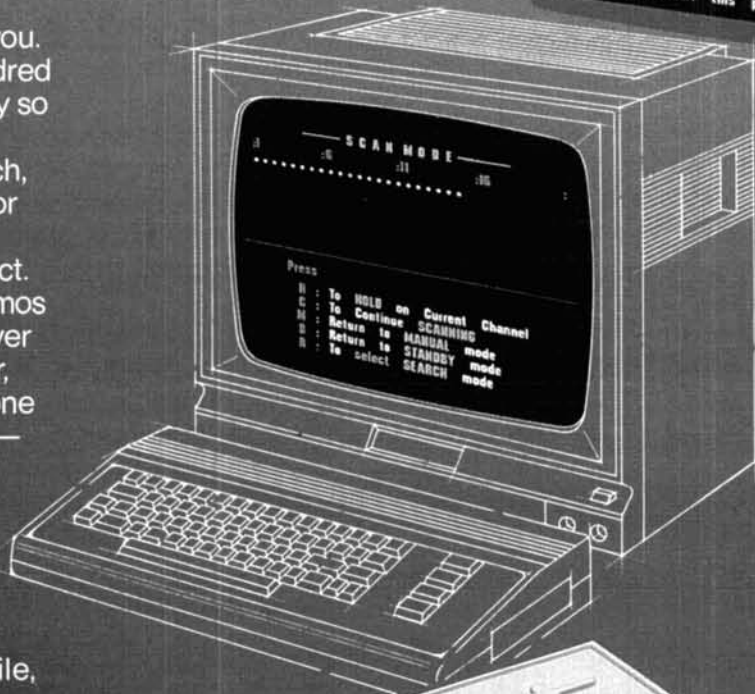
Introducing the Bearcat® CompuScan™ 2100.

It's the first scanner radio designed to put the power of a personal computer to work for you. Now you can scan up to two hundred channels. Stack levels of priority so you'll hear vital calls in order of importance. Automatically search, store and count transmissions for accurate "pictures" of activity within frequency limits you select.

And with automatic video memos you'll know more than you've ever known before. The channel user, special codes, jurisdictions, phone numbers, alternate frequencies—any information you've programmed is automatically displayed when the channel is active.

With ten bands including 70-centimeter, 2, 6 and 10 meter FM Amateur, Military Land Mobile, AM Aircraft, plus Low, High, UHF and UHF-T bands.

For a real earful—and eyeful—see your Bearcat scanner dealer. For the name of the dealer nearest you, just call 1-800-S-C-A-N-N-E-R.



BEARCAT® SCANNERS



Electra Company
Division of Masco Corp. of Indiana
300 East County Line Road
Cumberland, Indiana 46229

**BUTTERNUT
ELECTRONICS
COMPANY**



**THE
WINNERS**

Model HF6V - Completely automatic bandswitching 80 through 10 plus 30 meters. Outperforms all 4- and 5-band "trap" verticals of comparable size. Thousands in use worldwide since December 81! 160 meter option available now. retrofit kits for remaining WARC bands coming soon. Height: 26 ft/7.8 meters. Guying not required in most installations.

Model 2MCV "Trombone" - omnidirectional collinear gain vertical for 2 meters having the same gain as "double-A" types, but the patented "trombone" phasing section allows the radiator to remain unbroken by insulators for maximum strength in high winds. No coils - "plumber's delight" construction and adjustable gamma match for complete D.C. grounding and lowest possible SWR. Height: 9.8 ft/2.98 meters.

NEW! Model 2MCV-5 "Super Trombone" - Same advanced features as the basic 2MCV but a full wavelength taller with additional "Trombone" phasing section for additional gain. Height: 15.75 ft/4.8 meters.

All BUTTERNUT ANTENNAS use stainless steel hardware and are guaranteed for a full year. For further information on these and other BUTTERNUT products write for our FREE CATALOG!

**BUTTERNUT
ELECTRONICS**
405 E. MARKET STREET
LOCKHART, TX 78644

1296 & PHASE III
MAKI UTV 1200 - \$499⁹⁵
MAKI 20W AMP - \$430⁰⁰
MICROWAVE MODULES
432/435 TRANSVERTERS
432/1296 YAGI-18 + dB

0-10 TRACKING PROG.
TIMEX/ZX - 16K
Vic-Basic \$12.95
Also Avail. w/RS & STS

See the Timex/ZX AUTOTRAK
ROTOR CONTROLLER AT DAYTON '84
SASE for full details

SPECTRUM WEST
5717 NE 56th, SEATTLE, WA 98105
206-641-7461 ✓ 198

TimeKit Says:

**"LET'S COMPARE
RTTY TUNERS"**

Other RTTY tuners will tune Hi Tone and Lo Tone pairs by a "cross" display. They do an excellent job. Cost? Between \$295.00 and \$695.00.

"BLINKY" will tune Hi and Lo Tone pairs, International Shortwave, European Lo Tone pairs, Extra wide shifts.



"BLINKY"
SSTV-RTTY-FAX TUNER

COST? ONLY
\$99.95

ORDER YOUR "BLINKY"
TODAY!

Reverse tone signals and Commercial shifts. "BLINKY" will POSITIVELY IDENTIFY exactly the kind of shift you're receiving. IN ADDITION "BLINKY" will accurately tune SSTV, FAX and CW. It can also function as a very accurate alignment tool for SSTV, FAX and RTTY.

"BLINKY", Model 959, measures only 2" x 3" x 5", and installs with no transceiver modification.

Model 60 power supply available for \$9.95.

AS FEATURED IN DAVE INGRAM'S

TimeKit

P.O. Box 22277
Cleveland, OH 44122
(216) 464-3820

"RTTY TODAY"

Add \$2.00 for shipping and handling. Ohio residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.

✓ 203

BUY! SELL! TRADE!
COMPUTER & HAM EQUIPMENT

**COMPUTER®
TRADER**

**ANNUAL
SUBSCRIPTION
\$15.00**

Low Ad Rates - Mailed Monthly
Foreign Subscriptions - \$30.00 Year
FREE 50 Word Classified Ad with Subscription Order
COMPUTER TRADER®

Chet Lambert, W4WDR
1704 Sam Drive • Birmingham, AL 35235
(205) 854-0271

Sample Copy - \$1.00 ✓ 132

**CLOSE OUT
SPECIAL
SAVE OVER 50%**

1983 Call Directories

The low-cost answer to your call
and QTH questions.

**AMATEURS LISTED BY AREA
AND CALL SIGN
1983-84 Edition**

It's finally been done. A complete directory of all licensed Radio Amateurs in the U.S. at three-quarters the price of the other well-known book. Information taken from latest FCC list available, this book is a full 8 1/2" x 11" and is very easy to handle. Generic in appearance but, **oh what a value!** Over 410,000 licensed Amateurs listed.

©1983.
 BM-CD Softbound \$7.95
Regularly \$14.95 (\$4.95 + \$3.00 shipping)

Two More Call Directories

Here are two other call directories never before available. See who the other Amateurs are in your area. Find those old friends you lost track of many years ago. Perfect for your club or your own library.

**AMATEURS LISTED BY
GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION**

Lists Amateurs in each town in U.S. ©1983.
 BM-GA Softbound \$12.95
Regularly \$25.00 (\$9.95 + \$3.00 shipping)

AMATEURS LISTED BY NAME

An alphabetical listing of all U.S. Amateurs.
©1983.
 BM-AL Softbound \$12.95
Regularly \$25.00 (\$9.95 + \$3.00 shipping)

**Quantities Limited. Order
Now and SAVE**

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
Greenville, NH 03048



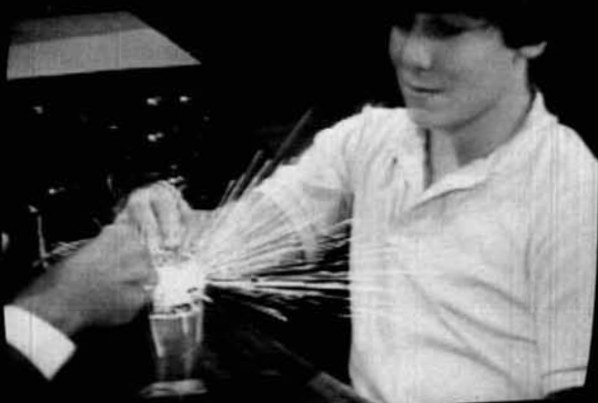
Actual slow motion frames from Ham MasterTapes



1. Larry, N2NY, Lee, KA2RNV



2. Lee discharges cap



3. In slow motion it's dazzling



4. Wow. Can we see it again?

**You've never seen this, like this,
before this!**

**And you can see it—in color—again and again
when you own the N2NY Ham MasterTapes.**

Ever see a cap discharge in slow motion? You will on Ham MasterTapes. Ham MasterTapes can perform the dozens of complicated demonstrations necessary for a beginner's understanding of Ham Radio Theory.

Finally, a step-by-step course in Ham Radio Theory is available on color videotape. The Larry Horne N2NY Ham MasterTapes video course is a unique, effective teaching technique expertly produced by New York's leading professionals in studio and field videotape.

- Video Graphics highlight important details.
- Carefully worked-out demonstrations on video avoid the problem of getting complex gadgets to work on command in front of a class.
- Working examples of every ham radio component, device, or system covered in the FCC guide can be clearly understood.

The N2NY Ham MasterTapes give you a basic grasp of concepts that build theory background—not only for passing the FCC tests, but for understanding electronics.

The hobby has long needed better, clearer, high-tech teaching aids to help newcomers into our wonderful world of Ham Radio.

These six-hour tapes cover completely all the material needed to understand Novice and Tech/General Theory and operations, and include the new 200-question FCC syllabus used beginning September 1983.

Only \$199.95. Order direct and specify Beta or VHS format. Call or write: Larry Horne, N2NY

Ham MasterTapes™
THE N2NY HAM RADIO COURSE ON VIDEOTAPE

Ham MasterTapes
136 East 31st Street
New York, N.Y. 10016 212-673-0680.

RC-85 REPEATER CONTROL BOARD

NEW!
for only \$849.00

SPEECH SYNTHESIS,
REMOTE PROGRAMMING,
AUTOPATCH/AUTODIAL,
LINKING, AND MORE ...
ALL ON ONE BOARD!



Now any repeater budget can afford the benefits of an ACC controller. We've pioneered modern repeater control, and continue to lead the way in performance, reliability, and value.

Call or write for detailed specifications on the RC-85 Repeater Control Board.

ACC advanced computer controls, inc.

10816 Northridge Square • Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 749-8330

Your Ham Tube Headquarters!

TUBES BOUGHT, SOLD AND TRADED
SAVE \$\$\$—HIGH \$\$\$ FOR YOUR TUBES

Call Toll Free 800-221-0860

Tubes

3-400Z.....	\$85.00	7360.....	\$10.00
3-500Z.....	85.00	7735A.....	27.50
4-400A.....	80.00	8122.....	105.00
4CX250B.....	50.00	8156.....	12.50
572B.....	48.50	8643.....	82.50
811A.....	12.00	8844.....	26.50
813.....	30.00	8873.....	175.00
6146B.....	6.50	8874.....	185.00
6360.....	4.25	8877.....	500.00
6883B.....	6.75	8908.....	12.50

MAJOR BRANDS ON RECEIVER TUBES 75% off list

Semiconductors

MRF 245/SD1416..	\$30.00	MRF 644/SD1088....	19.95
MRF 454.....	14.95	2N3055.....	.75¢
MRF 455.....	10.95	2N6084.....	12.50

RF Connectors

PL259.....	10/\$4.95	M358.....	2.50 ea.
PL258.....	10/8.95	M359.....	1.75 ea.
UG 175/176.....	10/1.60	Type "N" Twist on	
UG255/u.....	2.50 ea.	(RG8/u).....	\$4.75 ea.
UG273/u.....	2.25 ea.	Minimum Order \$25.00	

✓ 127

Allow \$3.00 min. for UPS charges

CeCo

COMMUNICATIONS, Inc.

2115 Avenue X Brooklyn, NY 11235

SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1922

Phone (212) 646-6300

Call CEKO For Your CCTV Security And Color Production Requirements



SPEAKER QUALITY IS THE PRIMARY KEY TO YOUR STEREO SYSTEM'S SOUND

And speakers are easy to make—and very difficult to design. *Speaker Builder*, a new quarterly from the publishers of *Audio Amateur*, has all the design answers you novice-to-experts need to dramatically improve the quality of sound you're getting from your stereo system. The drivers are relatively cheap and the sources for them are all listed in *Speaker Builder's* pages. As an experienced ham, you probably know your way around your audio system already. Here's an easy way to make what you have sound a whole lot better at minimum cost.

Speaker Builder can save up to two thirds of the cost of the speakers—which translates to almost one third of your outlay for your stereo system. Over 110,000 Americans will build their own enclosures this year—and you can too! Your dream speaker is probably well within reach if you build it yourself. There's a lot of help around already and now, *Speaker Builder* brings it all together in an assortment of articles that are comprehensive and a mix of both simple and advanced projects to help you choose and build the best type for your listening room.

- ★ Bass Reflex
- ★ Electrostatics
- ★ Infinite Baffle
- ★ Specials: Ribbon, Air motion transformers
- ★ Basic data on passive and electronic crossovers.
- ★ Horns
- ★ Transmission Lines

There will be reports on building the many kit speakers and enclosures now available, and a roundup of suppliers for drivers, parts, and kits. Articles range from the ultimate (650 lbs. each) to tiny plastic pipe extension speakers. From time delayed multi-satellites to horn loaded subwoofers, as well as modifications of many stock designs.

SPEAKER BUILDER, P.O. Box 494H, Peterborough NH 03458-0494 USA

- Enter my subscription to SPEAKER BUILDER for one year at the special rate of \$10.00.
 Make that a two year subscription at \$18.00.
 Check enclosed Charge to my MasterCard Visa charge card.

 Expire: ___/___/___ Phone Orders (603)924-6526

Name: _____

Street & No. _____

Town _____ State _____ ZIP _____

I understand that the unexpired portion of my subscription will be refunded after my first issue if the magazine is unsatisfactory for any reason. Make checks and money orders payable to Speaker Builder. Rates above are for USA only. Outside USA add \$2.00 per year for postage. Non U.S. checks must be drawn in U.S. currency only.

✓ 115

the HP-IL serial loop

new method transfers digital data

As noted in last month's article,¹ Hewlett Packard was the driving force behind the definition and subsequent universal acceptance of the HP-IB or Hewlett Packard-Interface Bus. After having established this standardized method of exchanging parallel digital data, the company has once again set out to establish (if they haven't already) another digital data transfer method called the HP-IL, short for *Hewlett Packard Interface Loop*.

To encourage universal acceptance of this serial, considerably less expensive, and simpler convention, the company has developed the innovative HP-IL Interface kit. This kit, the simple serial data transfer convention (soon to be a standard), and various pieces of HP-IL-compatible equipment already developed are the subject of this article.

The loop concept. Table 1 compares the important features of HP's two digital data transfer methods, noting also their important differences. Unlike the HP-IB, the HP-IL is a *unidirectional* transmitter of serial digital data that transmits data to the next HP-IL device. Along with the data, sufficient energy is transmitted to energize the next HP-IL device in the loop. The waiting device rests idly until energized, making battery-powered portable operation a reality. Once the data has been transmitted through all the HP-IL devices, it returns to the transmitter/controller and is checked for errors. This checking process simply compares the data initially transmitted with the data returned after completion of the loop.

Master/slave configuration. Digital data transfer schemes use a concept of a "talker" (transmitter) and a "listener" (receiver), as discussed in the previous article. With the HP-IL, one talker is designated as the controller, or master; by necessity, all other devices within the loop are slaves — regardless of whether they are inherently listeners or talkers by design. It is possible, however, to operate without a controller. For example, a voltmeter (talker) could log readings onto a printer (listener). The use of multiple controllers with prioritized levels of interrupts is also possible.

The two HP controllers most useful with the HP-IL are the HP41 handheld calculator and the HP85A computer (fig. 1). Since the HP41 enjoys widespread popularity, we'll discuss only calculator controller applications in this article.

Novel logic conventions. Conventional digital data, logic highs and lows, have certain inherent and distinct voltage levels: for example, a TTL high is approximately 3.2 V and a low is near ground. However, in the NRZ (non-return to zero) convention, a change in magnetic flux is interpreted as a logic high and a lack of change, as a logic low. (This is very useful with magnetic tape recording). Therefore, with NRZ, only transitions (whether they be rising or falling edges) — not levels — constitute logic states. All non-transitions are logic zeros.

The HP-IL uses an unusual but clever convention called three-level codes. This convention results in greater noise immunity, higher reliability, and less power consumption than normal two-level codes, with their narrow pulse widths that require precise one-shots or digital timers (which are difficult to accomplish with micro-power IC technology).

With three-level codes, a logic high pulse is a + 1.5 V followed by a - 1.5 V and the opposite is a logic low (see fig. 2). This is good because if a high or low pulse occurs during an electrical interference, it must be followed by a pulse of the opposite magnitude or it will be ignored as invalid. Transmissions are each 11 bits long and occur in frames with a special encoded 1 and 0 for synchronization at the beginning of a frame. (These are designated as 1S and 0S respectively in fig. 2. The "S" stands for *synchronization*.) Five of the 11 bits are for device identification; that is, $2^5 = 32$, but since a state of all zeros is invalid, a possibility of 32 minus this one state yields 31, and this is precisely how many HP-IL devices can reside within the loop.

Pulse transformers. Instead of semiconductor line drivers and receivers, transformer-isolated line drivers and receivers are used. Transformers make it easier to generate the three voltage levels required with the HP-IL code. As passive elements, they require no standby power, as previously mentioned. Transformers also have no DC component and help avoid ground loops; a 100 ohm transmission line driven with a 1.5 V level requires 10 times less power than one driven with a 5 V level. With a transformer, impedance transformation is also easy,

By Vaughn D. Martin, 114 Lost Meadows, Cibolo, Texas 78108

table 1. Comparison of HP-IL (loop) to HP-IB (bus).

model	speed	function	semiconductor technology
HP-IL	20 Kbits/sec. theoretical 5 Kbits/sec. actual	serial	CMOS
HP-IB	1 M bytes/sec.	parallel in bytes	TTL/bipolar
	transmission length limit	power consumption	addressing/ease of programming
HP-IL	100 meters with twisted shielded pair, 10 meters with zip cord wiring	low, state-of-the-art in conductor and micro-power design techniques	automatic
HP-IB	20 meters (62 feet)	moderate, typical bipolar rate	conventional
	ease of physical interfacing	connector type	characteristics of intended instrument group
HP-IL	very easy, male-to-female/ data flows out of male into female	simple 2-pin male/ female plug	low cost, relatively simple
HP-IB	relatively easy	25-pin subminiature "D"	moderate cost, more sophisticated



fig. 1. HP41 and HP85A controllers.

as we will later discover when examining the HP-IL Interface kit.

Compatibility. Shortly after the announcement of anything new in electronics, a flurry of kindred devices inevitably appears — generally with no apparent standardization in mind — resulting in a total lack of compatibility among equipment. Remember the first op-amps with all sorts of packages and pin configurations? Once standardization occurred, an 8-pin minidip had to have its pins in an accepted pattern because when manufacture of a product was begun, the production line couldn't be stopped for alteration of the PC board to accommodate a different pinout. A more recent example occurred in the struggle between the two EPROM giants, Intel and Texas Instruments, when each produced electrically identical 24-pin ICs with different pin configurations.

In response to these circumstances, HP developed the HP82166A HP-IL converter (fig. 3), which transforms noncompatible general-purpose I/O devices into HP-IL devices. I believe this will be the key to the HP-IL's success, since this device interfaces the HP-IL with the outside world. One would hope that other manufacturers will build this capability into measurement instruments in the future rather than require the use of more costly computers to interface with the instrument.

Those readers who own home computers may be familiar with the VIA (versatile interface adaptor) or PIA (peripheral interface adaptor), which are programmable I/O ICs with ports programmable as inputs and outputs. While based on the same underlying concept as PIAs and VIAs, the HP-IL converter is much "smarter" than these devices and can recognize HP-IL instructions and data, and change both from the HP-IL serial format to an 8-bit parallel format. This is done by control logic manipulating

a transfer buffer. A buffer is no more than a group of registers (in this case 32) that holds data. It also, through its control logic, stores operating information, implements selected operating modes, and controls the flow of and the way in which data is interpreted within the converter.

Calculator as controller. Of the multiple plug-in ports on the back of the HP-41 — a feature that has intrigued many owners — four are available for plug-in RAMs,

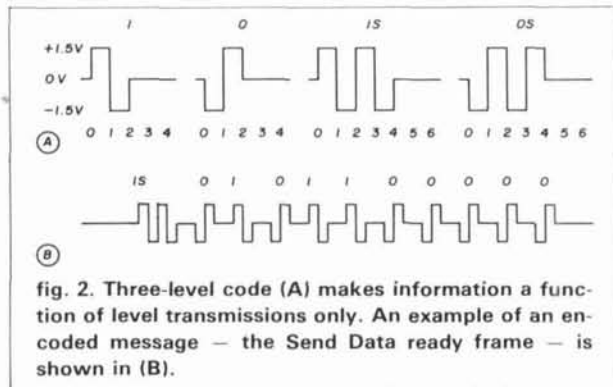


fig. 3. HP82166A HP-IL converter.



fig. 4. The HP-41 can be safely linked to the HP-IL by using the HP82160A module.

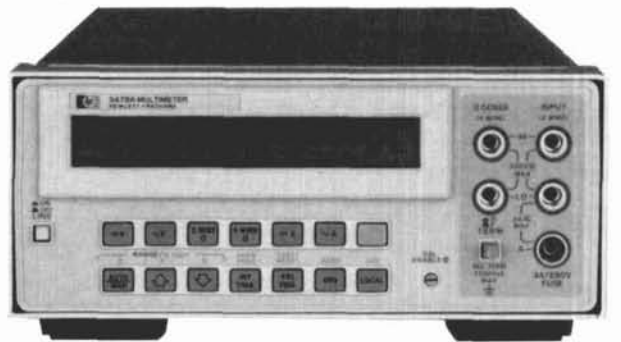
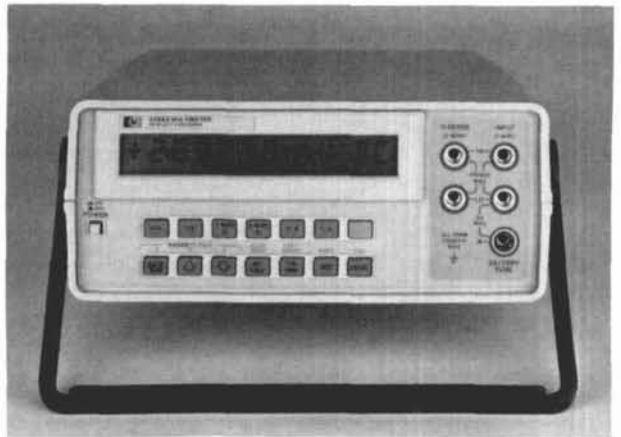


fig. 5. HP3468A HP-IL DMM and the HP3478A HP-IB DMM.



fig. 6. HP8216A HP-IL digital cassette drive.

ROMs, a card reader, a thermal printer, and a bar-code reader. Not surprisingly, HP-41 owners have yearned for a way to use these ports for communication with the outside world, but Hewlett-Packard has been reluctant to accommodate this desire, and with good reason: the unit's delicate CMOS circuitry can be easily damaged by improper connections made by overeager experimenters.

The HP-41, however, can be linked to the HP-IL via the HP82160A module (fig. 4), which plugs into any of the four ports mentioned above. The module receives

its power from the HP-41; two 28-inch (71 cm), two-wire cables extend from the module. Their ends are composed of two male and two female connectors. Cables can be up to 32.8 feet (10 meters) with simple stranded wire or up to 328 feet (100 meters) with twisted, shielded pair wire. Each HP-IL peripheral is in turn supplied with two connectors.

Applications. The unique ability of the HP-IL to poll its accessories allows the operator to simply enter a PRINT command; the network is then searched for the first available printer upon which any message in plain English may be printed. (This function would be ideal in a manufacturing facility in which relays had to be controlled, indicators read, and decisions made with this data that would allow plant operators to obtain essential information without delay.)

A DMM made just for the loop. The HP3468A DMM measures all five electrical parameters (AC and DC current and voltage, and resistance), is self-calibrating, and works in the loop. This 5 1/2-digit instrument costs \$695 compared to its near-twin, the HP3478A, which costs \$1300 (see fig. 5). While the 3478A does have added

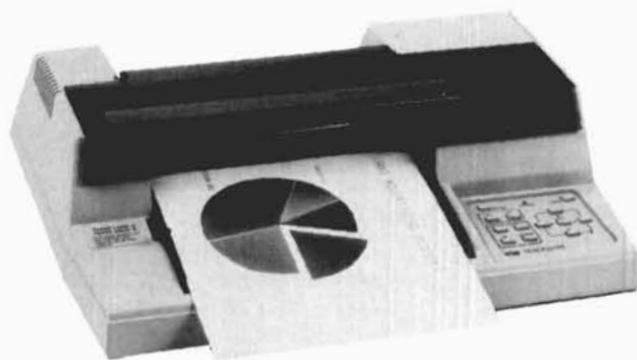


fig. 9. HP7470A graphics plotter.



fig. 10. HP82163A video interface.



fig. 7. HP82162A HP-IL thermal printer.



fig. 11. HP82938A HP41-to-80 series computer interface.



fig. 8. HP82905B impact printer.

RAM calibration constants and is characteristically much faster because it is an HP-IB, rather than an HP-IL, instrument, the HP-IL DMM, HP3468A, can be used with the HP-41 handheld calculator and other HP-IL instruments such as the HP8216A digital cassette drive and the HP82162A thermal printer (see figs. 6 and 7) to make a data logging system suitable for data from semiconduc-

tors or thermocouples. The HP41 also allows computation of complex math functions such as converting a voltage into dBs and then printing it out.

Other HP-IL devices include the HP82905B impact printer; the HP7470A graphics plotter; the HP82163A video interface, which permits 16 video lines of 32-characters to interface with a VHF TV; and the HP82938A interface, which allows the HP41 to link with

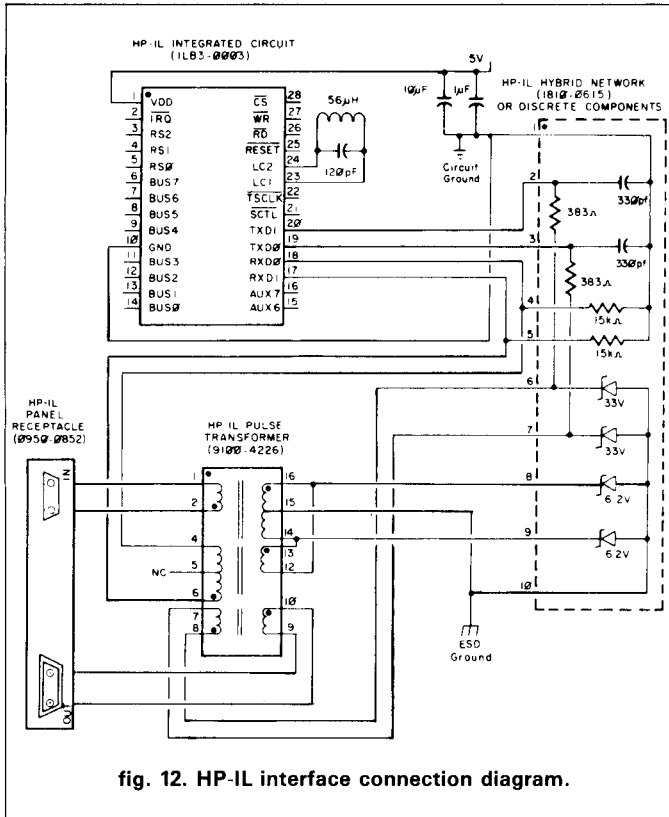


fig. 12. HP-IL interface connection diagram.

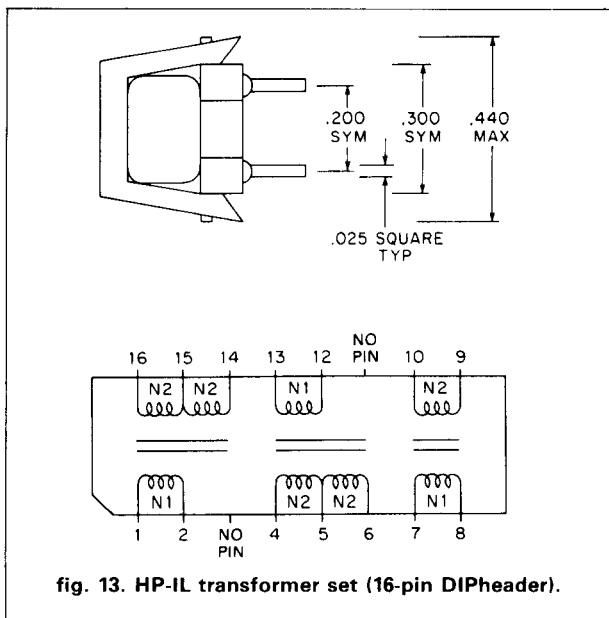


fig. 13. HP-IL transformer set (16-pin DIPheader).

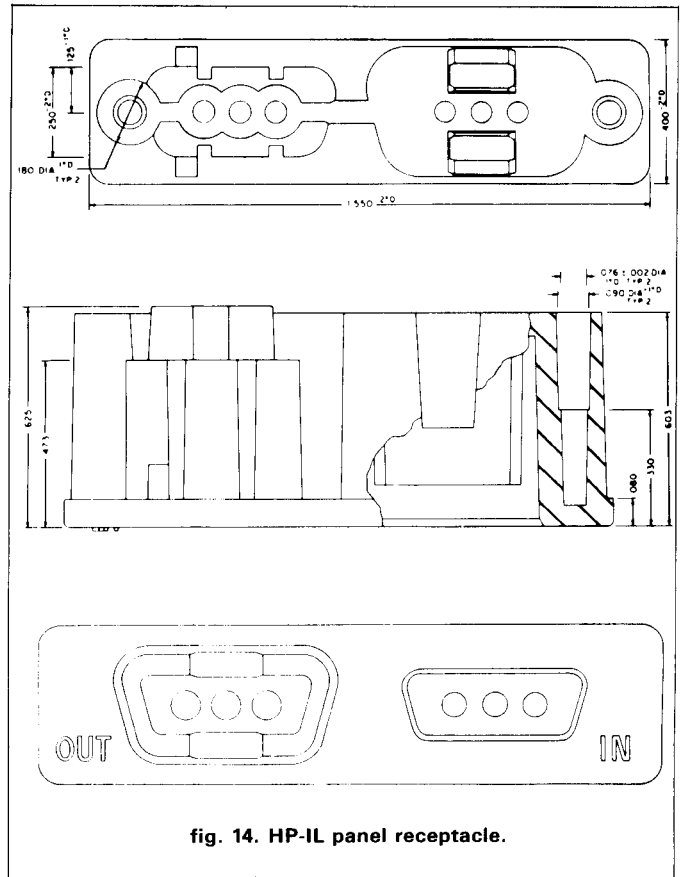


fig. 14. HP-IL panel receptacle.

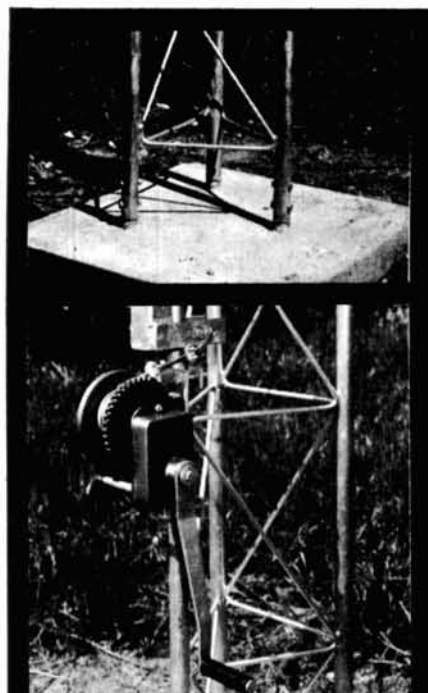
the larger 80 series HP computers. Figs. 8 through 11 illustrate these devices.

The HP-IL interface/prototyping kit. This kit, the HP82166C, costs \$395 and consists of two converters, a test board, cabling, and excellent documentation which allows prototyping of loop-compatible products. Its key components consist of the HP-IL interface connection, the HP-IL transformer set, and the HP-IL panel receptacle (see figs. 12 through 14).

The HP-IL IC appears to most standard microprocessors as eight memory or I/O locations. Reading and writing into its registers results in such actions as transferring data or a whole message and setting service request bits. This IC also handles all aspects of the loop's time-critical protocol. The ESD beside the ground symbol in fig. 12 stands for electro static discharge and is there for protection of the IC's delicate micropower CMOS circuitry. The transformer set provides for electrical isolation, impedance matching, and voltage level conversion, as previously mentioned, and the panel receptacle set provides for foolproof mechanical connections and naturally proper direction to the flow of data.

reference

1. Vaughn D. Martin, "The HP-IB Greatly Simplified," *ham radio*, March, 1984, page 65.



ROHN

"FOLD-OVER" TOWERS

EASE OF INSTALLATION
ROHN "Fold-Over" Towers are quickly and easily installed. The "Fold-Over" is safe and easy to service.

ADAPTABILITY
ROHN has several sizes to fit your applications or you can purchase the "Fold-Over" components to convert your ROHN tower into a "Fold-Over".

HOT DIP GALVANIZED
All ROHN towers are hot dip galvanized after fabrication.

REPUTATION
ROHN is one of the leading tower manufacturers, with over 25 years of experience.

Write today for complete details.

QUALITY STEEL PRODUCTS BY

ROHN

Box 2000 Peoria, Illinois 61656
U.S.A.

COMPUTER DISKS

CONTROL DATA
5 1/4" SSDD 35-40 Track
\$22 Box of 10
(5 or more \$21/Box)

FREE SUPPLIES CATALOG
Write Today

Payment: Mastercard/Visa (include Number and expiration date), Money Order, Cashier's Check, Personal Checks (allow 10 days to clear). Shipping 3%, \$3 minimum, by UPS mainland USA. Sorry no APO/FPO/COD's. New Jersey add 6%. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

OUTPRINT

COMPUTER AND WORD PROCESSING SUPPLIES

44 FORREST ROAD
RANDOLPH, NEW JERSEY 07869

✓ 182

the smarter SANTEC

ST-142 299⁰⁰
For 2 Meters

Free \$9.95 Mob. Quick Charge Cable
We Stock ALL Santec Accessories!
Santec 220 & 440-Call!

KDK FM-203B
25 Watt 2-Meter FM

289⁰⁰ with Touchtone Mike and Mobile Bracket
Coming! KDK 220, 440, 6M & 10M!

FREE UPS Brown Shipping-Add \$1.65 for COD
N.C. Res. Add 4 1/2% Sales Tax. Sorry No Cards.

WELZ SWR&POWER METER

TOKYO HY-POWER AMPLIFIERS
The Nation's Largest Mail Order Santec Dealer

WILLIAMS RADIO SALES
600 LAKE DALE ROAD, DEPT. H
COLFAX, N.C. 27235 ✓ 215
(919) 993-5881 Noon to 10 P.M. EST

FCC LOWERS REQUIREMENTS — GET YOUR RADIO TELEPHONE LICENSE

FCC changes make obtaining a High-level Radio Telephone License much easier now. Eliminate unnecessary study with our short-cuts and easy to follow study material. Obtaining the General Radio Telephone License can be a snap! Sample exams, also section covering Radar Endorsement.

A small investment for a high-paying career in electronics.

\$19.95 ppd.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

SPI-RO DISTRIBUTING

P.O. Box 1538
Hendersonville, N. C. 28793

✓ 199

AMAZING SCIENTIFIC and ELECTRONIC DEVICES

- LASER DEVICES**
- LCS BURNING CUTTING CO2 LASER.....\$15.00
 - RUB3 RUBY LASER RAY PISTOL.....15.00
 - LRG3 IR LASER RIFLE/PISTOL.....10.00
 - LGU3 VISIBLE RED LASER RIFLE.....10.00
 - LHP/LLD LASER LIGHT XMTR/RCVR SYS.....10.00
 - LHC2 BEGINNER simulated VISIBLE LASER.....5.00

- SCIENTIFIC & ELECT**
- TCL3 SOLID STATE TESLA COIL 35KV.....6.00
 - BTC3 25C THOUSAND VOLT TESLA COIL.....9.00
 - BTC5 1.5 MILLION VOLT TESLA COIL.....15.00
 - HVM3 125 THOUSAND VOLT DC SUPPLY.....8.00
 - IOG3 ION RAY FORCE FIELD GUN.....8.00
 - HEG1 MILLION WATT 500 JOULE SOURCE.....10.00

- ULTRASONIC ACOUSTICAL**
- PPF1 PHASOR PAIN FIELD GENERATOR.....15.00
 - PSP3 PHASOR SHOCK WAVE PISTOL.....7.00
 - IPG5 POCKET PAIN FIELD GENERATOR.....7.00
 - RAT2 RAT AND PEST ELIMINATOR.....6.00
 - HT9 HIGH FREQ. LISTENING DEVICE.....8.00

- SECURITY & PROTECTION**
- DEVI DEVASTATING DEVICES.....10.00
 - PPG1 PHASOR PROPERTY GUARD.....15.00
 - MFT1 MINI VOICE XMTR 2-3 MILE.....7.00
 - INF1 INFINITY TRANSMITTER.....15.00
 - PSW3 PHASOR BURNING STUN WAND.....8.00
 - PG1 PARALYZING WAND.....10.00

WE STOCK ALL PARTS NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE ABOVE PROJECTS

• CATALOG CONTAINING HUNDREDS MORE OF ALL NEW AMAZING and FASCINATING PLANS. EASY TO BUILD KITS AND ASSEMBLED ITEMS \$1.00. CATALOG INCLUDED FREE WITH ANY OF THE ABOVE PROJECT PLANS. SEND CASH, CHECK, MO, VISA, MC TO:

INFORMATION UNLIMITED

P.O. BOX 716, DEPT. HR AMHERST, NH 03031

✓ 157

Bind 'em and Find 'em



Keep those valuable issues of Ham Radio like new. Prevent smears, tears and dog ears. Bind 'em together and enjoy for years to come. You'll be happy you did!

HAM RADIO BINDERS

Beautiful buckram bound, rich brown material with gold embossing. These binders will really dress up your collection of Ham Radio. Year stickers included.

HR-BDL \$6.95 ea.
3 for \$17.95

Please add \$2.50 for shipping and handling, U.S. only.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

the branch-line hybrid:

part 1

Applications include
power splitting/combining,
impedance transformation
and attenuation

Connect four quarter-wave transmission lines end-to-end, add four RF connectors, and what do you have? A hybrid branch-line coupler, a simple device that cannot only divide power from a signal source, but also maintain isolation between the two output ports. And because the hybrid coupler is reciprocal, it can combine power from two equal phase and amplitude sources while maintaining isolation between the two inputs. If two amplifiers are paralleled together with a branch-line coupler, any input or output mismatch from one amplifier will not be reflected into the other.

The hybrid branch-line coupler consists of four transmission lines, two connected in series with the transmission path and two connected in shunt or "branching" the transmission line. Generally, one can expect a 0.5-dB maximum coupling imbalance, 14-dB return loss ($SWR \leq 1.5:1$), and 15-dB isolation over a 20 percent bandwidth from a simple transmission line branch-line coupler. (These values can be improved as more sections are added, but the intermediate branching impedances become very difficult to realize.)

The single-section branch line coupler may be readily constructed using printed microstrip transmission lines and easily reproduced from a single etching mask at minimal cost. Experimental results are presented here to convince the Amateur that one needs only to compute the physical dimensions of the lines, etch the printed circuit board,¹ and cut the coaxial cable, in order to fully expect the coupler to function reasonably well over the Amateur band of

interest. The lumped-constant version of the branch-line coupler is easily adjusted using a grid-dip meter.

The principal advantage of choosing the branch-line hybrid for power division and combining is the good input match and the amplifier output intermod improvement. Applications of the hybrid that illustrate these advantages are included at the end of this article.

derivation of coupler

When the power entering a network splits evenly between the output ports, the device is called a hybrid; if it divides in *any* other ratio, it is called a directional coupler. In a 20-dB directional coupler, for example, 99 percent of the power flows through one path while 1 percent of the input power appears at the other output port. The branch-line hybrid (fig. 1),

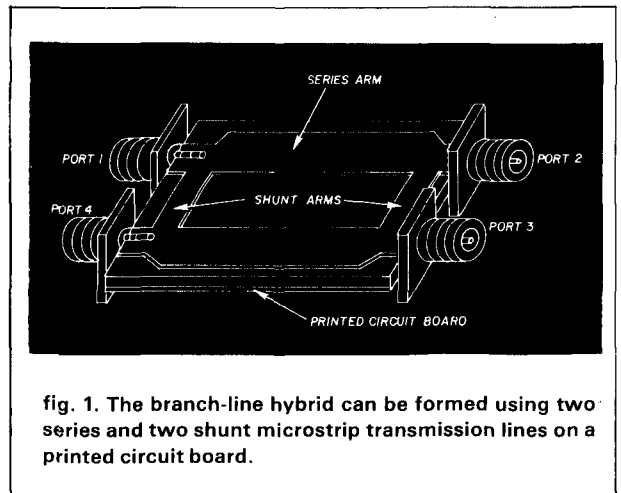


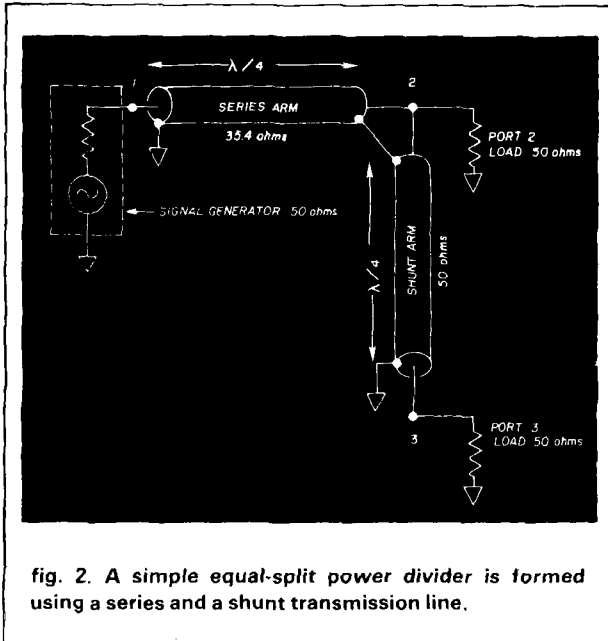
fig. 1. The branch-line hybrid can be formed using two series and two shunt microstrip transmission lines on a printed circuit board.

is composed of four quarter-wave transmission lines: two series arms and two shunt arms. Power input to port 1 is equally split between ports 2 and 3. Any mismatch power at either of these output ports appears

By Ernie Franke, WA2EWT, 63 Hunting Lane,
Goode, Virginia 24556

at port 4. The output can be explained through use of either matrix manipulation or by sleight-of-hand. We shall use the latter.

The hybrid branch-line coupler, (fig. 2), is constructed using a series transmission arm, 1-2, and a shunt transmission arm, 2-3. Power input at port 1 travels along series transmission line 1-2. At point 2 the power is equally split between a 50-ohm load, placed at port 2 and shunt transmission line 2-3.

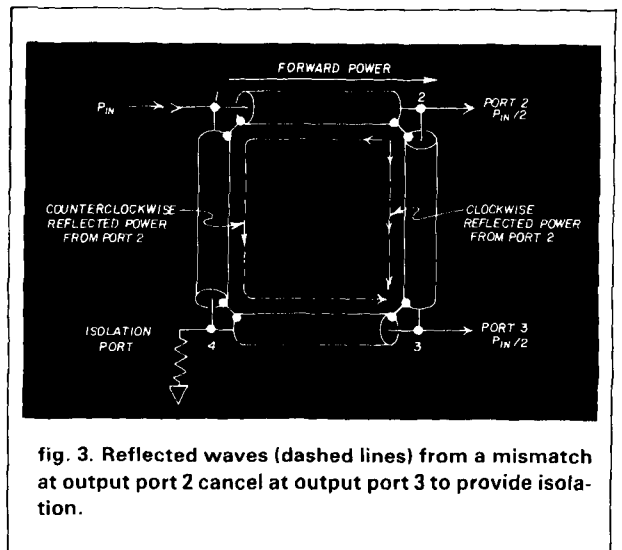


Transmission line 2-3 is also 50 ohms, resulting in the parallel combination of the load and the input impedance to the shunt transmission line 2-3 of 25 ohms. This impedance must be transformed to present 50 ohms at input port 1. This is accomplished using series quarter-wave transmission line 1-2. The characteristic impedance of this quarter-wave matching section is equal to the square root of the product of the source and load impedances:

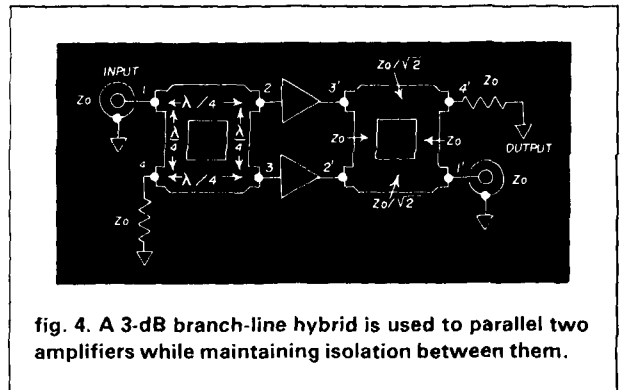
$$Z_{\text{series arm}} = \sqrt{50 \text{ ohms} \cdot 25 \text{ ohms}} = 35.4 \text{ ohms} \quad (1)$$

The second output terminal, port 3, is also terminated with 50 ohms. This effectively terminates transmission line 2-3 in its characteristic impedance.

Thus we have formed a power divider using a series and shunt transmission line; but we have not, however, formed a true hybrid. Output ports 2 and 3 are isolated from each other by only 6 dB. Transmission lines 3-4 and 4-1 must be added, (fig. 3), to provide isolation between the output ports. The reflected wave due to any mismatch at port 2 is indicated as a dashed line traveling in two paths toward port 3. The counterclockwise path, however, is one half-wave longer than the clockwise path. Therefore, the



two reflected signals cancel at port 3 and port 3 is isolated from any mismatch at port 2. If the impedance mismatch occurs at port 3, the energy in the two paths likewise cancel at port 2.



Isolation is especially necessary when combining two amplifiers in parallel, as shown in fig. 4. The output ports for the branch-line hybrid are 90 degrees apart, hence it falls into the category of quadrature hybrids. The output power at port 2 is delayed 90 degrees from the input power at port 1. The output power at port 3 undergoes an additional 90 degrees of phase delay. When recombining the power from the amplifiers, this must be considered by proper phasing.

The theoretical response of the single-section branch-line hybrid (fig. 5) is computed both for a 35.4-ohm and a 37.5-ohm series transmission arm. (The value of 37.5 ohms for the series transmission line was chosen because it can be simulated using two 75-ohm cables in parallel.) The 75-ohm coaxial cable is readily available from CATV sources. The graph of input return loss is an expression of the

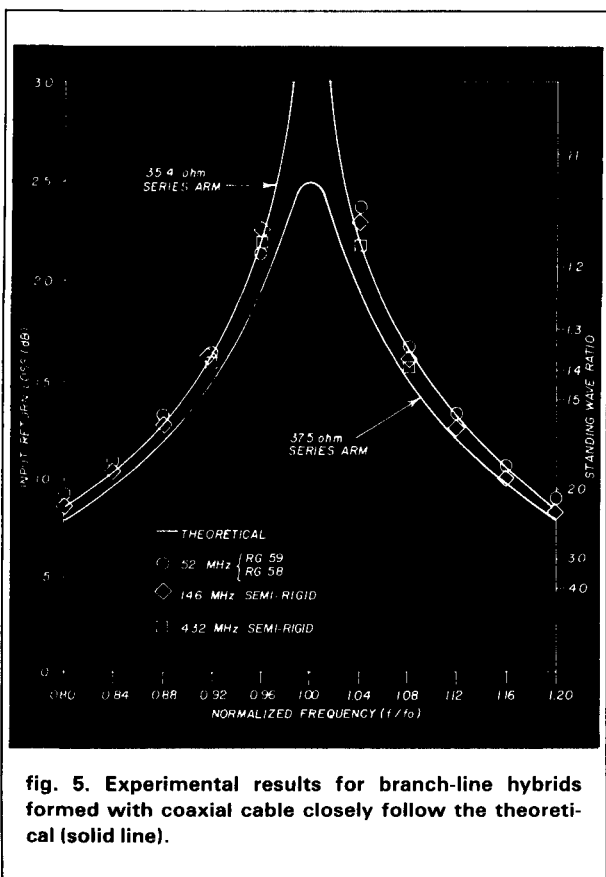


fig. 5. Experimental results for branch-line hybrids formed with coaxial cable closely follow the theoretical (solid line).

power ratio of the input power to reflected power in decibels. To convert return loss to the familiar SWR, the following equation is used:

$$SWR = \frac{10^{RL/20} + 1}{10^{RL/20} - 1} \quad (2)$$

where RL is the return loss.

To convert from SWR back to input return loss:

$$return\ loss = 20 \log_{10} \left[\frac{SWR + 1}{SWR - 1} \right] \quad (3)$$

Expressing the value of the input match in terms of return loss is becoming more popular. This is the ratio indicated on a directional wattmeter expressed in dBs. A value of 6 dB input return loss ($SWR = 3:1$) means that one-fourth of the input power is reflected. The value of theoretical coupling loss for a hybrid assumes no insertion loss. Hybrids typically display an insertion loss of 0.1 to 0.2 dB due to transmission line loss or low- Q lumped-constant elements (loss). A figure of 3.01 dB expresses an equal power division between ports 2 and 3 and does not mean that the hybrid dissipates half the power. The value of isolation is measured between ports 2 and 3. A signal applied to port 2 will be reduced by the value of the isolation before arriving at port 3. This is equally true for an input signal reflected at output port 2 ap-

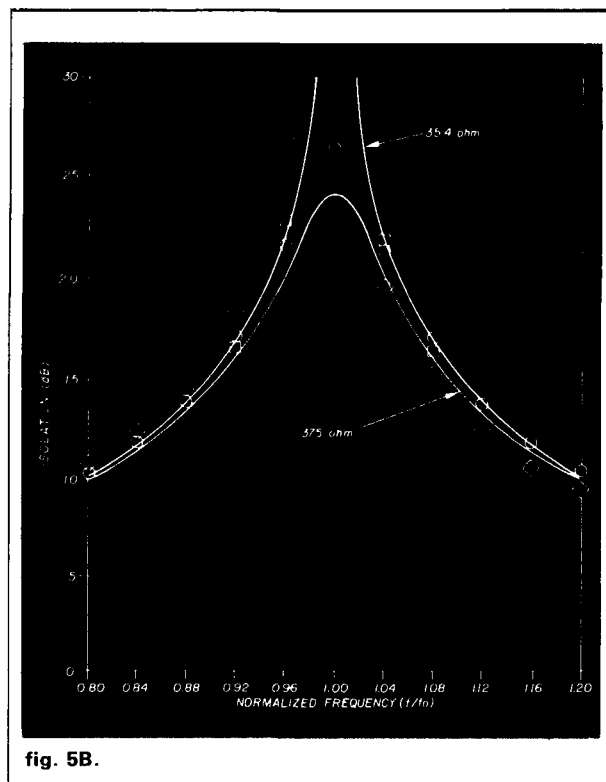


fig. 5B.

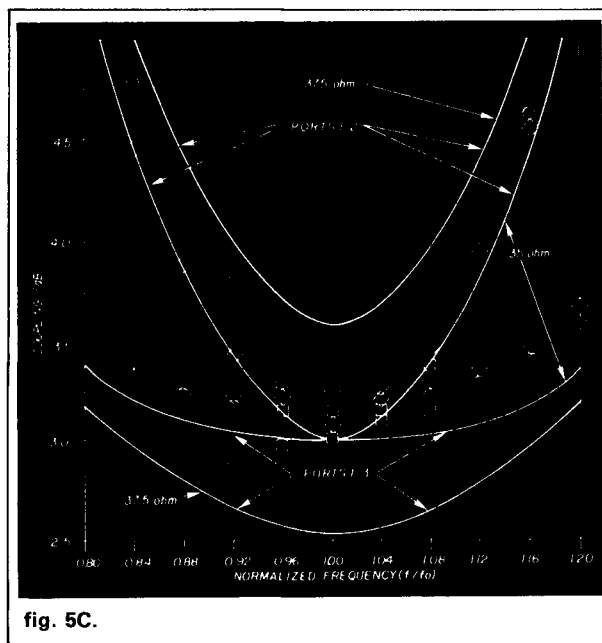


fig. 5C.

pearing at port 3. Because the hybrid is symmetrical, this is also the isolation between ports 1 and 4.

The models constructed using flexible coaxial cable employed two 75-ohm quarter-wave sections in parallel to simulate each series arm (fig. 6). The parallel impedance is 37.5 ohms, which is close to the desired 35.4 ohms; the difference in response is shown in fig. 5. Each shunt arm was formed with

RF TRANSISTORS

FRESH STOCK - NOT SURPLUS
FULLY GUARANTEED

2-30MHz			
P/N	Rating	Ea.	Match Pr
MRF412	80W	\$18.00	\$39.00
MRF412A	80W	18.00	39.00
MRF421	100W	27.00	58.00
MRF421C	100+W	27.00	58.00
MRF450	50W	12.50	28.00
MRF450A	50W	12.50	28.00
MRF453	60W	15.00	33.00
MRF453A	60W	15.00	33.00
MRF454	80W	16.50	36.00
MRF454A	80W	16.50	36.00
MRF455	60W	13.50	30.00
MRF455A	60W	13.50	30.00
MRF458	80W	18.00	36.00
MRF460	60W	16.50	36.00
SRF2072	70+W	15.00	33.00

High Gain Matched Quads Available

MISC. 2-30 MHz			
Type	Rating	Freq.	Net/ea.
S10-12	10W	2-30	\$14.50
MRF406	20W	2-30	14.50
MRF433	13W	2-30	14.50
MRF449	30W	14-30	14.50
MRF449A	30W	14-30	14.50
MRF475	12W	14-30	5.00
MRF476	3W	25-50	3.50
MRF477	40W	2-30	13.00
MRF479	15W	2-50	10.00

VHF TRANSISTORS			
Type	Rating	MHz	Ea.
MRF150	150W	2-175	\$80.00
MRF221	15W	130-175	10.75
MRF222	25W	130-175	12.00
MRF237	1W	130-175	3.00
MRF238	30W	145-175	13.00
MRF239	30W	136-175	15.50
MRF240	40W	145-175	15.00
MRF250	50W	50-175	17.00
MRF245	80W	130-175	27.00
MRF247	80W	130-175	27.00
MRF492	90W	27-50	20.00
MRF607	1.8W	130-175	2.60
SD1416	80W	130-175	29.50
SD1477	125W	130-175	37.00
SD1441	150W	130-175	83.50
2N4427	1W	130-175	1.25
2N5643	45W	125-175	15.50
2N6080	4W	130-175	7.00
2N6081	15W	130-175	7.75
2N6082	25W	130-175	9.75
2N6083	30W	130-175	9.75
2N6084	40W	130-175	12.00

UHF TRANSISTORS			
Type	Rating	Freq.	Ea.
MRF641	15W	430-470	\$18.00
MRF644	25W	430-470	21.50
MRF646	40W	430-470	24.50
MRF648	60W	430-470	33.50

Technical Assistance & cross-reference information on CD, PT, RF, SRF, SD P/Ns
Call Engineering Dept. (619) 744-0728

RF Parts Catalog Available
OEM & Quantity Discounts
Minimum Order \$20 Add \$3.50 Shipping
WE SHIP SAME DAY C.O.D./VISA/MC

ORDERS ONLY: 800-854-1927



WESTCOM

1320 Grand Ave. San Marcos
California 92069 (619) 744-0728

CALL LONG DISTANCE ON 2 METERS

Only 10 watts drive will deliver 75 watts of RF power on 2M SSB, FM, or CW. It is biased Class AB for linear operation. The current drain is 8-9 amps at 13.6 Vdc. It comes in a well constructed, rugged case with an oversized heat sink to keep it cool. It has a sensitive C.O.R. circuitry, reliable SO-239 RF connectors, and an amplifier IN/OUT switch. The maximum power input is 15 watts.

Our products are backed by prompt factory service and technical assistance. To become familiar with our other fine products in the amateur radio market, call or write for our free product and small parts catalog.



Model 875
Kit \$109.95
Wired & Tested \$129.95



CCI Communication Concepts Inc.
2648 North Aragon Ave. • Dayton, Ohio 45420 • (513) 296-1411



130

MICA COMMUNICATIONS CONSOLES



4'-6'-8' Wide - 1' to 8' wide optional
L & U & Circular set up's - with optional corner table
Replaceable Front Panel - for station changes
Precisely cut panel holes - by computerized wood cutter
High station density - because no shelves are used!
Hidden accessory shelf - for power supplies, dummy load
Puppets of all your equipment - for easy station layout

OPTIONAL ITEMS:

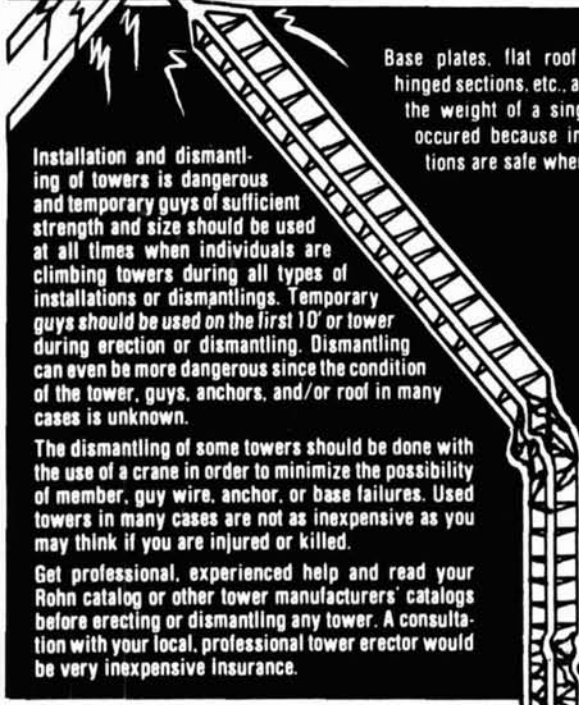
Drawer/Bookshelf combination - hangs under desk
1000 Mica's to select from - to match your decor
Desk recessed for keyboard - optimum 26" typing height
Desk top extensions, into panel - for apple computer, or storage
Matching dolly for floor amp's - with concealed casters
Shelf under desk, quick access - for headphones, Key Mic
Exhaust cooling fan system - thermostatically controlled
Wire duct, wire labels, etc....

SEE YOU AT
DAYTON
120

Break
Communications
Systems, Inc.

5817 S.W. 21st Street, Dept. HRM • Hollywood, Florida 33023
Phone (305) 989-2371

WARNING SAVE YOUR LIFE OR AN INJURY



Base plates, flat roof mounts, hinged bases, hinged sections, etc., are not intended to support the weight of a single man. Accidents have occurred because individuals assume situations are safe when they are not.

Installation and dismantling of towers is dangerous and temporary guys of sufficient strength and size should be used at all times when individuals are climbing towers during all types of installations or dismantlings. Temporary guys should be used on the first 10' or tower during erection or dismantling. Dismantling can even be more dangerous since the condition of the tower, guys, anchors, and/or roof in many cases is unknown.

The dismantling of some towers should be done with the use of a crane in order to minimize the possibility of member, guy wire, anchor, or base failures. Used towers in many cases are not as inexpensive as you may think if you are injured or killed.

Get professional, experienced help and read your Rohn catalog or other tower manufacturers' catalogs before erecting or dismantling any tower. A consultation with your local, professional tower erector would be very inexpensive insurance.

Paid for
By the
Following:

ROHN®
P.O. Box 2000
Peoria, IL 61656

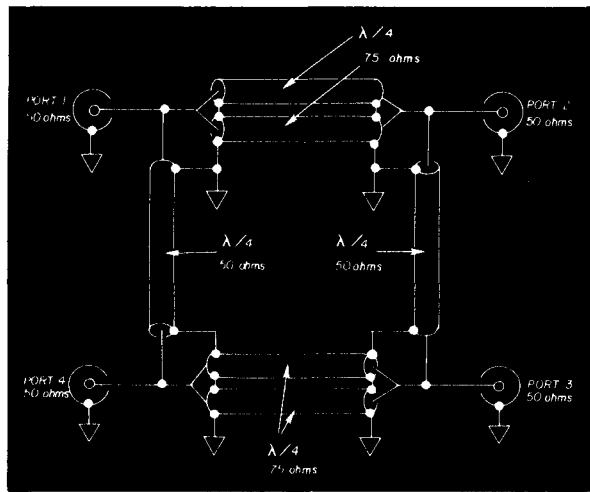


fig. 6. A 50-ohm branch-line hybrid may be formed with readily available 50-ohm and 75-ohm coaxial cable.

common 50-ohm coaxial cable. Models constructed with semi-rigid coaxial cable relied on two 70-ohm lines in parallel, which yielded results very close to the theoretical value of 35.4 ohms.

The physical length, L , of each quarter-wavelength transmission line may be calculated using:

$$L = \frac{c \cdot V_p}{4f} \quad (4)$$

where c = speed of light (3×10^8 m/sec)
or 9.84×10^8 ft/sec

f = frequency (Hz)

V_p = relative velocity of propagation = $1/\sqrt{\epsilon_r}$,
where ϵ_r is the relative dielectric constant

dielectric	V_p
solid polyethylene	0.66
foam polyethylene	0.78
solid teflon	0.69

The value of L , (table 1), is calculated in the same units as the speed of light constant chosen.

The coaxial cable may be trimmed exactly by measuring its resonance with a grid-dip meter after cutting the cable slightly longer than the length computed above and preparing the ends. The center conductor is shorted to the braid at one end only, and the grid-dip meter is positioned close to the loop formed at the shorted end. The shorted quarter-wavelength transmission line acts as a parallel-resonant circuit.

If the branch-line hybrid is redrawn in a circular manner (fig. 7), rather than in the square representation, it resembles the familiar hybrid ring or "rat race."² The hybrid ring, however, uses three sections of quarter-wavelength line joined together by a three-quarter-wavelength section.

next month:

In part 2, branch-line hybrids that use lumped constant components for operation below 100 MHz are described. Additional applications discussed include impedance transformers and pin-diode attenuators.

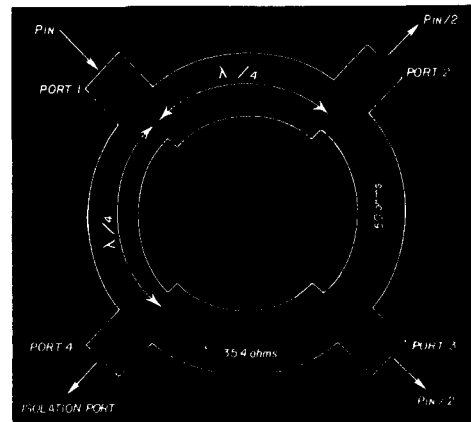


fig. 7. Circular form of the branch-line hybrid resembles the hybrid ring.

table 1. Cable length for various dielectrics.

frequency (MHz)	solid polyethylene (0.66)	foam polyethylene (0.78)	solid teflon (0.69)
3.75	43 ft 3 in	51 ft 1 in	45 ft 2 in
7.15	22 ft 8 in	26 ft 9 in	23 ft 8 in
14.20	11 ft 5 in	13 ft 6 in	11 ft 11 in
21.25	7 ft 8 in	9 ft 0 in	7 ft 11 in
28.50	5 ft 8 in	6 ft 9 in	5 ft 11 in
52.00	37.4 in	44.2 in	39.1 in
146.00	13.3 in	15.7 in	13.9 in
222.00	8.7 in	10.3 in	9.2 in
435.00	4.47 in	5.29 in	4.67 in
1250.00	1.56 in	1.84 in	1.63 in



book and product

REVIEWS

action monitor

JC Labs of Wales, Wisconsin, has introduced the Action Monitor, a voice-operated switch (VOX) that will connect between any ordinary cassette or other type tape recorder and a receiver.

Hookup is simple. You feed the audio from the receiver to the Action Monitor. The audio then goes two ways: one to a speaker, the other to the mike input on the tape recorder. You also connect the Action Monitor to the tape recorder's on-off switch. As soon as the Action Monitor "hears" a transmission, it activates the tape recorder via the on-off switch; when the transmission is completed, the unit will continue taping for several seconds to record any replies and then the Action Monitor shuts off the tape recorder until another message is received.

The best thing about the Action Monitor is what it does: eliminate the need for a high priced, special-purpose type recorder. All you need is an ordinary cassette recorder, or any other type recorder, a receiver and the Action Monitor, and you're ready to record any service you wish. Whether you want a permanent record or just want to know what went on while you were asleep or away from home, the Action Monitor will provide a taped record of what transpired. Some suggested uses include recording from the business bands, police and fire calls, Amateur Radio repeaters, aircraft band, even CB. (You must remember that all transmissions are protected by the Secrecy in Communications Act.)

The next best thing about the Action Monitor is its price: only \$39.95 plus \$2 for shipping in the U.S., \$3 for shipping to Canada.

The lightweight unit comes in a sturdy black plastic case measuring 2-3/4 x 4 x 1-1/2 inches. It operates from a 9-volt battery or optional AC power supply (\$8.95).

For complete information, contact JC Labs, Inc., P.O. Box 183, Wales, Wisconsin 53183.

— N1ACH

Circle #301 on Reader Service Card.

non-iambic paddle

Bencher has just released a new single lever, non-iambic paddle for hams like me who never were able to master the intricacies of iambic keying.

Bencher paddles use stainless steel bearings, stainless fasteners and a stainless steel, lifetime spring. Dot-dash contacts are gold-plated silver to ensure positive contact. The heavy leaded steel base is designed to eliminate paddle "creep" while being used. All in all, the paddles are built for a lifetime of use and the quality of their construction reflects that fact.

The non-iambic paddle is manufactured to the same standards as Bencher's iambic paddle. When the review unit was received, I eagerly opened it up and wired it to my keyer. I felt immediately at home with the new paddle.

You can adjust two basic parameters on the Bencher key. The first is spring tension, which is adjusted by either tightening or loosening a ferruled nut at the back of the key. I favor light spring tension, so I set the spring on the review unit quite loosely. The dot and dash contacts are adjusted by loosening a lock-screw and then moving them either closer or farther away with an Allen wrench. In adjusting my iambic key I misplaced my Allen wrench and wound up searching for it any time adjustments were necessary. Fortunately Bencher has added a Fahrstock clip underneath the non-iambic paddle to eliminate losing the Allen wrench altogether.

I haven't used the new key in a contest yet, so I can't report on how well it works or stays put when I get excited. I would expect that it will work rather well.

The Bencher non-iambic key comes in three models: with black base at \$46.95, chrome base at \$59.95, and a gold plated presentation model at \$150.

For more information, contact Bencher at 333 West Lake Street, Chicago, Illinois 60606.

Circle #302 on Reader Service Card.

N1ACH

Novice Class Amateur Radio Operator Test Guide

The name Bash evokes mixed feelings in the Amateur community. Some love him, others dislike him intensely. His latest book, however, should be favorably received by instructors and prospective Novices alike.

Since the Novice exam is written and administered by the examiner, the controversial question-and-answer-format used in Bash books for General, Advanced and Extra Class licenses will not work. Instead, Bash has written an easy-to-read, complete, informative, but extremely informal Novice licensing guide.

Bash starts off with the basics of getting a license, Amateur Radio rules and regulations, and electronics. As you progress through the book, Bash explains many of the mysteries of radio and electronics theory without getting needlessly complex. One problem with other study guides is that they sometimes tell you

much more than you need to know. Bash cuts away at all extraneous information and gives you exactly what you need to be capable of passing a test based upon the FCC exam syllabus. For those who are looking to go beyond the scope of a basic study guide, Bash makes extensive reference to *Amateur Radio Theory and Practice* by Robert Shrader, W6BNB. This handy cross-reference virtually ensures that a prospective Novice can get the exact answer that is needed.

Bash also has a 34-question Q&A section that will help the reader test his or her learning prior to taking the exam. And so that the prospective Novice can be fully prepared for the exam, Bash has included a complete copy of the official FCC Novice exam study guide.

Finally, Bash has gone to the trouble of filling the book with handy tips and hints that will help answer many of the often-asked questions about radio operation.

For prospective Novices planning to study independently or in organized classes, Bash's new Novice study guide, priced at \$9.95, will be helpful. (Copies are available from Ham Radio's Bookstore; add \$1.00 for postage and handling.)

For more information, contact Bash Educational Services, P.O. Box 2115, San Leandro, California 94577.

Circle #303 on Reader Service Card.

N1ACH



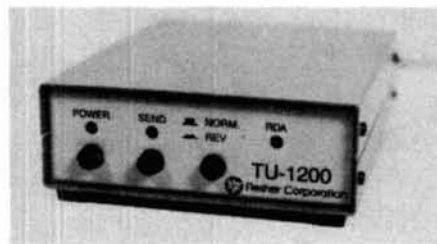
UHF/VHF RTTY terminal

The new TU-1200 UHF/VHF RTTY terminal unit from Flesher receives all Baudot and ASCII rates to 1200 baud and uses Bell 202 standard tones (1200 Hz and 2200 Hz) useful in many applications, including RTTY repeater systems. It provides TTL and RS-232C compatible I/O and includes transmitter PTT output for complete remote control. The TU-1200 also provides AFS output and RDA (received data available).

Only three push-button switches are required for operation: POWER, SEND, and NORMAL/REVERSE SHIFT. Three LED indicators show POWER, SEND, and RDA status. The TU-1200 is constructed with a quality all-metal case to assure proper RF protection. Its small

size (5 1/8"W x 1 3/4"H x 6"L) and rear panel DB-25 I/O connector make installation and use simple.

The TU-1200 is available either wired (\$129.95) or in kit form (\$99.95) and comes complete with a mating DB-25 I/O plug, power sup-



ply and an easy-to-understand step-by-step OPERATOR/ASSEMBLY manual.

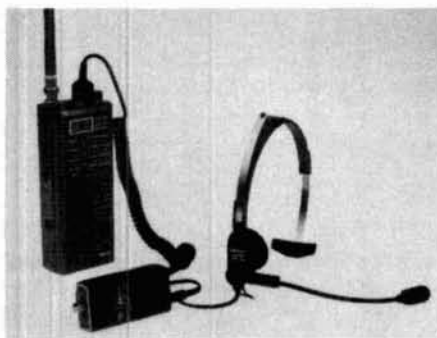
For more information, contact Fleisher Corporation, P.O. Box 976, Topeka, Kansas 66601.

Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

ICOM accessories

The new ICOM IC-HS10 Headset and IC-HS10SB PTT Switchbox can be used with all ICOM handheld transceivers: the IC-2A and 2AT; IC-3A and 3AT; IC-4A and 4AT; IC-02A and 02AT; and IC-04A and 04AT. The lightweight headset includes the following features: crystal-clear reception, pivoting microphone, and adjustable boom; it folds up for storage and adjusts for comfortable fit.

The switchbox measures 3 x 1.5 x 0.75 inches and features a belt clip, transmit-receive switching control, mic gain control, and a molded plastic connector for speaker/mic connection to handheld.



The IC-HS10 Headset and IC-HS10SB PTT Switchbox are available immediately and may be purchased separately for \$19.50 each or \$39.00 for the set.

For more details, contact ICOM, 2112 116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, Washington 98004.

Circle #305 on Reader Service Card.



MB-V: Discover this durably built, feature packed MB-V Nye Viking Rugged 3KW Antenna Tuner. You'll find operating conveniences that make antenna tuning a snap. The MB-V is value engineered to do the job over wide operating ranges. Compare quality, features and the exclusive Nye Viking Two Year Warranty!

Maximize Power Transfer. Match your transmitter output impedance to almost any antenna system for maximum power transfer.

PI Network. Low Pass PI Network tuning — 1.5 to 30MHz. Heavy duty, silver plated continuously variable inductor with 25-1 vernier dial. 7000 volt variable capacitor and 15,000v switch selected fixed capacitors on output side. Tunes 40 to 2000 ohm antennas. Also provides harmonic suppression.

Automatic SWR. Hands free metering of SWR. No reset or calibration needed. Separate power meter — 300 or 3000 watts. Easy to read 2 1/2" recessed, backlighted meters show SWR and power continuously.

Antenna Switch. New! PUSH-BUTTON antenna switching to 4 antennas (2 coax, single wire and twin lead). Tuner bypass on first coax output. We designed this rugged switch to handle the power.

3KW Balun. Trifilar wound, triple core toroid gives balanced output to twin feeders from 200 to 1000 ohms and unbalanced output down to 20 ohms.

Model Options. MBIV-01 includes all MB-V features less antenna switch and balun. MB-IV-02 is identical to MB-IV-01 with the addition of a double core balun.

OTHER NYE VIKING PRODUCTS: Straight Keys Squeeze Key, Code Practice Set, Electronic and Memory Keyers, Phone Patches, 2KW Low Pass Filter, Automatic SWR and Power Meters for HF and 2m (plus a model for the blind), 200w PEP antenna tuner, and more!

Ask for a free catalog.

Available at Leading Dealers.

WM. M. NYE COMPANY
1614-130th Avenue N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 454-4524



WE BUILD IT SO YOU CAN BRAG ABOUT IT!

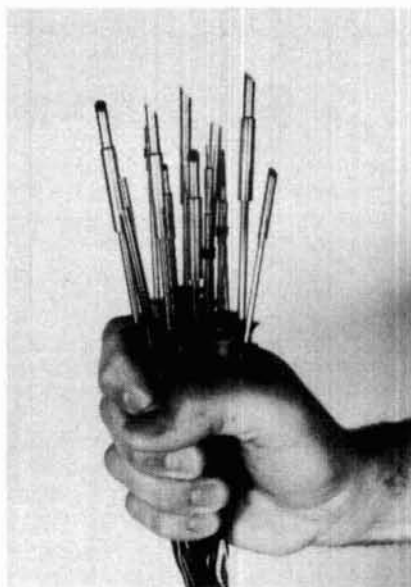
miniature soldering system

With Wahl's new assortment of 15 miniature soldering irons and 23 tips, a user can choose from over 270 different soldering combinations to match precise soldering needs. The 15 Oryx® miniature irons, all weighing 1/2 ounce, or less, are available in temperatures ranging from 575 to 850 degrees F; from 5 to 25 watts; and from 4.5 to 24 volts. Their compact size and precise temperature control make them a good choice for soldering heat-sensitive components.

The irons can be combined with any of 23 tips ranging in size from 1/25 to 3/32 inch in several choices of configuration. Tip construction is nickel-plated or iron-plated copper for most applications, with solid nickel, gold end, and bare copper alloy (NASA) tips available for special requirements. Tip changes are easy, with no tools required. Cooled tips simply slide off and on.

For further information, contact Wahl Clipper Corporation, Sterling, Illinois 61081.

Circle #306 on Reader Service Card.



**NEMAL HAS MILLIONS
OF FEET OF COAX
IN STOCK**

APRIL SPECIALS

1. RG-8X 95% shield\$14.95/100 ft. or 17¢/ft.
2. RG-8U 97% shield 11 gauge (like Belden 8214)31¢/ft.
3. RG-217 double shield 50 ohm, 5/8" OD85¢/ft.
4. PL-259 (US made)65¢ each 10 for \$5.89
5. UG-210/U Amphenol Type N\$3.00 each

CONNECTORS

(RF, BNC, N, UHF, SMA, TNC, LC, HN, F)
KINGS, BENDIX AMPHENOL
FACTORY AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

CABLE

(MULTI CONDUCTOR, COAX, SHIELDED,
COMPUTER, TEFLON, SATELLITE CONTROL)

Columbia, Times, Nemal, Mil-Spec

SMA TV

(SPLITTERS, SWITCHES, ADAPTERS,
MATCHING TRANSFORMERS)

Call or write for Free Catalog

shipping

Cable — \$3.00 per 100 ft.
Connectors — add 10%, \$3.00 minimum.
Orders under \$20 add \$2 additional plus shipping.
COD add \$2.00. Florida Residents add 5%.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

Dept. H, 12240 N.E. 14th Ave., N. Miami, FL 33161
Telephone: (305) 893-3924

✓ 179



**new antenna rotator
for blind hams**

Telex/Hy-Gain has introduced the HAM-SP rotator specially designed for visually impaired Amateur Radio operators.

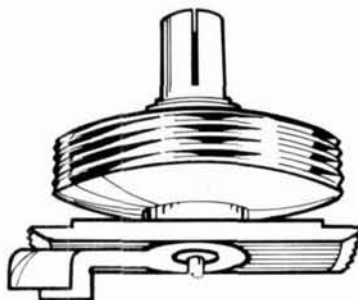
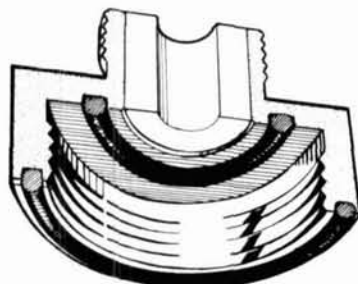
The control unit functions are marked in both Braille and conventional lettering. The unit also emits a high frequency tone to indicate rotator action. Since the brake release as well as delayed brake engagement is automatic, operation of the rotator is a simple one-hand, one-touch operation.

When mounted inside a tower, the new HAM-SP rotator is designed to operate large antenna arrays of up to 15 square feet (1.4 m²) wind load area. The HAM-SP (catalog No. 307) carries a suggested list price of \$337 and is available at Amateur Radio dealers.

For further information, contact Telex Communications, 9600 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420.

mounting kits

The Larsen PO-K mounting kit features SO-239 style mounting hardware that can be installed entirely from outside any vehicle. The PO-series mount looks like the SO-239 connector



(sometimes called a female UHF connector), but unlike the SO-239 can be installed from outside. Its two "O" rings and one gasket offer superior moisture sealing. The PO-K includes complete mounting kit and coax; the PO-B contains mounting hardware only.

For further information, contact Larsen Electronics, P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver, Washington 98668.

Circle #307 on Reader Service Card.

digital storage oscilloscope

The Model MS-3020 Multi-Scope from North American SOAR employs features never before available in a single compact package, including a 15-MHz triple trace real time oscilloscope with 3 1/2 inch flat face internal graticule CRT; variable trigger delay plus single sweep; a built-in "quick tracer" type component tester for cold circuit, individual component or full board circuit evaluation; a five-function 3 1/2 digit LED display DMM that can be operated independently or simultaneously in the same circuit as the oscilloscope; a digital storage section with 1024 words of memory; and rear panel BNC connectors for pen recorder output of X-Y sync of the stored Channel 1 waveform.

The MS-3020 is housed in a small, easily transportable case with U bracket handle measuring 10 inches wide x 5 inches high x 12 1/4 inches deep. It weighs approximately 13 1/2 pounds and is priced at \$1995.



For more information, contact North American SOAR Corporation, 1126 Cornell Avenue, Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002.

Circle #308 on Reader Service Card.

thermo protectors

A series of thermo-protectors designed to provide efficient, low-cost protection for electrical equipment, are included in the EGG semiconductor replacement line available from the Distributor & Special Markets Division of Philips ECG, Inc.

Designated ECG 202, 204, 205, the units are intended for replacement use in small fractional horsepower motors and products such as audio speakers, transformers, HID lamps, automotive antenna motors, CATV amplifiers, and television circuits.

**Versatile Lab
Power Supply**



EXCEPTIONAL VALUE! Only \$125⁰⁰

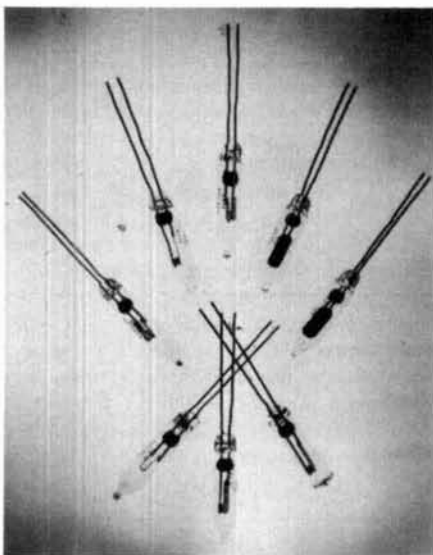
- 0-30 VDC at 0-2A • Excellent Regulation
- Ripple & Noise - 500 uV • Built-in Short-Circuit and Overload Protection

Model 3002A features continuously adjustable current limiting and precision constant voltage/constant current operation with "automatic crossover." This lab-grade unit can also be used as a current regulated power source.

Optional 10-turn voltage & current controls: \$25 each. Add \$3.00 for UPS shipping in Continental U.S. Check, Money Order or C.O.D. accepted. Illinois residents add 6% sales tax.

ELECTRO INDUSTRIES
4201 W. IRVING PARK BLVD.
CHICAGO, IL 60641
312/736-0999 ✓ 140

Each thermo-protector contains a prestressed bimetal blade; fault conditions producing excessive current or heat will cause the bimetal to snap the contacts open. Encased in a strong, shock-



resistant hermetically sealed glass cartridge, the unit can withstand external pressures exceeding 5,000 PSI.

The entire ECG semiconductor replacement line, including more than 3200 solid-state devices, is available from authorized distributors of Philips ECG components.

For more information, contact Philips ECG, Inc., 100 First Avenue, Waltham, Massachusetts 02254.

Circle #309 on Reader Service Card.

Worldwide Sunrise/Sunset Tables

Noted 80-meter DXer and author John Devoldere, ON4UN, has just released the latest edition of the *World Wide Sunrise/Sunset Tables*.

As sunspot activity declines, more and more DX'ers are turning to 160, 80, and 40 meters and finding that "gray line" propagation is an integral part of successful DX'ing on those bands.

ON4UN's book provides sunrise and sunset times for 502 geographical locations in all DXCC countries and includes 100 listings in the U.S.A. Also included are fairly detailed instructions so the reader can accurately utilize the information in the book. For example: Is there a long path between San Francisco and Budapest on January 1?

In looking at both San Francisco and Budapest, we find:

San Francisco Sunrise West 1524 Sunset West 0058
Budapest Sunrise East 0632 Sunset East 1503

Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950
Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York...

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.
Saturday & Sunday 9 to 6 PM
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.
For Orders Only Please Call: 800-221-2683



We give you the best in ham and commercial radios... Call us.
Jan KB2RV, Kitty WA2BAP, Mark K2CON.

R-600, R-1000, R-2000, TS-930S/AT, TS 430S, TR 2500/3500, TR 9130, TR 7950, TW-4000A.
Kenwood Service/Repair.

ROCKWELL/COLLINS KWM-380
VoCom/Mirage/Daiwa Tokyo Hy-Power Amplifiers & 5/8 HT Gain Antennas IN STOCK

MICROLOG-AIR I in stock

KANTRONICS Field Day 2, Mini-Reader, Interface II, software and code Tapes

EIMAC 3-500Z 572B, 6JS6C 12BY7A & 4-400A

BIRD ANTENNAS
AEA 144 MHz
AEA 440 MHz

Wattmeters & Elements In Stock

ICOM
IC-R71A, IC-751, IC-720A, IC-745, IC-27A, IC-37A
IC-47A, IC-271A/H, IC-2KL, IC-471A, IC-290H.

YAESU
FT-ONE, FT-980, FT-102, FT-77, FT-230R FT-757GX
FT-726R, FT-720RU, FT-290R, FRG-7700, FT-203R

Land Mobile HT Midland Wilson Mini Com II
Yaesu FT-2003, FT-4703
Icom IC-M12 (Marine) Tempo M-1

SMART PATCH
CES Simplex Autopatch 510 SA With Patch FM Transceiver To Your Telephone Great For Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base Simple To Use \$319.95

DRAKE TR-7A, R-7A, L-7, Earth Satellite Receiver ESR-24, THETA 9000E & 500, EARTH SATELLITE STATION ESS-2250

Nye-MBS 3 Kilowatt Tuner

SANTEC ST-222/UP ST-142/UP ST-442/UP
NEW IMPROVED MURCH Model MFJ UT2000B

Complete Butternut Antenna Inventory In Stock!

ROBOT 450C-800C-1200C Color Mod Kits
Long-Range Wireless Telephone for export in stock

BENCHER PADDLES & Vibroplex Keys In Stock!

New TEN-TEC 2591 HT, Corsair In Stock DENTRON IS BACK IN STOCK!

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTER
Tri-nyx Model TR-1000 0-600 MHz
Digimax Model D-510 50 Hz-10 GHz

Hi Gain Towers & Antennas and Rotors
will be shipped direct to you FREE of shipping cost

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012.

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol!"
BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
TOP TRADES GIVEN ON USED EQUIPMENT
Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M.
Thursday to 8 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday 9 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Free parking)
Paid parking lot across the street anytime.
AUTHORIZED DIST. MCKAY DYMEK FOR SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS
IRTILEX-"Spring St. Station"
Subway: BMT-"Prince St. Station"
IND-"F" Train Bwy. Station"
Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.
Path--9th St./6th Ave. Station.

ORDER LINE CALL 800-221-2683

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alpha, Ameco, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B & K, B & W, Bash, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Collins, Communications Spec. Connectors, Covercraft, Cubic (Swan), Cushcraft, Daiwa, Dentron, Digimax, Drake, ETO (Alpha), Eimac, Encorn, Hell-Sound, Henry, Husler (Newtronics), Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MCM (Daiwa), MFJ, J.W. Miller, Mini-Products, Mirage, Newtronics, Nye Viking, Palomar, RF Products, Radio Amateur Callbook, Robot, Rockwell Collins, Saxton, Shure, Swan, Telex, Tempo, Ten-Tec, Tokyo Hi Power, Tri-nyx TUBES, W2AU, Waber, Wilson, Yaesu Ham and Commercial Radios, Vocom, Vibroplex, Curtis, Tri-El, Wacom Duplexers, Repeaters, Phelps Dodge, Fanon Intercoms, Scanners, Crystals, Radio Publications.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
Amateur Radio & Computer Courses Given On Our Premises, Call Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!



PRETUNED-ASSEMBLED ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR ALL BANDS! EXCELLENT FOR APARTMENTS! IMPROVED DESIGN!

COMPLETE with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL-259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 Ohm test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge. Low SWR over all bands - Tuners usually NOT NEEDED! Can be used as inverted V's - slopers - in attics, on building tops or narrow lots. THE ONLY ANTENNA YOU WILL EVER NEED FOR ALL BANDS! NO BALUNS NEEDED!

80-40-20-15-10 - 2 trap - 104 ft. - Model 998BUC - \$99.95
40-20-15-10 - 2 trap - 54 ft. - Model 100BUC - \$98.95
20-15-10 meter - 2 trap - 26 ft. - Model 100TBUC - \$97.95


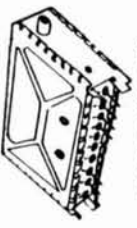
SEND FULL PRICE FOR POSTPAID INSURED. DEL. IN USA. (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage - clerical - customs etc.) or order using VISA - MASTER CARD - AMER EXPRESS. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM - 6PM week days. We ship in 2-3 days. ALL PRICES MAY INCREASE SAVE - ORDER NOW! All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. 10 day money back trial if returned in new condition! Made in USA. FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM...

WESTERN ELECTRONICS Dept. AR-4 Kearney, Nebraska, 68847 213

3.7 - 4.2 GHZ SIGNAL GENERATOR

RM5G-1 3.7 - 4.2 GHZ
\$51.16 mechanical tuning
• 30 MHz electrical tuning range • requires 8-30 VDC at less than 25 Ma • 1 to .7 volt BNC output to 50 ohm load • each unit individually calibrated and verified to have a clean "birdie" from 3.7 to 4.2 GHz • 5 VDC regulator and stabilization transistor provided • 4" X 2 1/2" X 1 1/2" plus connectors/control • other frequencies special order • RMDD-1 Diode Detector - \$27.08 • RMLS-1 Line Stretcher - \$24.85 • RMFA-3 (10) RG-174 coax approximate 30dB (10DB) Fixed Attenuator - \$18.57.

ROENSCH MICROWAVE
R.R. 1, Box 156B, PH: 816-963-2550
BROOKFIELD, MISSOURI 64628 193

 <p>ANTIFOX 24 DB GAIN UHF/VHF/FM ANTENNA/LINE AMPLIFIER AUV-724</p> <p>75 Ohm in and out \$19.50 EACH 3/\$17.50 EACH</p>	<p>P.O. BOX 486 HAWTHORNE, CA 90250 TELEPHONE (714) 324-1873 WE ACCEPT MONEY ORDER, VISA, MASTERCARD PERSONAL CHECK ORDERS HELD 30 DAYS, NO CDD ADD \$3.50 for Shipping & Handling, CA Residents ADD 4.5% TAX</p>
 <p>AMNEC EPU 202 UHF VARACTOR TUNER REC. CHANNELS: 14 - 83 ANTENNA INPUT: 75 Ohm</p> <p>\$14.95 EACH \$13.25 EACH 100 & OVER</p>	<p>Accessory Specialties 101</p>

DRAKE R-4/T-4X OWNERS AVOID OBSOLESCENCE

PLUG-IN SOLID STATE TUBES!
Get state-of-the-art performance.
Most types available

**INSTALL KITS TO UPGRADE
PERFORMANCE!**

- BASIC Improvement
- Audio Bandpass Filter
- Audio IC Amplifier

TUBES \$23 PPD KITS \$25 PPD

OVERSEAS AIR \$7

SARTORI ASSOCIATES, W5DA
BOX 832085
RICHARDSON, TX 75083
214-494-3093

✓ 196



**Tune in to all
the action
24 hours per day
— without missing
a word.**

"Action Monitor"

is a voice operated switch that is a cinch to connect between any HF/VHF/UHF receiver and a cassette recorder. Every time a signal is received, the "Action Monitor" automatically turns on the recorder so you have a permanent taped record of what is being said 24 hours a day. Delay feature lets you get both sides of all conversations. Great for repeater logging, scanners, SWLs and more. All electronic — no mechanical relays to fail. Small compact unit fits almost anywhere. Comes with cables, 9 volt battery and instructions. AC adapter available, add \$8.95.

Only \$39.95

30 day money back guarantee
Please add \$2.00 shipping/handling
Canadians \$3.00 No CDDs
Wisc. residents add 5% sales tax

Send your order today

✓ 160

J.C. Labs • PO Box 183HR • Wales, WI 53183
(414) 547-7987



For long path conditions to exist, you must be at or near a peak propagation path at sunrise with the station at the western end of the path or at sunset with the station at the eastern end of the path. With our example Sunrise West is later than Sunset East and there will be a 1/2 hour-long path opening between approximately 1500 and 1530 hours Z.

Devoldere also talks about crooked paths between two locations in the same hemisphere in the middle of local winter, such as exists between the U.S. and Japan during December and January. These paths do not follow the "great circle" paths and are skewed by passage through the Polar regions area.

This book is available directly from the author and comes with a personalized beam heading printout and an enlarged personalized Sunrise/Sunset Chart. Price is \$10 postpaid (air mail).

For more information, contact the author directly at:

John Devoldere, ON4UN
215 Poelstraat
B9220 Merelbeke
Belgium

lower price for L/C meter

The Model 522 digital L/C meter and test fixture combination is being offered by Cambridge Technology at a new low price — \$875.00.



This instrument combination allows measurement and sorting of inductances and capacitances at a basic accuracy of 0.25 percent, with dual measurement frequencies, and 0 to 10 VDC internal capacitor bias, for less than \$1000.00.

(The closest competitor to the Model 522 costs over 40 percent more.)

A built-in comparator allows simultaneous sorting for high and low tolerances, as well as dissipation limits. Measurement frequencies of 120 Hz or 1 kHz are automatically selected. The instrument is autoranging and a range-hold feature permits fast repetitive measurements.

The electrical contacts of the test fixture provide four-terminal measurement capability. A push button allows both electrical contacts to be held open simultaneously so that components with very fine leads can be inserted conveniently. A second push button allows each set of contacts to be individually opened for components with flying leads such as coils or transformers.

Other features include a rugged all-metal enclosure, tilt stand, and lead capacitance null. The instrument is protected against damage from charged capacitors and comes with a one-year warranty on materials and workmanship. A full refund within 30 days is available if the instrument is found unsatisfactory for any reason.

For more information contact Cambridge Technology, Inc., 2464 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02140.

Circle #310 on Reader Service Card.

selective call controller

The SCC-1 Selective Call Controller, from Acquis Communications, Inc., was designed for use with mobile or base FM radio systems. Its features include a touchtone encoder; 10-number auto dialer with battery backup; a touchtone decoder with two programmable selective call codes for group or individual calls; an internal monitor speaker; LED displays for call status; and an accessory relay for control of external devices. The small size of the SCC-1 (3 x 4 x 2 inches) and flexible mounting hardware make it easy to adapt for either mobile or base station applications. A mobile mounting bracket and protective desk pads are included.

The SCC-1, priced at \$325, is particularly useful for emergency groups such as RACES or radio clubs. The selective call feature with programmable call codes allows for group or private monitoring of radio communications.

For further information, contact Acquis Communications, Inc., 17192 Gillette Avenue, Irvine, California 92714.

Circle #311 on Reader Service Card.

code practice aid

The Noise Maker was originally conceived to assist those with problems hearing code as it is usually generated. We usually listen to code in the form of a keyed tone — usually pure — somewhere in the range from 500 to 1000 Hz. But because this kind of sound is troublesome for some listeners, W6NRW put together a white-noise generator with a keying circuit designed to enable fast, click-free keying.

His idea was to spread the energy over a wide audio spectrum, in the expectation that enough sound energy would be emitted within a person's hearing range to enable reception. Since the sound energy generated within any particular narrow frequency range is low, the listener will not be irritated by high levels of tones that may be troublesome. And because white noise is a more "natural" form of sound energy than a pure tone, practicing with the noise maker may cause less fatigue.



For more information on the Noise Maker (\$12.95 plus \$2.50 shipping and handling) and an optional electronic switch that allows white noise code practice using conventional oscillator tapes or a receiver (\$7.00), contact Hildreth Engineering, P.O. Box 60003, Sunnyvale, California 94088.

Circle #312 on Reader Service Card.

model 234 encoder

SYT had introduced a new low-cost mobile DTMF encoder for autopatch and selective call radio systems. This compact device features a new high-speed, crystal controlled DTMF encoder circuit with a tactile feedback keypad, ATK, and interdigit hold timer. The 234 is housed in an attractive metal housing with a variable tilt mounting bracket. Ideal for small car installations, the 234 is the first budget-priced, quality mobile encoder available.

For details, contact SYT Corporation, 1220 Barranca Street, El Paso, Texas 79935.

Circle #313 on Reader Service Card.

equipment protection

A new 40-page catalog (No. 831) from Electronic Specialists presents their line of protective and interference control equipment. Protective devices available include equipment isolators, AC power line filter/suppressors, AC line voltage regulators and modem surge suppressors.

Descriptive sections outline specific communication problems and suggested solutions. Typical applications and uses are highlighted.

For further information, contact Electronic Specialists, Inc., 171 South Main Street, Natick, Massachusetts 01760.

Circle #314 on Reader Service Card.



Receive Only	Freq. Range (MHz)	N.F. (dB)	Gain (dB)	1 dB Comp. (dBm)	Device Type	Price
P28VD	28-30	< 1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VD	50-54	< 1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VDG	50-54	< 0.5	24	+ 12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P144VD	144-148	< 1.5	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P144VDA	144-148	< 1.0	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P144VDG	144-148	< 0.5	24	+ 12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P220VD	220-225	< 1.8	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P220VDA	220-225	< 1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P220VDG	220-225	< 0.5	20	+ 12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P432VD	420-450	< 1.8	15	- 20	Bipolar	\$32.95
P432VDA	420-450	< 1.1	17	- 20	Bipolar	\$49.95
P432VDG	420-450	< 0.5	16	+ 12	GaAsFET	\$79.95

Inline (rf switched)

SP28VD	28-30	< 1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VD	50-54	< 1.4	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VDG	50-54	< 0.55	24	+ 12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP144VD	144-148	< 1.6	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP144VDA	144-148	< 1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP144VDG	144-148	< 0.55	24	+ 12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP220VD	220-225	< 1.9	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP220VDA	220-225	< 1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP220VDG	220-225	< 0.55	20	+ 12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP432VD	420-450	< 1.9	15	- 20	Bipolar	\$62.95
SP432VDA	420-450	< 1.2	17	- 20	Bipolar	\$79.95
SP432VDG	420-450	< 0.55	16	+ 12	GaAsFET	\$109.95

Every preamplifier is precision aligned on ARR's Hewlett Packard HP8970A/HP346A state-of-the-art noise figure meter. RX only preamplifiers are for receive applications only. Inline preamplifiers are rf switched (for use with transceivers) and handle 25 watts transmitter power. Mount inline preamplifiers between transceiver and power amplifier for high power applications. Other amateur, commercial and special preamplifiers available in the 1-1000 MHz range. Please include \$2 shipping in U.S. and Canada. Connecticut residents add 7-1/2% sales tax. C.O.D. orders add \$2. Air mail to foreign countries add 10%. Order your ARR Rx only or Inline preamplifier today and start hearing like never before!

Advanced Receiver Research

Box 1242 • Burlington, CT 06013 • 203 582-9409



106

UHF DECODER
ZENITH SSAVI-1 — \$250.00
COMMERCIAL MDS
XTAL CONTROLLED UNITS — \$189.95

M/C & VISA SORRY NO C.O.D.

ORDER
1-800-433-5169

INFO
1-817-460-7073

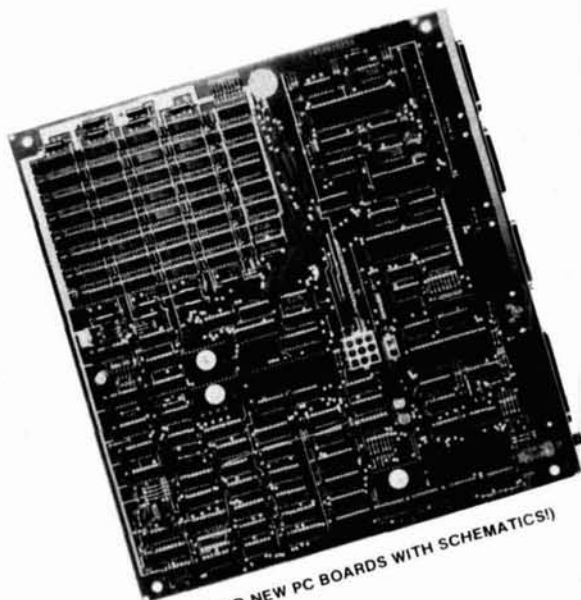
**P
B
RADIO**

183



Z80* SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER!

64K RAM — 80 x 24 VIDEO DISPLAY — FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
RUNS CP/M* 2.2!



(BRAND NEW PC BOARDS WITH SCHEMATICS!)

\$29.95

(BLANK BOARD WITH
DATA AND ROM'S.)

NEW PRICE

**GROUP SPECIAL:
BUY 6 FOR \$165!**

**USES EASY
TO GET PARTS!**

**BOARD MEASURES
11½" x 12½"**

**ALL ORDERS WILL BE
PROCESSED ON A STRICT,
FIRST COME, FIRST SERVED
BASIS! ORDER EARLY!**

GIANT COMPUTER MANUFACTURER'S SURPLUS!

UNBELIEVABLE LOW PRICE!!!

Recently Xerox Corp. changed designs on their popular 820* computer. These prime, new, 820-1 PC boards were declared as surplus and sold. Their loss is your gain! These boards are 4 layers for lower noise, are solder masked, and have a silk screened component legend. They are absolutely some of the best quality PC boards we have seen, and all have passed final vendor QC. Please note, however, these surplus boards were sold by Xerox to us on an AS IS basis and they will not warranty nor support this part.

We provide complete schematics, ROM'S, and parts lists. If you are an *EXPERIENCED* computer hacker, this board is for you! Remember, these are prime, unused PC boards! But since we have no control over the quality of parts used to populate the blank board, we must sell these boards as is, without warranty. You will have to do any debugging, if necessary, yourself!.

ADD \$2 PER PC BOARD FOR SHIPPING. (USA and Canada)

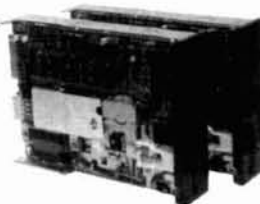
*CP/M TM OF DIGITAL RESEARCH INC. (CALIF.) 820 TM OF XEROX CORP. Z80 TM OF ZILOG

WE'VE GOT EM!

5-1/4"

HALF SIZE DRIVES

- 40 Track per side
- Double-sided, double density
- Same as SA455
- Latest head & drive technology
- Fast access time



Two of These Half Size Drives will
Fit in the Same Space as 1 Full Size Drive!

\$229 2/\$450

Compare at up to \$349 ea.

ADD \$3.00 UPS PER DRIVE

TERMS: Orders over \$50 add 85¢ insurance. No COD. Tex. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax. Subject to prior sale. Foreign orders: US funds only. We cannot ship to Mexico. Foreign countries other than Canada add \$6 per board shipping.

VK-ZL-3D2-KH6-VK-ZL-3D2-KH6-VK-ZL-3D2-KH6-VK-ZL
 VK ZL 3D2 KH6 VK ZL 3D2 KH6 VK ZL 3D2 KH6
DX TOUR
 • Australia
 • New Zealand
 • Fiji
 • Hawaii
THREE WEEKS
OCTOBER 11 thru 31, 1984
 Departs from Los Angeles
 For Hams, Spouses and Friends
 Meet and greet your ham friends in their own countries. Welcoming events by local hams and clubs.
 Tour directors: Jean (WA6AKP) and Bill (W6UFS) Thompson
Write for brochure:
DX TOURS
 81 Fashion Island
 Newport Beach, CA 92663
 or
 Call Jean (714) 640-0821
 SPACE LIMITED — RESERVE EARLY
 138
 VK-ZL-3D2-KH6-VK-ZL-3D2-KH6-VK-ZL-3D2-KH6-VK-ZL



WANTED
 HIGHEST PRICES PAID FOR:
HARRIS RF-301
 &
 ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT
 CALL COLLECT:
BROADWAY ELECTRONICS, INC.
(212) 925-6048
 121

GO MOBILE WITH YOUR H.T.!
 Model I—Icom IC-2A/T, Etc.
 Model K-1 for TR-2500
 —slides on bottom of radio
 Guaranteed!
 Model K—TR-2400:
 —powered thru battery plug
 Model N—FT-208R
 Model T—Simple mod for Tempo
 and all Santec
NOW FOR FT-208R & TR-2500
 Model Y—FT-207R, Wilson
 —fits into battery compartment
 *A unique battery eliminator
HANDI-TEK Regulator allows
 constant hand-held operation
 from auto DC or base supply
 with no nicad drain and
WITHOUT RADIO MODIFICATION! \$24.95 PPD in USA.
 Calif. add \$1.50 Sales Tax.
 150
HANDI-TEK
 P.O. BOX 2205, LA PUENTE, CA 91746

F T **Fox Tango Filters**
 Your rig — old or new — is no better than its i.f. filter.
TOP PERFORMANCE
 Fox Tango Filters contain eight specially treated discrete quartz crystals, unlike miniature ceramic or monolithic corner-cutting designs. Give your set *new life* with a Fox Tango implant or transplant. It's a lot cheaper than buying a new rig with features you don't need and probably won't use!
VARIETY
 Fox Tango stocks superior CW, SSB, and AM filters for practically all Yaesu, Kenwood, and Heath models. Also for Drake R-4C, 7-line; Collins 75S3-B/C, and some ICOM's. More than 80% of our filters sell for \$60. Most are designed for easy *drop-in* installation. For the others, complete instructions and all needed parts are included in the price.
INFORMATION
 Tell us the make and model of your set. You'll get the complete information on FT filters to fill optional spots, replace your present tired or inferior stock units or supplement them with Fox Tango Filter-Cascading kits. If you phone you can order at the same time; we accept VISA/MC or ship C.O.D.
GO FOX-TANGO — to be SURE!
Ask the ham who has one.
FOX TANGO CORPORATION
 Box 15944, Dept. H
 West Palm Beach, FL 33416
 Telephone: (305) 683-9587
Dealer inquiries invited.
 142

CADELL COIL CORP.
POULTNEY, VT. 05764 802-287-4055
 WE LIKE TO WIND COILS—TRY US
COILS FOR HOMEBILT
 Sardine Sender 80 Meter QRP Rig
 QST Oct '79 p 15\$9.00
 QRP Transmatch-25 Watt Max
 ARRL Handbook p 350 7.50
 Tuna Tin 2-WAS 40 Meter Transmitter
 QST May '76 p 21 5.75
 Mini Miser's Dream Receiver
 QST Sep '76 p 21 13.75
 20 Meter Direct Conversion Receiver
 QST Apr '78 p 12 7.50
 Amplifier for HW-8 QRP Transceiver
 QST Apr '79 p 18 13.80
 Harmonic Filter (for above) per band 5.00
 Low Frequency Transmitter
 S9 Sep '79 p 23 9.50
 Prices include postage.
BALUNS
 Get POWER into your antenna. See ARRL Handbook p. 585 or 19-9 or 6-20
 1KW—4:1 Impedance \$12.50
 2KW—4:1 15.00
 2KW—6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 (pick one) 14.00
 2KW—6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 (pick one) 16.50
 100KW—4:1, 6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 (pick one) 8.50
 Many other interesting coil kits in our NEW LIST 5C. You must send a stamped envelope to receive our coil kit list.
 124

TUBES, SEMICONDUCTORS, IC'S
DIODES AT SUPER LOW PRICES
IN DEPTH INVENTORY
EIMAC, SYLVANIA, GE, CETRON

OA2.....	\$2.75		
3-400Z.....	115.00	SYLVANIA	NATIONAL
3-500Z.....	90.00		
4CX250B/7203.....	58.00		
4CX1000A/8168.....	430.00		
4PR60C/8252W.....	295.00		
4X150A/7034.....	58.00		
5AR4.....	6.24		
5C22.....	165.00		
5R4GB.....	3.85		
6AK5.....	4.91		
6AL5.....	3.86		
6AQ5.....	3.77		
6CA7.....	7.41		
6DJ8.....	2.75		
6JG6A.....	7.53		
6JS6C.....	8.00		
6KD6.....	8.85		
6KV6A.....	6.92		
6L6GC.....	6.83		
6LF6.....	8.85	REGI	SYLVANIA
6LQ6.....	8.85		
6MJ6.....	8.99		
12AT7.....	3.87		
12AU7.....	3.47		
12AX7A.....	3.48		
572B/T160L.....	49.50		
705A.....	10.00		
811A.....	13.50		
813.....	40.00		
829B.....	40.00		
832A.....	38.00		
833A.....	145.00		
866A.....	9.50		
872A.....	24.00		
M-2057.....	15.00		
5670.....	4.40		
5684.....	33.00		
5687.....	4.00		
5751.....	4.00		
5814A.....	3.70		
5879.....	5.75		
5894.....	65.00		
6005.....	5.25		
6146B.....	8.75		
6360.....	6.50		
6528A.....	75.00		
6550A.....	7.50		
6883B.....	10.00		
7360.....	12.25		
7558.....	7.00		
7591A.....	6.20		
7868.....	6.68		
8072.....	95.00		
8417.....	8.99		
8874.....	195.00		
8875.....	210.00		
8877/3CX1500A7.....	475.00		
8908.....	12.95		
8950.....	11.50		
MRF-453.....	19.95		
MRF-454/A.....	19.95		
MRF-455/A.....	19.95		
2N6084.....	15.00		

Full line of Sylvania ECG Replacement Semiconductors Always in Stock.
 All Major Manufacturers Factory Boxed.
 Hard To Get Receiving Tubes At Discount Prices.
 Minimum Order \$25.00. Allow \$3.00 For UPS Charges. Out of Town, Please Call Toll Free: 800-221-5802 and Ask For "ABE"

TRANSELETRONIC INC.
 1365 39th STREET, BROOKLYN, N. Y. 11218H
 Tel. 212-633-2800/Wats Line 800-221-5802
 TWX 710-584-2460 ALPHA NYK.



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

California

C & A ROBERTS, INC.
18511 HAWTHORN BLVD.
TORRANCE, CA 90504
213-370-7451
800-421-2258
Not The Biggest, But The Best —
Since 1962.

FONTANA ELECTRONICS
8628 SIERRA AVENUE
FONTANA, CA 92335
714-822-7710
714-822-7725
The Largest Electronics Dealer in San Bernardino County.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003
619-463-1886 San Diego
800-882-1343 Trades
Habla Espanol

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping
at prices you can afford.

Delaware

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
800-441-7008
Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu,
Azden, Santec, KDK, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33575
813-461-4267
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.
2805 N. E. 2ND AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33137
305-573-8383
The place for great dependable
names in Ham Radio.

Hawaii

HONOLULU ELECTRONICS
819 KEEAUMOKU STREET
HONOLULU, HI 96814
(808) 949-5564
Serving Hawaii & Pacific area for 51
years. Complete lines of Amateur equip-
ment, accessories and parts.

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
312-631-5181
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;
9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM SHACK
808 NORTH MAIN STREET
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic,
Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics,
Santec and others.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO
8012 CONSER, P.O. BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5900
America's No. 1 Real Amateur Radio
Store. Trade — Sell — Buy.

Kentucky

L & S RADIO
307 McLEAN AVENUE
HOPKINSVILLE, KY 42240
502-885-8071
Ten-Tec, Azden, Ameritron Sales and
Service.

Maryland

THE COMM CENTER, INC.
LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20707
800-638-4486
Kenwood, Drake, Icom, Ten-Tec,
Tempo, Microlog, AEA, Ameritron.

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3040
617-486-3400 (this is new)
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

Michigan

ENCON PHOTOVOLTAICS
Complete Photovoltaic Systems
27600 Schoolcraft Rd.
Livonia, Michigan 48150
313-523-1850
Amateur Radio, Repeaters, Satellite,
Computer applications.
Call Paul WD8AHO

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
460 E. PLUMB LANE — 107
RENO, NV 89502
702-827-5732
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 648-3962
Icom — Yaesu Dealer

New Hampshire

POLCARI'S ELECTRONICS CENTER
61 LOWELL ROAD
HUDSON, NH 03051
603-883-5005
Southern New Hampshire's only Ham
Store. Call today for quotes.

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

amateur Radio Dealer

New Jersey

RADIOS UNLIMITED

P.O. BOX 347
1760 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
800-526-0903

New Jersey's only factory authorized Yaesu and Icom distributor. New and used equipment. Full service shop.

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 17

777 ROUTE 17 SOUTH
PARAMUS, NJ 07625
201-444-8717

Drake, Cubic, DenTron, Hy-Gain, Cushcraft, Hustler, Larsen, MFJ, Butternut, Fluke & Beckman Instruments, etc.

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

915 NORTH MAIN STREET
JAMESTOWN, NY 14701
716-664-6345

Call after 7 PM and save! Supplying all of your Amateur needs. Featuring ICOM "The World System." Western New York's finest Amateur dealer.

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH (CLEVELAND AREA)
44092

216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.

1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068

614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, and other fine gear. Factory authorized sales and service. Shortwave specialists. Near I-270 and airport.

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS, DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS

4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400

Same Location for 30 Years.

LaRUE ELECTRONICS

1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124

Icom, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman, Larsen, Hustler, Astron, Belden, Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS, AEA, B&W, Amphenol, Saxton, J.W. Miller/Daiwa, Vibroplex.

THE VHF SHOP

BOX 349 RD 4
MOUNTAINTOP, PA 18707
717-868-6565

Lunar, Microwave Modules, ARCOS, Astron, KLM, Tama, Tonna-F9FT, UHF Units/Parabolic, Santec, Tokyo Hy-Power, Dentron, Mirage, Amphenol, Belden

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY

1508 MCKINNEY
HOUSTON, TX 77010
713-658-0268
Christmas?? Now??

Virginia

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK

516 MILL STREET, N.E.
VIENNA, VA 22180
703-938-3350
Metropolitan D.C.'s One Stop Amateur Store. Largest Warehousing of Surplus Electronics.

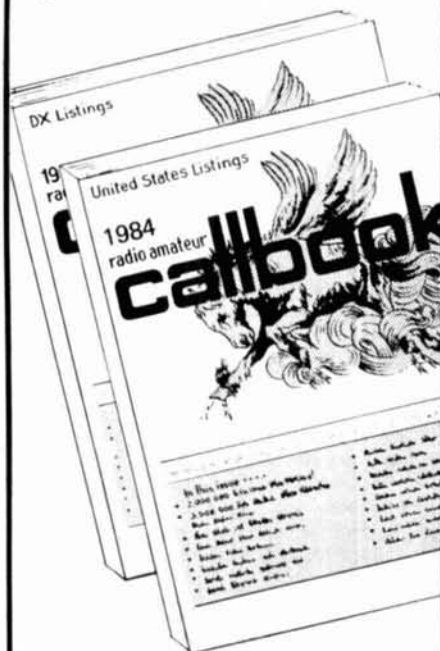
Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411
M-F 9-5:30
Sat 9-3

**SAY
YOU SAW
IT IN
ham radio!**

1984 CALLBOOKS



Order today! NEW 1984 RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS

Known throughout the world for accuracy, the 1984 Callbooks are a better value than ever before. The U.S. Callbook contains over 433,000 listings; the Foreign Callbook has over 413,000. More than 100,000 changes have been made in each edition since last year. Special features include call changes, Silent Keys, census of amateur licenses, world-wide QSL bureaus, international postal rates, prefixes of the world, and much more. You can't beat this value! Order your 1984 Callbooks now.

	Each	Shipping	Total
--	------	----------	-------

<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Callbook	\$19.95	\$3.05	\$23.00
--	---------	--------	---------

<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Callbook	18.95	3.05	22.00
---	-------	------	-------

Order both books at the same time for \$41.95 including shipping within the USA.

Order from your dealer or directly from the publisher. Foreign residents add \$4.55 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.

Keep your 1984 Callbooks up to date.

The U.S. and Foreign Supplements contain all activity for the previous three months including new licenses. Available from the publisher in sets of three (March 1, June 1, and September 1) for only \$12.00 per set including shipping. Specify U.S. or Foreign Supplements when ordering. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Offer void after November 1, 1984.

RADIO AMATEUR **callbook** INC. 190
Dept. F
925 Sherwood Dr., Box 247
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

Tel: (312) 234-6600



flea market



RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

QSLs & RUBBER STAMPS — Top Quality! Card Samples and Stamp info — 50¢ — Ebbert Graphics 5R, Box 70, Westerville, Ohio 43081.

TRAVEL-PAK QSL KIT — Converts post cards, photos to QSLs. Stamp brings circular. Samco, Box 203-c, Wynantskill, New York 12198.

WANTED: Manual for Dumont oscillograph type 304AR. WU4C, Leon, Rt. #6, Box 751A, Macon, GA 31201.

COUNSELORS: Connecticut brother-sister camp. Completely equipped with ham radio station. Program includes electronics, kit building, code and communications. June 25 - August 22. Send resume: Lloyd Albin (N2DMO) Ken-Mont and Ken-Wood Camps, 2 Spencer Place, Scarsdale, NY 10583.

ATTENTION DXers! Get Russian cards faster. All local Soviet QSL Bureau addresses \$4.00. Ed Kritsky, KA1MXO, PO Box 715, Brooklyn, NY 11230.

NEED TO CONTACT James Navarchi concerning Yaesu gear. C.T. Huth, 146 Schonhardt St., Tiffin, OH 44883.

ATTENTION C-64 USERS. Don't buy a logging program until you've read our fact sheet. For free information write to Crumtrons, PO Box 6187, Ft. Wayne, IN 46896.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerach
West Germany

Ham Radio Belgium
Sterehouse
Brusselssteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Canada
Box 400, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 4C7

Ham Radio Europe
Box 2094
S-194 02 Upplands Vastby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clairons
F-89000 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
Postbus 413
NL-7800 Ar Emmen
Holland

Ham Radio Italy
Via Pordenone 17
I-20132 Milano
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerach
West Germany

Ham Radio UK
P.O. Box 63, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6HS
England

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

FOREIGN PAPER MONEY wanted for my hobby. Old and new. Will accept free or will buy or trade. Buddy Hincke, 1854 East Bay Drive, North Bend, Oregon 97459. WA6LFL.

BEAM HEADINGS, computer calculated for your QTH, \$6.00. Commodore-64 programs for hams. Huff, Box 1112, Springfield, IL 62705.

120' GUYED TOWER. Extremely strong \$700. 20' sections \$150. Tim Colbert, 13609 Colony, Burton, Ohio 44021.

FREE, FREE gift. Interested in Amateur Radio, computers, video. Large SASE pse and mention Ham Radio ad. Free gift to all. Narwid Electronics, 61 Bellot Rd., Ringwood, NJ 07456.

VLF-LF preamps, coupler, Loran-C boards. SASE. Burhans Electronics, 161 Grosvenor St., Athens, Ohio 45701.

WANTED: MFJ-1224 computer interface, RS232 cable, software for H89A. Zenith trans-oceanic model 7000 radio. W4BUZ, Don Harris, 1703 Verdun Dr., Rt. 11, Greensboro, NC 27410.

ROHN TOWERS — Wholesale direct to users. All products available. Write or call for price list. Also we are wholesale distributors for Antenna Specialists, Regency, and Hy-Gain. Hill Radio, PO Box 1405, 2503 G.E. Road, Bloomington, IL 61701-0887. (309) 663-2141.

ELECTRON TUBES: Receiving, transmitting, microwave... all types available. Large stock. Next day delivery most cases. Daily Electronics, 14126 Willow Lane, Westminster, CA 92683. (714) 894-1368.

WANTED: Technical, computer and broadcast books by Harold E. Ennes. C.J. Klauze, 9871 Martinique Drive, Miami, FL 33189.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines \$4.50 PPD. Send check or MO to G.L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

"THE SWAP LIST" has bargains galore. Subscribe now! 6 months for \$4.00; 1 year only \$6.50. The Swap List, Box 988-H, Evergreen, CO 80439.

CHASSIS and cabinet kits SASE K3IWK.

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS QTH for sale. 4-2-2 with 70 foot tower, etc. W8CM, (512) 684-6129.

CABLE CONVERTERS, decoders. Catalog \$1 refundable. APS, POB 263 HR, Newport, RI 02840.

VHF + TRADING POST. Buy, sell, trade your VHF, UHF and microwave equipment and accessories. SASE for sample. 1420 East Sweet Avenue, Bismarck, ND 58501.

WANTED: Cash paid for used speed radar equipment. Write or call: Brian R. Esterman, PO Box 8141, Northfield, Illinois 60093. (312) 251-8901.

WANTED, MILITARY SURPLUS RADIOS. We need Collins 618T, ARC-72, ARC-94, ARC-102, RT-712/ARC-105, ARC-114, ARC-115, ARC-116, RT-823/ARC-131, or FM-622, RT-857/ARC-134 or Wilcox 807A, ARC-159, RT-1167 or RT-1168/ARC-164, RT-1299/ARC-186, RT-859/APX-72, APX-76, ARN-82, ARN-84, ARN-89, APN-153, APN-155, APN-171, MRC-95, 718F-1/2, HF-105, Collins antenna couplers 490T-1, 490T-2, 490T-9, CU-1658A/ARC, CU-1669/GRC, 490B-1, 690D-1, CU-1239/ARC-105. Top dollar paid or trade for new Amateur gear. Write or phone Bill Slep, 704-524-7519, Slep Electronics Company, Hwy. 441, Otto, NC 28763.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT \$1.00 for catalog. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.

FOX-TANGO Newsletters — Since 1972, the prime source of modifications, improvements, and repair of Yaesu gear, free to Club members. Calendar year dues still only \$8 U.S., \$9 Canada, \$12 elsewhere. Includes five year cumulative index by model numbers, or send \$1 for index and sample Newsletter. Fox Tango Club, Box 15944, W. Palm Beach, FL 33416.

RTTY-EXCLUSIVELY for the Amateur Teleprinter. One year \$7.00. Beginners RTTY Handbook \$8.00 includes journal index. P.O. Box RY, Cardiff, CA 92007.

OSCILLOSCOPE, 3 inch CRT Dumont, Model 292. Works fine. Unmarked. \$40.00. KS6N, (209) 478-9092.

IMRA International Mission Radio Assn. helps missionaries — equipment loaned; weekday net, 14.280 MHz, 2-3 PM Eastern. Br. Frey, 1 Pryer Manor Rd., Larchmont, NY 10538.

4-400A tubes. Pull-outs but deliver 600W. Three at \$25.00 each. KS6N. (209) 478-9092.

"HAMS FOR CHRIST." Reach other Hams with a gospel tract sure to please. Clyde Stanfield, WA6HEG, 1570 N. Albright, Upland, CA 91786.

FOR SALE. Exceptional 28ASR Teletype, 3-speed gearshift typing unit with reperfector, dome mounted reperfector with 3-speed gearshift, 2 amp regulated loop supply, separate here-is unit 60 wpm. Very clean. \$375 plus shipping, price negotiable with removal of accessories. Also Model 28TD and keyboard reperfector, both 60 wpm. Bill K3PGB, 1257 Wunderland Road, Roslyn, PA 19001.

TENNATEST — Antenna noise bridge — out-performs others, accurate, costs less, satisfaction guaranteed. Send stamp for details. W8URR, 1025 Wildwood Road, Quincy, MI 49082.

WANTED: Early Hallicrafter "Skyriders" and "Super Skyriders" with silver panels, also "Skyrider Commercial", early transmitters such as HT-1, HT-2, HT-8, and other Hallicrafter gear, parts, accessories, manuals. Chuck Dachis, WD5EOG, The Hallicrafter Collector, 4500 Russell Drive, Austin, Texas 78745.

VERY in-ter-est-ing! Next 4 issues \$2. Ham Trader "Yellow Sheets", POB356, Wheaton, IL 60189.

ANNIE'S EASY. Analyze dipoles, slopers, verticals, inverted-vees and arrays; any orientation, position, phasing, weight or combination with Annie Antenna Analysis Software. Include REAL GROUND (conductivity, dielectric constant). Superb hires plotting. Annie's is incredibly friendly and with 100% machine language, she's FAST! For Apple II+ (48K or 64K) or IIe, DOS3.3, \$49.95 + \$2.00 postage, NY add sales tax. Include full name and call. S.A.S.E. for info. Commercial, library, etc., call for quote (315) 622-3641. Sonnet Software, Dept. HR, 4397 Luna Course, Liverpool, NY 10388.

RF TECHNICIAN: Looking for an energetic, self-starter with bench experience. Experience with RF, electronics, and computers important. Ground floor opportunity with medical device-manufacturer. International travel required. Potential limitless. Domestic base in northern New Jersey. Send resume and salary requirements to: TechTron, Dept. PTS, 101 Old Short Hills Road, Suite 215, West Orange, New Jersey 07052.

Coming Events ACTIVITIES "Places to go..."

ARIZONA: The Cochise Amateur Radio Association is sponsoring a Hamfest, May 4, 5 and 6 in St. David. Tours are planned to Tombstone, the Bisbee Lavender Pit and other places of interest. There will be a flea market and tailgaters are welcome. Talk in on 1676 and 52 simplex. For details contact C.A.R.A., PO Box 1855, Sierra Vista, AZ 85636, attention KB7HB.

ARKANSAS: The Northwest Arkansas ARC will hold its 4th annual Hamfest/Swapmeet, Saturday, May 12, Rogers Youth Center, 315 West Olive Street, Rogers, AR 72709. Doors open 6 AM for setup only. Commercial exhibitors and flea market tables/space \$2.00. Free admission. Programs and activities scheduled. Parking on premises. Talk in on 1676 and 52 simplex. For more information: Roy Milliren, AF5W, 2014 South 16th Street, Rogers, AR 72756.

CALIFORNIA: The West Coast VHF/UHF Conference will be held May 4, 5 and 6 at the Paso Robles Inn, Paso Robles. For further info contact: K6HXW, Mike Goshay, PO Box 493, Arroyo Grande, CA 93420.

CONNECTICUT: The seventh annual Pioneer Valley Radio Association (P.V.R.A.) Flea Market, Sunday, April 29, 10 AM to 4 PM at Penney High School, Forbes Street, East Hartford. Talk in on 19/79. For information and reservations contact: Jon Patz, KA1FYL, 34 Whiting Lane, West Hartford, CT 06119 or call (203) 232-8772, evenings.

GEORGIA: The Atlanta Hamfestival 1984, sponsored by the Atlanta Radio Club, June 16 and 17, at the Atlanta Civic Center, 70,000 square feet of air-conditioned exhibitor space and over 800 outdoor flea market spaces will be available. Flea Market \$12.50 per space in advance; \$15.00 at the gate for both days. Hamfest registration \$5.00 in advance, \$6.00 at the door. To be pre-registered for the Flea Market or Hamfest, we must receive your application and check by June 8. Pre-registration applications received after June 8 will be returned. Hours 8 AM to 5 PM on Saturday, 8 AM to 2:30 PM on Sunday. Talk in on 3.97 MHz, 146.22/82 and 146.94 simplex. For pre-registration or other information write Atlanta Radio Club, PO Box 77171, Atlanta, GA 30357.

ILLINOIS: M.A.R.K. Hamfest, sponsored by the Moultrie Ama-

Clean up the radio/computer clutter.

For less than \$250 you can make your investment in yourself pay off!

Chances are you have spent a couple thousand dollars on setting up a computer system that gets a lot of your work done. But sometimes it gets to be work to work at it.

I know that when I have to move two program manuals and a pencil holder to boot up the disk drive, it is work. When there is an unlabeled floppy (that I am going to identify some day) on top of the monitor and the business check-book is on top of the printer . . . and I will remember (I hope) before the next "report" comes through . . . that is work.

I found the annoyance of my own "computer clutter" was even worse than the extra work the disorder created. And that is when I started looking for some practical furniture for my computer set up. Since I had already spent a lot of money on the system itself, I was really dismayed when I found out how much it would cost to get a decent-looking desk or even a data table for my equipment. \$400 . . . \$500 . . . even more for a sleazy unit that looked like junk! In fact, it was junk! And it took a long time for me to find something that was really worth the money . . . and more.

A lot of my working day is spent with my computer, and I will bet a lot of your time is too. So I figure a "home" for my system—a housing that is good looking as well as efficient to work at—will pay off two ways:

1. Less work: an efficient and orderly layout will save me time and energy.
2. Personal satisfaction: good quality furnishings look better; they just plain feel better to work at too.

So imagine how good I felt to find the "Micro-Office" Work Center! These are fine pieces of computer system furniture that make my office-at-home as pleasant a place to work as it ought to be. And the



MICRO-OFFICE WORK CENTER

biggest and best surprise is the low, low price for such good quality.

Here is what you get—all for only \$249.50 plus shipping.

- Mar-resistant work surface. Your choice of oak or walnut grained. Work surface height is adjustable to your keyboard, your chair, your height.

- Two shelves plus work surface extender. Both shelves tilt to lock in position so that monitor faces you—in a position that does away with screen glare squinting and neck craning forever. Retainer bar keeps equipment from sliding off shelf. Snap-in bookends hold reference manuals and programs.

- Strong, sturdy and steady. All-steel welded frame construction is concealed by top-quality wood grain surfaces with finished trim. Adjustable floor levelers included. The work center is really a piece of fine furniture.

- There is no risk in buying from us either. We will make a full refund of purchase

price plus shipping charges if you return the workcenter within 30 days for any reason whatsoever. In addition, the product is warranted for any defects in materials or construction for a full year from date of purchase. This is a no-risk investment in your own productivity and work efficiency that will pay off for years to come—even if you do not yet have a microcomputer of your own.

- Take your choice for your own work center decor:

Order 48-inch unit in walnut, #2KPO-945, or in oak, #2KPO-947. Only \$249.50 for each unit plus \$20.00 shipping charge. On orders for two or more units at the same time, shipping charge applies to only the first unit ordered. Shipment made UPS, so we cannot ship to post office box. Illinois residents please add \$15 per unit sales tax. Please allow 10 extra days for personal checks to clear. Sorry—at these special offer prices we cannot ship c.o.d. or bill direct.

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY WHILE SUPPLIES LAST: 1-800/323-8064.

In Illinois call 1-312/251-5699. Or mail check with order to:

Micro-Mart Distributors

Dept. HR • 1131 Central Street • Wilmette, IL 60091

ham radio Reader Service

For literature or more information, locate the Reader Service number at the bottom of the ad, circle the appropriate number on this card, affix postage and send to us. We'll hustle your name and address to the companies you're interested in.

101 113 125 137 149 161 173 185 197 209 221 233 245 257 269 281 293 305 317 329 341
102 114 126 138 150 162 174 186 198 210 222 234 246 258 270 282 294 306 318 330 342
103 115 127 139 151 163 175 187 199 211 223 235 247 259 271 283 295 307 319 331 343
104 116 128 140 152 164 176 188 200 212 224 236 248 260 272 284 296 308 320 332 344
105 117 129 141 153 165 177 189 201 213 225 237 249 261 273 285 297 309 321 333 345
106 118 130 142 154 166 178 190 202 214 226 238 250 262 274 286 298 310 322 334 346
107 119 131 143 155 167 179 191 203 215 227 239 251 263 275 287 299 311 323 335 347
108 120 132 144 156 168 180 192 204 216 228 240 252 264 276 288 300 312 324 336 348
109 121 133 145 157 169 181 193 205 217 229 241 253 265 277 289 301 313 325 337 349
110 122 134 146 158 170 182 194 206 218 230 242 254 266 278 290 302 314 326 338 350
111 123 135 147 159 171 183 195 207 219 231 243 255 267 279 291 303 315 327 339
112 124 136 148 160 172 184 196 208 220 232 244 256 268 280 292 304 316 328 340

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please use before May 31, 1984

April 1984

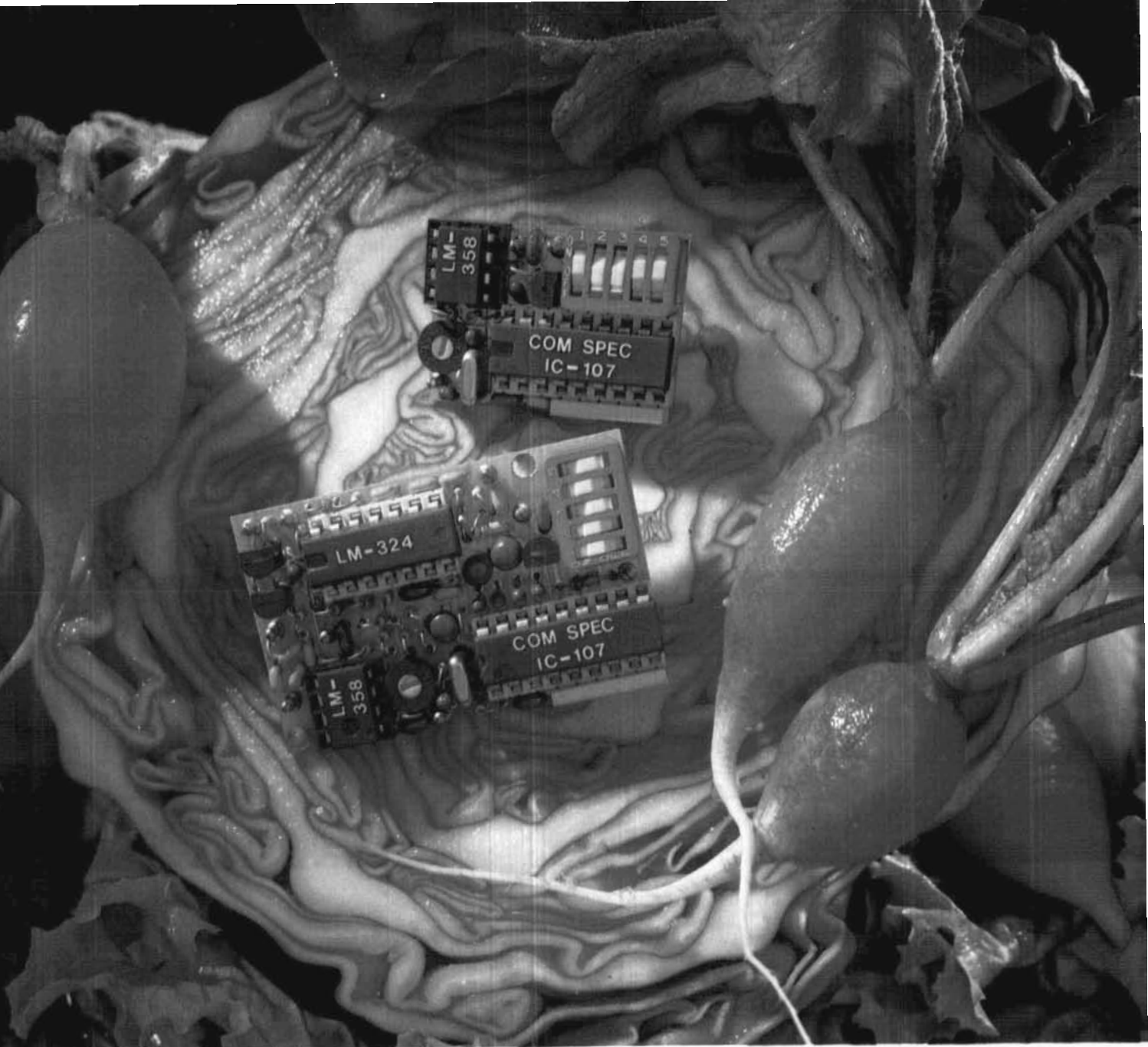
AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER

**ham
radio**

magazine

READER SERVICE CENTER
P.O. BOX 358
ARLINGTON, MA 02174

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.



A fresh idea!

Our new crop of tone equipment is the freshest thing growing in the encoder/decoder field today. All tones are instantly programmable by setting a dip switch; no counter is required. Frequency accuracy is astonishing $\pm .1$ Hz over all temperature extremes. Multiple tone frequency operation is a snap since the dip switch may be removed. Our TS-32 encoder/decoder may be programmed for any of the 32 CTCSS tones. The SS-32 encode only model may be programmed for all 32 CTCSS tones plus 19 burst tones, 8 touch-tones, and 5 test tones. And, of course, there's no need to mention our one day delivery and one year warranty.

 **COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS**

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
 (800) 854-0547 / California: (714) 998-3021



SS-32 \$29.95, TS-32 \$59.95



Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Please place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio 234

Accessory Spec. 101	Info. Un. 157
Ace Comm. 102	I. C. M. 159
ACTI 103, 311	J. C. Labs 301, 160
ACC 104	K & S Micro 161
AEA 105	Kantronics 162, 164
ARR 106	Kenpro 165
Alden Elec. 107	Kenwood *
Aluma 108	KLM 166
Amateur Wholesale 109	Larsen 307
ARRL 110	Lunar 167
Analog Tech. 111	MFJ 163
ARRL National Convention *	Maggiore 168
Astron 112	Memphis Amateur Elec. 169
Atlantic Surplus 113	Meshta 170
ATV Mag. 114	Micro-Mart *
Audio Amateur/Speaker Builder 115	Microwave Filter 171
B & W 116	Mirage 172
Barry *	Missouri Radio 173
Bash 303	Morning Dist. 174
Bauman 117	Mosley 175
Bencher 302	NGC 176
B.G. Micro 143, 275	Nampa 178
BHCo 118	Nenal 179
Bird 119	N. American Soar 308
Break Comm. 120	N. & V. 180
Broadway Elec. 121	Nye 181
Buckmaster 122, 216	Oak Hill Academy *
Butternut *	Outprint 182
C & A Roberts 123	P.B. Radio 183
Caddell Coil 124	P.C. Elec. 184
Calvert Elec. 126	Philadelphia Resins 185
Cambridge Tech. 310	Phillips ECG 309
Ceco 127	Pipo 186
Centurion 128	Pro Search 177
Coaxial Dynamics 129	Public Domain 187
Comm. Concepts 130	RF Products 189
Comm. Spec. 125	Callbook 190
CPU 131	Ramsey 191, 192
Comp. Trader 132	Roensch 193
Consol. Elec. Wire & Cable 315, 133	S.F.A.R.S. 194
Cushcraft 135	Sartori 196
Dayton Hamvention *	Sherwood *
Doppler 136	Spectronics *
DX Tours 138	Spectrum Int. 197
EGE 139	Spectrum West 198
Electra 134	Spi-Ro Dist. 199
Electro Industries 140	SYT Corp. 313
E. E. B. 141	TE Systems 200
Elec. Spec. 314	TNT Radio 201
Encomm 137	Telewave 202
Flesher 304	Telex *
Fluke Mfg. *	Timekit 203
Fox Tango 142	Transletronic 204
GLB Elec. 144	Tri Ex 205
Globalman 146	Universal Elec. 206
Hal Tronix 147	UNR Rohn *
Ham MasterTapes 145	Univer. Microfilms *
HRB 148	VHF Shop 207, 217
Ham Shack *	Vanguard 208
Hamtronics, N.Y. 149	Varian 188
Handi Tek 150	Vector Radio 209
Harrison Radio 151	Video Elec. 210
Hatry 152	Wahl Clipper 306
Heath 153	Webster Comm. 211
Henry 154	Westcom 212
Hildreth 312	Western Elec. 213
Hustler 155	Westlink 214
Icom 305, 156, 158	Williams Radio 215
	Yaesu 195

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

April 1984

Please use before May 31, 1984

Tear off and mail to
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048-0498

NAME

CALL

STREET

CITY

STATE ZIP

hy-gain®

NEW! ONE GREAT MICROPHONE IN FOUR FAVORITE FLAVORS

Our finest electret transducer suspended in a housing acoustically engineered for optimum voice communications. Improved audio from any voice—more punch and great to hear. Selectable Hi/Lo Z. Universal Battery powered FET Preamp delivers "Heavy Duty" Output—will fully modulate any rig. Immune to RFI.

PRO-COM 250



- Built to last.
- Super soft earcup and head cushions.
- Noise cancelling mic. superb VOX action.
- Isolates you from surrounding noise and vice versa.
- Swing the boom up and you have a great pair of earphones for CW.

PRO-COM 350



- The ultimate in comfort.
- Noise cancelling mic. great VOX action using built-in earphone or station loudspeaker.
- Use headband supplied or clip to eyeglass bow.

PRO-COM 352-IC



- Special Pro-Com 350 with connectors to plug into ICOM Ham Hand Helms.
- Uses DC from transceiver.
- PTT switch with belt clip.

PRO-COM 400



- First notable advance since the dynamic transducer. A new standard of great sound.
- Die cast metal—you won't tip this one over.
- No "Handling" noise.
- Switching for VOX operation or Manual PTT with lock-on.
- Shielded hi-flex cord.

FS-1 Foot Switch

HS-1 Hand Switch In line push-to-talk switch

See them at your favorite Telex/Hy-Gain Distributor

TELEX hy-gain®

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.
Europe: Le Bonaparte—Office 711, Centre Affaires Paris-Nord,
93153 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France

Advertisers iNdex

Accessory Specialties	116
Ace Communications	94
Acquis Communications, Inc.	42
Advanced Computer Controls	100
Advanced Electronic Applications	15
Advanced Receiver Research	117
Alden Electronics	21
Aluma Tower Co.	36
Amateur Wholesale Electronics	25
American Radio Relay League	92
Analog Technology	96
ARRL National Convention	56
Astron	70
Atlantic Surplus Sales	57
ATV Magazine	96
Audio Amateur/Speaker Builder	100
Barker & Williamson	20
Barry Electronics	115
Bauman Sales	94
B. G. Micro	73, 118
BHCo	56
Bird Electronics Corporation	100
Break Communications Systems, Inc.	110
Broadway Electronics	119
Buckmaster Publishing	57, 63
Butternut Electronics	98
C & A Roberts, Inc.	35
Caddell Coil Corp.	119
Calvert Electronics	49
Ceco	96
Center International	100
Coaxial Dynamics, Inc.	58
Communications Concepts, Inc.	110
Communications Specialists	127
Computer Products and Peripherals Unlimited	66
Computer Trader	9
Cushcraft	98
Dayton Hamvention	79
Doppler Systems	94
DX Tours	119
EGE, Inc.	59
Electra	97
Electro Industries	114
Electronic Equipment Bank	50
Encomm, Inc.	30
John Fluke Manufacturing Co., Inc.	31
Fox Tango Corp.	20
GLB Electronics	96
Globalman Products	96
Hal Tronix	68
Ham MasterTapes	99
Ham Radio's Bookstore	33, 36, 39, 68, 90, 98, 106, 123
The Ham Shack	36
Hamtronics, N.Y.	46, 47
Handi Tek	119
Harrison Radio	83
Hatry Electronics	28
Heath Company	33
Henry Radio	22
Hustler, Inc.	39
Icom America, Inc.	Cover II, 29
Information Unlimited	106
International Crystal Manufacturing, Inc.	63
J. C. Labs	116
K & S Micro Electronics	34
Kantronics	64, 65
Kenpro	26
Trio Kenwood Communications	2, Cover IV
KLM Electronics, Inc.	45
Lunar Electronics	90
MFJ Enterprises	97
Maggiore Electronic Lab	66
Memphis Amateur Electronics	169
John J. Meshta, Jr., Co., Inc.	91
Micro-Mart Distributors	124
Microwave Filter, Inc.	26
Mirage Communications	42
Missouri Radio Center	57
Morning Distributors	34
Mosley Electronics	26
NGC	60
Nampa Satellite Systems	89
Nenal Electronics	114
Nuts & Volts	96
Wm. M. Nye Company	113
Oak Hill Academy ARS	74
Outprint	106
P.B. Radio	117
P.C. Electronics	58
Philadelphia Resins Corporation	39
Pipo Communications	74
Pro-Search Electronics	61
Public Domain	74
RF Products	55
Radio Amateur Callbook	10, 11
Ramsey Electronics	115
Roensch Microwave	106
S.F. Amateur Radio Services	74
Sartori Associates	116
Sherwood Engineering	55
Spectronics	55
Spectrum International	28
Spectrum West	36
Spi-Ro Distributing	106
TE Systems	63
TNT Radio Sales, Inc.	34
Telewave, Inc.	40
Telex Communications	1, 128
Timekit	98
Transletronic, Inc.	119
Tri-Ex Tower Corp.	78
Universal Electronics	57
UNR Rohn	106, 110
University Microfilms International	57
The VHF Shop	66, 79
Vanguard Labs	94
Varian/Eimac	32
Vector Radio	123
Video Electronics	58
Webster Communications	63
Westcom Engineering	110
Western Electronics	115
Westlink Report	42
Williams Radio Sales	106
Yaesu Electronics Corp.	Cover III

YAESU FT-726R TRIBANDER

NEW GALAXIES OF PERFORMANCE ON VHF AND UHF

FULL DUPLEX!!

SATELLITES!!

SCATTER!!

M!!

EME!!



The New Yaesu FT-726R Tribander is the world's first multiband, multimode Amateur transceiver capable of full duplex operation. Whether you're interested in OSCAR, moonbounce, or terrestrial repeaters, you owe yourself a look at this one-of-a-kind technological wonder!

Multiband Capability

Factory equipped for 2 meter operation, the FT-726R is a three-band unit capable of operation on 10 meters, 6 meters, and/or two segments of the 70 cm band (430-440 or 440-450 MHz), using optional modules. The appropriate repeater shift is automatically programmed for each module. Other bands pending.

Advanced Microprocessor Control

Powered by an 8-bit Central Processing Unit, the ten-channel memory of the FT-726R stores both frequency and mode, with pushbutton transfer capability to either of two VFO registers. The synthesized VFO tunes in 20 Hz steps on SSB/CW, with selectable steps on FM. Scanning of the band or memories is provided.

Full Duplex Option

The optional SU-726 module provides a second, parallel IF strip, thereby allowing full duplex crossband satellite work. Either the transmit or receive frequency may be varied during transmission, for quick zero-beat on another station or for tracking Doppler shift.

High Performance Features

Borrowing heavily from Yaesu's HF transceiver experience, the FT-726R comes equipped with a speech processor, variable receiver bandwidth, IF shift, all-mode squelch, receiver audio tone control, and an IF noise blanker. When the optional XF-455MC CW filter is installed, CW Wide/Narrow selection is provided. Convenient rear panel connections allow quick interface to your station audio, linear amplifier, and control lines.

Leading the way into the space age of Ham communications, Yaesu's FT-726R is the first VHF/UHF base station built around modern-day requirements. If you're tired of piecing together converters, transmitter strips, and relays, ask your Authorized Yaesu Dealer for a demonstration of the exciting new FT-726R, the rig that will expand your DX horizons!

Price And Specifications Subject To
Change Without Notice Or Obligation

✓ 195

YAESU
The radio.



483

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORPORATION 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723 • (213) 633-4007
YAESU CINCINNATI SERVICE CENTER 9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011 • (513) 874-3100

KENWOOD

pacesetter in amateur radio

TS-930S "DX-traordinary" TS-930S

We call it "DX-traordinary" because the TS-930S has now become the favorite rig of the serious contesters! Its superior capability for full break-in split-frequency operation, the speed and convenience with which its eight memory channels can be accessed, its unsurpassed receiver dynamic range and its remarkable ability to select the desired signal during periods of heavy QRM, utilizing VBT, Slope tuning, IF Notch filtering, and tuneable audio filtering, have all combined to make this the rig that gives you the EXTRA EDGE!

The TS-930S is loaded with all the special features that you always wanted in an HF transceiver. Full coverage of the 160 through 10 meter bands, including the new WARC frequencies, (easily modified for HF MARS), plus a general coverage receiver that can tune any frequency from 150 kHz to 30 MHz. Operation in the SSB, CW, FSK, and AM modes, with selectable full or semi CW break-in. All solid-state,

with 250 watts PEP input on SSB, CW, FSK, and 80 watts input on AM. SWR/power meter. Triple final protection circuits plus two cooling fans built-in. 10-Hz step synthesized frequency control. Available with optional automatic antenna tuner built-in, another industry first! Dual digital VFO's. Eight memory channels that store both frequency and band information, with internal battery back-up. (batteries not supplied). Dual mode adjustable noise blankers, especially effective in eliminating "woodpecker" type interference. SSB IF slope tuning, for maximum rejection of interference. CW variable bandwidth, with pitch and side-tone control. IF notch filter. Tuneable audio peaking filter. Unique six digit white fluorescent tube digital display is easy-on-the-eyes during those long contests. RF speech processor, for higher average "talk-power." SSB monitor circuit. 4-step RF attenuator. VOX. 100-kHz marker. AC power supply built-in, 120, 220, or 240 VAC.

TS-930S Optional Accessories:

AT-930 automatic antenna tuner, SP-930 external speaker, with selectable audio filters, YG-455C-1 (500 Hz), YG-455CN-1 (250 Hz), YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW filter, YK-88A-1 (6 kHz) AM filter, all plug-in type. SO-1 commercial stability TCXO, MC-60A deluxe desk microphone, MC-80 and MC-85 communications microphones, MC-42S mobile hand microphone, TL-922A linear amplifier (not for CW QSK), SM-220 station monitor, PC-1A phone patch, SW-2000 SWR/power meter, 160 ~ 6 meter, SW100A SWR/power/volt meter 160-2m HS-4, HS-5, HS-6, and HS-7 headphones.

Isn't it about time you stepped into the winner's circle?

More information on the TS-930S is available from authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.



Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

